THE EFFECT OF DIETARY PROTEIN ON SATIETY AND WEIGHT LOSS DURING INTERMITTENT FASTING IN OVERWEIGHT AND OBESE WOMEN

by

Nada Alzhrani

Submitted in partial fulfilment of the requirements
for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy

at

Dalhousie University
Halifax, Nova Scotia
September 2023

DEDICATION PAGE

To my husband, my parents, my kids, and my siblings thank you for all of your support, guidance, sacrifice, and many memories. I dedicate this dissertation to you with an apology for every moment of my shortcomings because of my preoccupation.

Table of contents

LIST OF TABLES

LIST OF FIGURES

Abstract

Energy restriction, including IER regimens, is one of the most important obesity treatment and weight-control strategies. These regimens provide health benefits associated with weight reduction. With energy restriction regimens, however, noncompliance and hunger-induced fatigue are common issues that may interfere with this diet's success. According to evidence, dietary protein may impact satiety and therefore mitigate certain noncompliance-related difficulties. Therefore, this dissertation primarily investigated the effect of dietary protein on satiety and body weight, with a secondary focus on health indicators (i.e., lipid profile, HbA1c, and CRP) in overweight and obese women. The data showed that plant-based protein sources increase satiety at a level comparable to that of animal-based protein. Positive results were also observed with the higher protein diet: increased satiety, decreased body weight and waist circumference, and the improvement of other health indicators, including triglycerides and C-reactive protein. Nonetheless, the differences in effect between protein groups (high protein diet versus low protein diet) were not statistically significant, possibly due to the small sample size. We found that the telehealth method was effective in facilitating the research, despite some limitations in conducting dietary interventions using telehealth. Further studies with larger sample sizes are required to clearly demonstrate the effect of dietary protein content on satiety and weight under intermittent fasting conditions and over the long term among overweight and obese women.

LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS USED

IER – Intermittent Energy Restriction WHO – World Health Organization BMI –

BMI - Body Mass Index

GLP-1 – Glucagonlike Peptide 1 CCK – Cholecystokinin

PYY – Peptide YY

AMDR– Acceptable Macronutrient Distribution Range FFM– Fat-Free Mass

FMD – Fasting-Mimicking Diet

VAS – Visual Analogue Scale

α – alpha significance level

HP – high protein

LP – low protein

TEF – thermic effect of food

ADF – alternate day fasting

REDCap – Research Electronic Data Capture REDCap

ANOVA – Analysis of Variance

CRP – C-reactive protein

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

This dissertation, and ultimately who I am today, would not have been possible without the support of so many individuals. I am fortunate to have remarkable people around me, both professionally and personally. First, I appreciate all that Dr. Jo Bryant has done for me, especially the opportunities she has given me, beginning with her agreement to be my supervisor and continuing with her support. My knowledge and abilities have significantly benefited from the lessons about conceptualizing, writing, and conducting presentations. I would also like to express my deepest appreciation to my committee members Dr. Laurene Rehman, Dr. Younes Anini and Dr. Irene Ogada for their time, guidance, and support. Without them, this dissertation and my educational journey would have been impossible. I am also grateful for the moral support that helped me keep my spirits and motivation high.

Next, I would like to extend my deepest gratitude to Dr. Julie Zhu. She provided me with all the necessary support and tools to succeed in conducting my research. She overwhelmed me with kindness and enabled me to overcome the difficulties I faced, especially in facilitating blood tests and obtaining blood work results. I would also like to extend my sincere thanks to my research participants. Without them, it would have been impossible to conduct the research.

To my husband, my soulmate, and my companion in the journey of life and my pursuit of a doctorate, you believe that my success is your success. You were my source of strength and encouragement, even in the midst of the hardships we experienced. I owe you for all that you have provided for me, for your belief in my abilities, and for changing the course of my life. You made many sacrifices to help me succeed in my doctoral journey. Without you, I do not know where I would be, but I do know that I would not have achieved this success. You taught me the value of life and that every problem has a solution that begins with patience.

Mother, what words will reward you? I offer thanks and gratitude for your unparalleled giving and love. Your prayers and encouragement surround me. I was your focus, despite

your responsibilities and pain. You taught me not to despair and that hope exists in the presence of God. This dissertation is the least I can give you to express my thanks and gratitude because I know how much my success means to you. Father, you taught me the importance of sincerity and hard work. You have remained my idol through my struggles and success.

My siblings—thank you for your unconditional love and for believing in me more than I believe in myself. I am proud of you and grateful you are my siblings. Nadia, my tender sister, you have been an example of giving and altruism and my friend since childhood. Your kind words relieved my stress and anxiety. I would also like to thank Raed, my brother, for advising me and encouraging me to face the struggles of both work and life. I cannot begin to express my thanks to my brother Mishal for welcoming me into his home to support me in finishing the rest of the dissertation. I have always felt your support and love for me and my family. You bore my absence even in the most meaningful moments of joy and the most difficult of times.

Ghala and Faisal, this dissertation carries with it our dream and stories full of memories of joy alongside challenges, successes, and hardships. However, we are strong by God, and our dreams have not ended.

1.1. CHAPTER 1: INTRODUCTION

Increased obesity rates pose a threat to individual health and are a burden on the health care system (1). Significant evidence has shown that obesity is involved in the development of many chronic diseases, such as heart disease, diabetes, hypertension, and some cancers (2,3). The American Medical Association's 2013 decision to acknowledge obesity as a disease marks an important step forward in the acceptance of obesity as a disease and the advancement of evidence-based methods for its prevention and treatment (4). Obesity has a complex etiology, but the most prominent cause is the positive energy balance that occurs when energy intake surpasses energy expenditure (5). Restricted energy intake is considered a primary strategy to reduce body weight and fat mass. Complying with such diets, though, may be challenging because most of these diets increase hunger; thus, a failure to achieve a sustainable strategy for weight loss is likely (6,7). As a result, incorporating satiety-enhancing elements into the design of such diets is crucial for achieving a successful, sustainable approach to the prevention and treatment of obesity.

Many dietary weight loss strategies for overweight or obese individuals are considered therapeutic treatments (8–10). One of these dietary strategies is dieting based on intermittent energy restriction (IER), which is defined as a dietary strategy that depends on cycles of restricted energy intake alternating with habitual energy intake (9). Typically, the degree of energy restriction is severe, with energy intake usually limited to 500–800 kilocalories, or 25% of the total energy required to maintain body weight (11). Many animal studies involving IER have reported that it is an effective strategy for weight loss (12–15). Researchers can easily perform such a diet using animal models since they can control feedings so that the animals cannot access additional intake. In contrast, people experience many challenges due to physiological and environmental factors (16,17), thus raising the question of whether IER is a successful strategy for weight loss among obese or overweight adults.

The term "satiety" refers to the feeling of being full following the consumption of a meal; accordingly, it influences the duration of intervals between meals (18). The feeling of satiety is a consequence of a series of chemical signals sent from the GI tract to the brainstem (19). Researchers have suggested that satiety signals are affected by many factors, including macronutrient composition and nutrient-related hormones (20,21). Several studies have investigated the association between macronutrients and satiety, and most have indicated that protein has a greater impact than other macronutrients on increasing satiety and suppressing energy intake (20,21). In a review of 24 randomized controlled trials, Wycherley et al. concluded that protein contributed to reducing appetite more than carbohydrates and fat (22). Subjective reports of satiety have demonstrated a greater reduction of hunger, the desire to eat, and energy intake during a meal following high-protein intake than during a meal following high-fat and carbohydrate intake (22). Additionally, dietary protein contributes to an increase in the release of gastrointestinal appetite hormones, such as PYY, which help suppress appetite and also decrease concentrations of ghrelin (23).

1.2. Obesity and metabolic disease risk

According to the World Health Organization (WHO), "overweight and obesity are defined as abnormal or excessive fat accumulation that presents a risk to health."(24). Typically, one of the measurement tools for monitoring weight status within the population is body mass index (BMI), which is calculated by dividing weight in kilograms by height in metres squared (25). The WHO classification of underweight, normal, overweight, and obese based on BMI is displayed in Table 1. The WHO further subdivides obesity into three categories: Obesity class I: a BMI of 30 to 34.9 kg m^2; Obesity class II: a BMI of 35 to less than 40kg /m^2; and Obesity class III or "severe" obesity: a BMI of 40 kg/m^2 or greater (26): Globally, the National Institutes of Health of USA and many public health researchers affiliated with other organizations are using BMI to determine the overall population level of obesity (25). Many public studies have linked BMI to morbidity or other parameters of health status (25). Although BMI is a practical assistance tool for assessing a population's general health status, additional measurements are required for more accurate individual diagnoses. BMI does not provide an accurate measurement of body fat content (27). For example, some athletes' BMI values are high because of their larger muscle mass rather than their excess body fat (27).

In recent years, obesity has risen to prominence as a global public health concern. The prevalence of obesity and even being overweight is rising worldwide among adults across all age groups, sexes, and educational levels (1). For instance, according to a WHO document in 2021, globally, about 1.9 billion individuals aged 18 years and older are overweight or obese (28). By 2025, global obesity rates will reach 18% of the male population and 21% of the female population (29). In Canada, approximately 28% of Canadian adults were obese in 2020, while 36% were overweight (30). Statistics Canada reported that 30% of adult residents in Nova Scotia are classified as overweight, and 33.7% are classified as obese (31). Considering the prevalence of obesity, the WHO has classified it as a global pandemic and health problem. Evidence shows that obesity is a predictor of health risk and a decreasing quality of life in adults (32–35). Obesity is also considered a high-risk factor for developing many chronic diseases, including type II diabetes, cardiovascular disease, high blood pressure, and certain types of cancer (35,36), while weight loss reduces these risks or delays the progression of these diseases (37–39).

Ample research on nutrition and health has indicated that eating behaviours are some of the primary factors that contribute to the development of obesity (40), although environment and genetics also play roles (41). A positive energy balance, which occurs when energy intake surpasses energy expenditure, is the primary reason for excess body fat accumulation over time (41). Consequently, reducing energy intake is a primary goal for effective diets that aim to treat or prevent obesity. Evidence indicates that the characteristics of food intake and environmental factors that influence satiety could be a reasonable explanation for energy imbalance (42).

Table 1 the BMI classification by the WHO (30)

BMI (kg/m^2)	**Classification**
Underweight	<18.5
Normal	18.5–24.9
Overweight	25.0–29.9
Obese (class I)	30.0–34.9
Obese (class II)	35.0–39.9
Obese (class III)	≥40.0

1.3. Dietary protein requirement

Dietary protein is a macronutrient that is an important component of a healthy diet. Following protein consumption, hydrochloric acid in the stomach hydrolyzes the dietary protein during the digestion process, and proteases in the duodenum break down long polypeptides into short-chain polypeptides (43). This digestive process reduces proteins into amino acids or small peptides, which are then absorbed in the small intestine (43). Among dietary amino acids, essential amino acids play an indispensable role in several critical bodily functions, including hormone, antibody and enzyme synthesis, the preservation of skeletal muscle mass (43). Considering the important role of essential amino acids (44) and the body's inability to store them, it is critical to include an adequate consumption of protein in dietary requirements for human health.

Most exogenous protein is used for repair of body tissues, immune function, and turnover of proteins in the body, and not for energy per se. Therefore, a substantially reduced protein intake could result in suboptimal health. To estimate an adult's needed protein intake, relative (percentage of energy) amounts and absolute (g protein per kg body weight) are methods that are commonly used. For relative amounts, the dietary reference intakes (DRI), a system developed for Canada and the USA, proposed ranges for each macronutrient via the acceptable macronutrient distribution range (AMDR); the protein intake needs were determined to be 10%–35% of the total energy required to maintain body weight (45). For determination on an absolute basis, the recommended dietary allowance for protein is 0.8 grams of protein per kilogram per day for a sedentary adult (45). A healthy, sedentary or lightly active adult on an isocaloric diet likely receives enough protein if either the absolute or relative methods are used to calculate protein needs. However, if a person's energy intake drops below isocaloric levels, calculating protein requirements on a basis relative to total energy intake (such as in restricted energy diets) would result in suboptimal levels of protein. Indeed, most IER diets involve a deficient protein content (46).Therefore, determining the amount of protein as an amount proportional to an individual's body weight is a more accurate method of calculating an individual's protein needs, especially when formulating the minimum protein requirement on a restricted-energy diet (46,47). Indeed, research has indicated that maintaining a high protein level while consuming a restricted-energy diet is beneficial for preventing the loss of fat-free mass (FFM) due to a negative nitrogen balance.

The high protein might not induce more weight loss than lower protein but provide a benefit to body composition due to retention of muscle mass. For instance, a randomized controlled trial compared the effects of a chronically energy-restricted diet with a daily protein intake of 0.8 g/kg body weight/day to an energy-restricted diet with a daily protein intake of 1.2 g/kg body weight/day on body weight over six months (48). Although higher protein content induced similar weight loss amount (84.1 ± 12kg) to lower protein content (85.0 ± 13kg), the higher protein diet led to a greater reduction in fat mass while maintaining the FFM (48). Similarly, in randomized crossover study compared a HP diet (30% of the energy intake from protein) to a LP (20% of the energy intake from protein) in a restricted energy diet over eight weeks in thirty-five overweight or obese men and women. They found that higher protein content induced more benefit on decreased fat mass, maintained free-fat mass, and improved the lipid profile than did the lower protein content (49).

There is limited evidence on the impact of low-protein IER diets on aspects of health. Some studies have found that the low-protein content in restricted-energy diets may improve health markers in animals (50) A study that investigated the effects of a low-protein fasting-mimicking diet (FMD) on aging in mice and humans reported that intermittent restriction of amino acid and protein consumption may reduce comorbidities associated with ageing and thus improve health and lifespan (52). Nevertheless, the reasons for these health benefits (e.g., enhancing glucose regulation and insulin sensitivity) might not only be due to the lower protein intake but also be due to the result of the metabolic switch or autophagy produced by IER (53,54). The evidence regarding the effect of low-protein content in energy-restriction diets on body weight and energy intake is inconclusive. Few human studies have tested protein levels for IER diets; thus, it remains difficult to determine if there is a benefit in restricting protein intake for such diets. Thus, the optimal amount of protein in restricted-energy diets remains unknown. A systematic review that included 24 studies with a diet duration was 12.1 ± 9.3 weeks demonstrated that high protein diet induced more reduction in fat mass reduction of reductions in fat-free mass and triglycerides (22). Clifton et al. analyzed data from ted three randomized parallel trials that compared high protein which consisted of 27% of energy intake from protein (i.e. g) to normal protein diet which consisted of 16% total energy intake from protein (i.e. 60 g) on 215 obese individuals over 12 weeks. Clifton et al. observed that high protein had more health benefits in enhancing health indicators; in which HP induced a reduction in total cholesterol by 12% from the initial mean of total cholesterol than the normal protein group where the reduction was 6% total cholesterol from the initial mean of total cholesterol. Additionally, HP achieved more reduction in abdominal fat mass loss and triacylglycerol level (55).

1.4. Satiety

Satiation and satiety are prominent consequential factors that drive appetite control and thus food consumption, but they represent different time frames of fullness and feelings of hunger (See Figure 1) (56). Satiation, which refers to feeling full, or having no desire for more food while ingesting a meal, may occur at any point after beginning to eat. Satiety refers to experiencing fullness after the consumption of a meal (57). It is typically measured with a subjective satiety rating (i.e. a visual analog scale) for fullness, hunger, desire to eat, and prospective food intake, as well as by the time interval between a test meal (treatment meal) and a subsequent meal (58). Both satiation and satiety regulate energy intake, as the size of meals and their frequency over a day determine the total daily energy intake (58). Blundell et al. developed the Satiety Cascade concept, a theoretical framework that illustrates a complex interplay between a series of physiological processes and behavioural and environmental factors that occur in the time frame from the early pre-ingestive period to a subsequent meal (i.e., satiation and satiety periods, as presented in Figure 1) (59).

These factors are divided into 1) external factors that include sensory and cognitive factors and 2) internal factors that include post-ingestive and post-absorptive factors. An early review by de Graaf et al (2004) of the factors inherent to food consumption concluded that sensory aspects have a more significant role in determining the type of consumption, whereas physiological biomarkers may have a more significant role in determining the quantity of food intake (60).

1.4.1. External factors affecting satiety

A complex interplay of sensory and cognitive factors affects satiety and satiation, which, in turn, leads to the satiation level influencing the satiety level (60,61). Thus, it is difficult to separate satiation from satiety entirely, even though they have different time frames. For example, satiation is mainly influenced by the sensory effects of food, including palatability, texture, temperature, appearance, and smell (60,61). Cognitive factors, such as education, on and beliefs about food, also influence food consumption (62,63). This means that the way people react to the sight, odour, and taste of food and their beliefs about food strongly influence how they decide on the portion and content of the food to be ingested (62,63). What individuals consume, including both the size of the meal and its content, is also positively associated with the satiety level and the time of a subsequent meal (60). As such, many dietary studies have indicated that the content and sensory characteristics of a meal influence the interval between meals (i.e., satiety) (60,64,65). This influence implies that satiation can be considered a factor in satiety, in which a meal's size and content significantly influence satiety (60,64,65).

People eat for multiple reasons other than satiating their hunger: sensory hedonics, the stimulation of the senses, and relief from stress and boredom (66,67). There is no general rule for eating behaviour; individuals may eat even though they feel full, or do not eat when they are hungry (66,67). These complex interplays between satiation and satiety may be a reason for the contradictions among interventional studies investigating subjective satiety or food intake. Thus, it is critical to consider factors related to satiation, such as palatability and meal content, in the assessment of satiety or to develop foods with the aim of enhancing satiety features.

1.4.2. Internal factors affecting satiety

Appetite and satiety sensations undergo intricate interplays between gastrointestinal system hormones and the hypothalamus (60). An area in the hypothalamus regulates appetite and satiety, inducing the intake of food or the sensation of being full and ultimately affects body weight (60). Previous studies have indicated that protein-induced satiety is potentially associated with a significant change in concentrations of appetite-regulating hormones that contribute to enhanced satiety (68,69). Accordingly, the dysregulation of the function of appetite hormones may cause risks related to body energy balance (70). The signals that play significant roles in food intake and energy intake homeostasis have been classified into two categories: satiety and adiposity signals (60,71). Satiety signals include those sent by gastrointestinal-derived hormones, such as cholecystokinin (CCK), peptide YY (PYY), and glucagonlike peptide 1 (GLP-1), which are released from enteroendocrine cells (60,71). These satiety peptide hormones are considered predictive biomarkers of hunger and appetite. GLP-1, CCK, and PYY levels decrease during fasting periods and rise after food intake; thus, they are secreted in response to fasting and feeding status (60,71). These changes trigger receptors on duodenal sensory neurons, which then send signals to the brain through the vagus nerve to induce the feeling of satiety (60,71).

Ghrelin, which is called the “hunger hormone,” due to its role in increasing hunger, leads to increased food intake (72). Weight loss increases ghrelin levels, which leads to increased hunger as a compensatory mechanism in response to body weight loss (73). It is involved in short-term appetite regulation and is predominantly released in the stomach, where it provides a signal to the brain indicating hunger (72). Schubert et al. observed that high protein intake had significantly reduced plasma acyl and total ghrelin levels than other macronutrients. It operates in a cycle, rising during fasting prior to meals and then dropping on meal termination (74). The relevant research findings on the influence of dietary protein on ghrelin regulation in humans are contradictory (23). Some studies have observed plasma acylated and total ghrelin decrease following a high protein meal than other macronutrients (74,75). For example, Blom et al. observed that increasing protein at the expense of carbohydrates in liquid meals dramatically reduced ghrelin release (76). Opposing studies have reported that high protein intake increases ghrelin concentration (77,78). These contradictory findings may reflect that ghrelin is influenced by many factors such as growth hormone and insulin level (79). However, the mechanisms responsible for the post-meal decrease in ghrelin secretion have not been fully explored.

Leptin, which is often called the satiety hormone, and insulin are fat-related hormones that contribute to regulating body weight by influencing feeding behaviour and appetite and basal metabolic rate (19). Leptin is a hormone created by adipose cells; it signals satiety to the hypothalamus, and thus works to reduce food intake (19). It inhibits the secretion of neuropeptide Y, which inhibits the release of orexins, which stimulate appetite (19). Although individuals who are obese have a high level of leptin, it has been observed that they also have leptin resistance, and body weight reduction could contribute to reduced leptin levels (80–82)

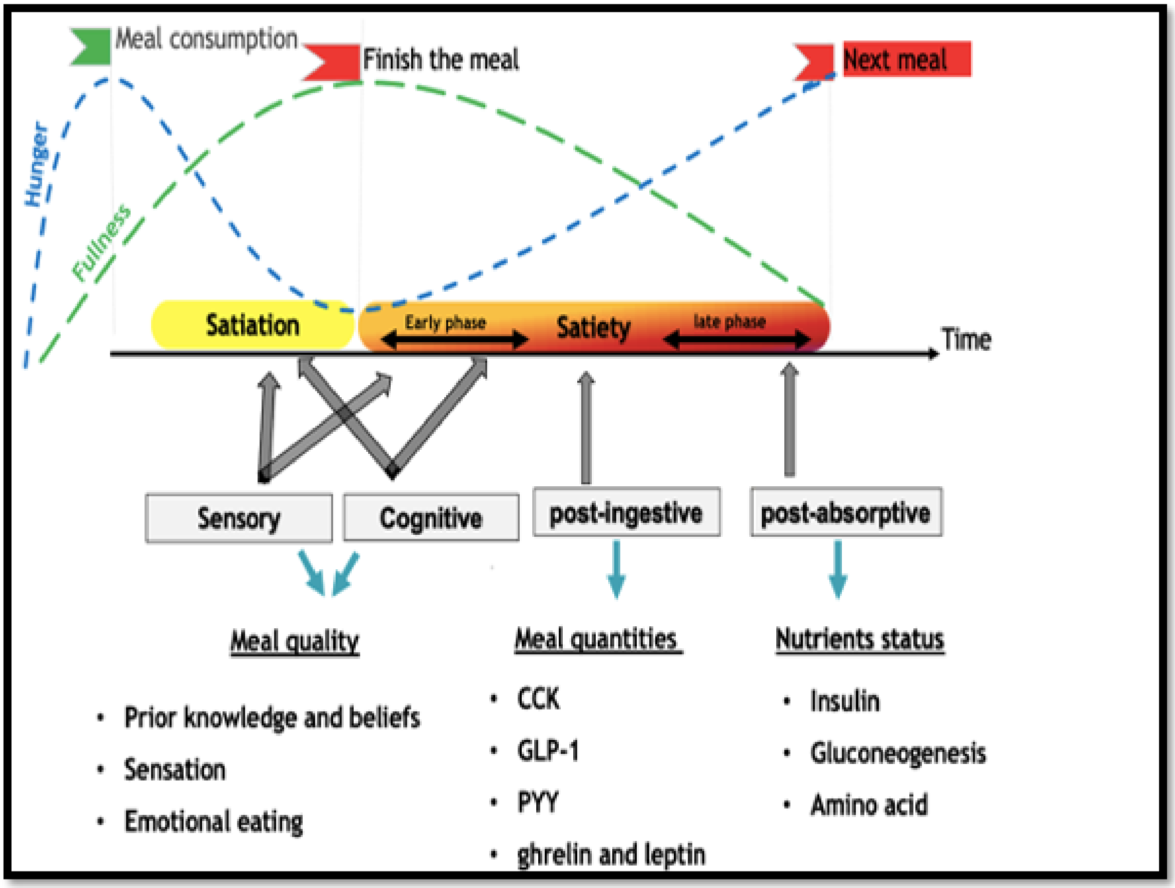


Figure 1: The frame of Satiety Cascade, developed by Blundell et al.
It shows the external and internal factors that affect satiety; the differences between the satiety and satiation (64,88)

1.5. Protein and satiety

1.5.1. Effect of high protein meal on satiety (short-term)

The impact of protein meals on satiety and appetite has been investigated (84–92) (See Table 2). Studies have tested, using a crossover study design, effects of varied protein concentration consumption on satiety by frequently assessing subjective satiety ratings (84–92), examining satiety hormones (85,86,88,89), or measuring subsequent food intake (84,89,90,92). Most of these studies compared meals that had significantly higher than normal protein concentrations.

Protein intake induced satiety to a greater extent than did other macronutrients in some studies that matched meals for total energy content (84,85,93). For example, Stubbs et al. used a crossover design to compare the effects of meals matched for energy content and density but contained either 20% or 60% of energy from protein in 16 healthy men (89). The higher protein meal enhanced satiety significantly more than the meal that contained lower protein meal ($P < 0.001$) (84). Similarly, in another intervention, the study subjects reported feeling fuller after a high-protein meal containing 68% energy from protein than after a meal containing 10% energy from protein (93). When comparing 25% protein with 10% protein, it was observed that satiety increased by more than 32%. This finding synchronizes with a reduction in hunger by about 40% (85).

Use of a visual analogue scale (VAS) for measuring satiety has revealed that meals with higher protein contents produce greater satiety than meals with the same amount of energy but low protein content (84,89,91,92). For example, a randomized study by Lejeune and coworkers observed that subsequent energy intake was significantly lower ($r^2 = 0.49$, $P < 0.05$) after a higher protein condition than a low one. Subjects also reported greater satiety after higher protein meals ($p = 0.05$) (94). Additionally, the high-protein meal induced a greater increase of GLP-1 concentrations over the day than did a meal with low protein content(94). Evidence has shown that increasing GLP-1 concentrations contributes to enhanced satiety via delayed gastric emptying, which leads to enhanced satiety by making one feel full for a prolonged time (60). Another study reported that a high-protein meal (41% energy from protein) led to a great reduction in hunger than did a lower protein meal (15% energy from protein) in 13 healthy men and women (95). A strength of this study was that both meals had identical fibre and flavour content, both of which are critical factors affecting satiety (95). Similarly, Porrini et al. compared a high-protein meal consisting of 56% protein, 19% carbohydrates, and 45% fat presented as meatballs against a high-carbohydrate meal consisting of 17% protein, 56% carbohydrates, and 27% fat presented as baked macaroni in 14 healthy men (92). Although both meals contained the same total energy, the food intake (ad libitum) was significantly lower after the high protein, meatball meal than the high carbohydrate meal (92). Although most studies have found a more significant difference in acute satiety after a high-protein meal than after a low-protein meal (84–87,89,92), other studies have not (88,90). For instance, a study comparing 43% to 10% of energy from protein meals, did not find a significant difference in satiety between the two meals (90). Possibly, the high-protein meal was more palatable than the low-protein meal. Evidence has shown that palatability can significantly contribute to bias in satiety responses because highly palatable foods stimulate hunger and increase food intake (96). Overall, most studies have demonstrated that high-protein meals have a more acute effect on satiety than do low-protein meals (84,85,93).

1.5.2. Effect of high protein diet on satiety (long-term)

High-protein diets (chronic condition) may produce greater satiety than do normal or low-protein diets in healthy individuals. (See Table 3). A randomized crossover intervention involved 19 men and women who averaged 41 years and a BMI of 26 kg/m^2. The subjects who consumed 34% of energy as protein indicated significantly greater satiety during weeks three and four than did those who consumed 18% of energy as protein (97). Furthermore, after 12 weeks, the subjects who consumed a higher protein diet decreased their energy intake by more than 400 kcal per day than baseline (97). Similarly, a randomized study was conducted on 65 overweight and obese adults (50 women, 15 men) aged 18–56 years with BMIs between 25 to 34 kg/m^2 (98). The subjects were randomized to consume one of three diets over six months: (1) a diet that consisted of 25% of total energy as protein, 45% of total energy as carbohydrates, and 30% of total energy as fat; (2) a diet, that consisted of 12% of total energy as protein, 58% of total energy as carbohydrate; or (3) their habitual diet. Those who followed the 25%-protein diet exhibited a significantly lower energy intake than those who followed the 12%-protein diet (98). Although the study did not examine the effects of a high-protein diet on hunger or satiety, the high protein group experienced a greater reduction in their body weight (35% of the initial mean of body weight) than the low protein group (which was 9% of the initial mean of body weight), which could be considered signs of increased satiety (98).

Habitual eating habits appear to influence appetite responses. Changes in customary dietary habits can, therefore, influence spontaneous satiety responses (99). Long et al. conducted a study to investigate whether the chronic consumption of a high protein diet reduced its satiating effect (100). Subjects were selected based on their daily intake of protein (100).

The subjects who typically consumed about 1.0 g of protein per kilogram of body weight per day were classified as the low-protein group (LP), and those who consumed 1.4 g per kilogram of body weight per day were classified as the high-protein group (HP) (100). Over two weeks, the protein intake level was manipulated for both groups. The HP group's protein intake increased to 2.0 g per kilogram of body weight per day and then decreased to 0.65 g/kg of BW per day 13 days. The protein intake for the LP group started at 0.65 g per kilogram of body weight per day. The HP group was found to have lower satiety than the LP group. Long et al. found an inverse correlation between the amount of usual protein intake and the response effect of proteins on satiety (100). One weakness of this study was that it did not compare the satiety between the groups' responses (HP vs. LP) with matching protein content meals, but several other studies have supported the theory that accustomed eating habits influence satiety-related outcomes (101,102). However, much uncertainty still exists about the relationship between habitual protein consumption amount and the effect of protein on satiety. Further research is necessary to determine whether a chronically high consumption of protein loses its effect on satiety.

Overall, higher protein meals seem to increase satiety more than low-protein content meals, and this impact could extend to the long term. Nevertheless, most clinical trials examining the effect of protein on satiety have not used a variety of foods (89,97,98,103,104). Further studies are required to investigate the effect of protein types on satiety by using various whole foods as part of a normal long-term diet.

1.6. Mechanisms behind the effect of high protein intake on satiety

Protein intake seems to play an essential role in enhancing satiety, either in the short term (105) or long term (106), through several different mechanisms. Two meta-analyses have found that a high-protein diet contributes to weight loss by the reduction of appetite and body fat (22,107). This finding may be attributed to proteins providing higher thermic energy than other macronutrients (108). Research has also indicated that protein intake reduces the hunger hormone (i.e. ghrelin) (109) and enhances weight-regulating hormones, including GLP-1, peptide YY, and cholecystokinin (110). More than other macronutrients, protein helps maintain a feeling of satiety, which may be because it slows digestion and gastric emptying (111). The mechanism of the impact of protein in enhancing satiety has not been completely elucidated; the observed variations in the pattern of satiety gastrointestinal tract hormone release might imply that they are involved in eating behaviour and satiety. The next section will discuss the possible mechanisms behind the effect of protein in enhancing satiety.

1.6.1. Amino acids

Studies examining the effect of amino acids on satiety have indicated that increased serum amino acid concentrations contribute to hunger suppression (112). The possible mechanism is that amino acids derived from dietary protein are detected by the gastrointestinal system. These peptides stimulate the production of gastrointestinal hormones that enhance satiety (113). One of these amino acids is tryptophan, which is important in the synthesis of serotonin and as a neurotransmitter involved in regulating satiety by delaying gastric emptying (114). It has been suggested that a deficiency of tryptophan may cause an increase in hunger (114). In a 14-day study, Ayaso et al. examined the effect of supplementing a diet with 5% tryptophan on eating behaviour and body weight in rats. A control group consumed a standard diet of rat chow which consisted of 18.2 kJ/g (56% carbohydrate, 21% protein and 23% fat), whereas two experimental groups both received this, with one group receiving 5% additional tryptophan or additional 5% of lysine. This increase in tryptophan led to a reduction in food intake. Additionally, the inter-meal interval of the tryptophan group was longer than the lysine and the control groups (114).

Histidine, another essential amino acid, reduces food intake through the conversion of histidine to histamine, which has a role in suppressing feeding and enhancing the metabolic rate in animal studies (115). Human studies have shown comparable findings. For instance, a study involving 1,689 adolescents aged 18 years found that the amount of daily histidine intake was inversely associated with total energy intake (116). This finding supported other studies that reported histidine is essential to the central appetite mechanism because of its control of energy balance (115). Additional evidence has shown that high histidine, arginine, and lysine concentrations could activate hypothalamic tanycytes, which are receptors in the brain that play a role in suppressing appetite (114).

1.6.2. Other dietary factors

Interestingly, evidence has shown that not all dietary proteins have the same effects on satiety (117). The varying properties among proteins, such as digestibility and the ratio of bioactive peptides within their amino acid sequences, cause proteins to have different effects on satiety (118). Casein, for instance, is classified as slow-digesting, whereas whey protein has a faster absorption rate in the gut (119). Thus, casein has a moderate, longer-lasting satiety impact, while whey protein has an greater acute satiety impact (119). Soy protein produces a lower satiety effect than milk protein because soy protein has faster digestion kinetics than milk protein (117,120). It has also been reported that the digestion rate of fish protein is lower than that of red meat and chicken protein (117,121). This lower digestion rate may explain previous findings that fish protein has a greater satiety effect than other animal-based proteins (117). Some types of fish have higher tryptophan content than turkey which improves the serotonergic activity which associated with the control of satiety (122). Additionally, fish and shellfish are rich in n-3 long chain polyunsaturated fatty acids (LCPUFA) which have been demonstrated to decrease appetite and promote feelings of fullness (123).

There is no decisive evidence that animal-based proteins have slower or faster digestion rates than plant-based proteins because other intrinsic properties might affect digestion kinetics and satiety. For example, high fat and soluble fiber in a meal could result in a slower gastrointestinal transit time, and digestion kinetics are faster for liquid meals than for solid ones (124,125). Additionally, it is not clear whether the differences in the availability of essential amino acids between animals and plant-based proteins would make a difference in the effect on satiety between animal-based and plant-based protein. This raises the question of whether plant-based protein provides comparable satiety as animal-based protein which will be investigated in Chapter 2.

.

1.6.3. Gluconeogenesis

Evidence has suggested that gluconeogenesis, the process of producing glucose from protein in the intestine to compensate for a decrease in plasma glucose levels, is one of the potential mechanisms behind the satiating effect of high-protein diets (108). When high-protein diets are combined with a restricted-energy regime, typically the reduced availability of carbohydrates, a prime source of glucose, promotes gluconeogenesis (127–129). Plasma glucose levels may play an essential role in regulating hunger and food intake in the short term. Researchers have observed that reducing plasma glucose concentration increases feelings of hunger and drives food intake in rats (130,131). The stimulatory effect of gluconeogenesis attenuates hypoglycemia, thereby reducing hunger and increasing the spacing between meals (132). Under conditions of carbohydrate restriction combined with enhanced protein intake, this effect might be due to the upregulation of phosphoenolpyruvate carboxykinase and glucose-6-phosphatase, enzymes implicated in gluconeogenesis (133). A randomized trial found that a high-protein diet free carbohydrates increased gluconeogenesis and reduced appetite more than a normal-protein diet did, although both diets were equivalent in total energy (134). Limited human studies have aimed to determine gluconeogenesis and appetite ratings in a high-protein diet condition. Further studies are needed to clarify what the effect of amino acid–induced gluconeogenesis in high protein with restricted energy on satiety and whether protein sources differ in their ability to stimulate gluconeogenesis.

1.6.4. Thermogenesis

Diet-induced thermogenesis, also known as the thermic effect of food (TEF), refers to the increase in the resting metabolic rate subsequent to food consumption. The thermic effect of food (TEF) accounts for approximately 10% of the total energy expenditure on average, and it could be a contributing factor to enhancing satiety and body weight control, especially in the long term (135). Research has indicated that diet composition impacts the TEF (136). Dietary intervention studies have observed that meal-induced thermogenesis is higher after protein consumption than after carbohydrate or fat intake (137). Protein intake produces a higher TEF than the isocaloric loading of carbohydrates or fat (137). The TEE of protein is 20-30%of the total energy content, for carbohydrates, is 5-10% of the total energy content and for fat is 0-3% of the total energy content (138).

The high thermic effect of protein has been ascribed to the energy costs of digestion and metabolism related to protein metabolism. Therefore, high-protein meals contribute more thermic effects than do meals with a low to normal content of protein. In a randomized clinical trial, Mikkelsen et al. observed that replacing 18% of carbohydrates with protein boosted energy expenditure by 3% until the fourth day of high protein dietary (139). This finding is consistent with a critical review of studies that investigated randomized studies on the effects of high-protein diets on TEF, which reported that increasing protein in a diet increases thermogenesis (140).

Evidence has indicated an association between diet-induced thermogenesis and satiety sensations. For instance, a randomized, controlled intervention that used a repeated-measures design compared the effects of high protein, high fat, and high carbohydrate meals and found that high-protein meals produced both greater thermogenesis and more of a sensation of fullness than other meals (141). Similarly, a randomized study (*n*=32) compared high-protein diets with high-carbohydrate diets over 12 weeks and found that increasing TEF in high-protein diets coincided with increased fullness sensations over the intervention period while the reverse was true in high-carbohydrate diets (142). Leidy et al. compared the effect of a meal with 30% of energy from protein (high protein) with that of a meal with 18% from energy from protein (normal protein) and concluded that high protein induced an increase in TEF, increased satiety and reduced desire to eat (143). One hypothesis that can explain the relationship between the TEF and the feeling of satiety is the direct heating effect of protein intake. A sentinel study by Westerterp-Plantenga and colleagues found that a high-protein intake increases the TEF, which leads to an increase in body temperature. Subjects that causes the suppression of appetite to avoid increased body temperature (144). Another possible implication is that increasing oxygen demand to compensate for increases in oxygen consumption coincides with an increase in the thermic effects of high-protein intake (87,144).

1.6.5. Insulin

The hormone, insulin, might be a factor that assists in the regulation of satiety in the short (145) and long term (19). Increasing insulin in the brain boosts the sensitivity of the brain to signals during the postprandial period (71). Hallschmid and colleagues examined the effect of brain insulin signalling on the regulation of appetite in the postprandial period (146). They found that insulin administration was associated with a reduction in food intake (146), which implies that insulin is a relevant signal in the short-term regulation of food intake.

The long-term effect of following a high-protein diet on insulin is likely associated with the total energy intake. It has been suggested that a high-protein diet could cause hyperinsulinemia in non-restricted diets, which eventually induces insulin resistance (147,148). Rietman et al., for example, reported that consuming high protein over six months or more in a balanced-energy diet led to increased insulin resistance (148). However, following a high-protein diet with a restricted-energy diet in long term had a positive impact on insulin sensitivity for prediabetics and individuals with type 2 diabetes (148). A randomized trial observed that following a high-protein diet combined with a restricted-energy diet over six months reduced fasting insulin ($P < 0.025$) significantly more than a low-protein diet (149). Likewise, other studies have found that a high-protein restricted-energy diet improved glucose metabolism and insulin sensitivity (150), thus implying that a high-protein diet combined with IER might be more beneficial than following a high-protein diet with a balanced-energy diet. Further long-term randomized trials should examine the effect of a high-protein diet on IER in the long term.

1.7. Dietary protein and body weight in a restricted-energy diet

There is a strong consensus that dietary regimes that focuses on energy restriction promote body weight reduction (10,15,151), but the optimal protein composition of the diet to achieve maximum weight loss is contested. Many studies have compared the effects of different concentrations of protein in restricted-energy diets on weight loss to discover an effective strategy to treat or prevent obesity. Most of these studies have found high-protein diets to be the most effective weight loss regime (46,47).

Some researchers have compared relatively high-protein intake combined with normal protein content concomitant with restricted-energy diets as weight-loss strategies (46,47). Their results suggested that the relative amount of the restricted-energy diet's protein content impacts the magnitude and rate of weight reduction (46,47). Similarly, other studies have observed that restricted-energy diets consisting of a relatively high protein level (providing the minimum requirement of protein) are more beneficial in reducing body weight (46,152,153) and induced more reduction in fat mass (152,153) than restricted energy diets with a low protein level. However, in contrast to these findings, Westerterp-Plantenga et al. reported that increasing the protein content above the normal level of protein requirement did not produce a greater reduction in body weight, although it helped maintain a higher level of FFM (154).

High-protein diets that are extremely restricted in carbohydrates, such as the Keto diet, the Atkins diet, and the Protein Power diet, have become popular because they initially greatly reduce body weight (155). This weight reduction may be the result of sodium and water loss and decreased hunger associated with ketosis status, which causes reduced energy intake (155). The long-term safety of such diets has yet to be determined (156). Interestingly, some studies have observed that a long-term increase in the protein intake of IER diets promotes body weight loss, regardless of the diets' carbohydrate levels (157).

1.8. Visual analog scale

Evidence emphasizes the dependability of VAS methods in terms of test-retest and inter-rater reliability. In ingestive eating behaviour research, VAS questionnaires are used to measure pre- and postprandial hunger, fullness, and desire to eat (58,158). Using the VAS approach to assess subjective satiety has been validated in the literature and considered as an adequate strategy to assess satiety and appetite. Evidence suggests that a 10% difference in satiety after few hours of postprandial duration is useful to predict subsequent energy intake (159). However, there are some considerations regarding using VAS to assess the satiety. One of these considerations is that repetitive inquiries on one's hunger level has the ability to enhance an individual's attentiveness toward their internal signals, which may afterwards result in a decrease in the amount of food consumed (160). On the other hand, consistently reminding an individual of their hunger may result in an amplified hunger reaction, perhaps leading to an elevated in subsequent food intake(160).

The VAS provides a valuable assessment of sensations of fullness, hunger and desire to eat that are difficult to evaluate via other approaches. Some researchers use 5-point Likert scales, or 9-point Likert scales; nonetheless, it is recommended to prioritize the usage of 100-mm or 10-cm lines (158). VAS is a tool that may be used to inquire about many aspects of appetite. It includes questions about hunger, fullness, prospective food intake, and desire to eat. These dimensions were first developed and verified by Rogers and Blundell (83). The use of the VAS line scale approach is more commonly applied in behaviour food intake research due to its cost-effectiveness, simplicity in comprehension and analysis, and its ability to predict prospective energy consumption. Integrating satiety physiological measurements with subjective satiety responses over the interval after a meal may provide more information on changes in satiety. However, measuring the satiety hormones is quite difficult and costly and there is no strong evidence that changes in satiety physiological biomarkers provide more clear information for satiety than changes in subjective rating scales (158).

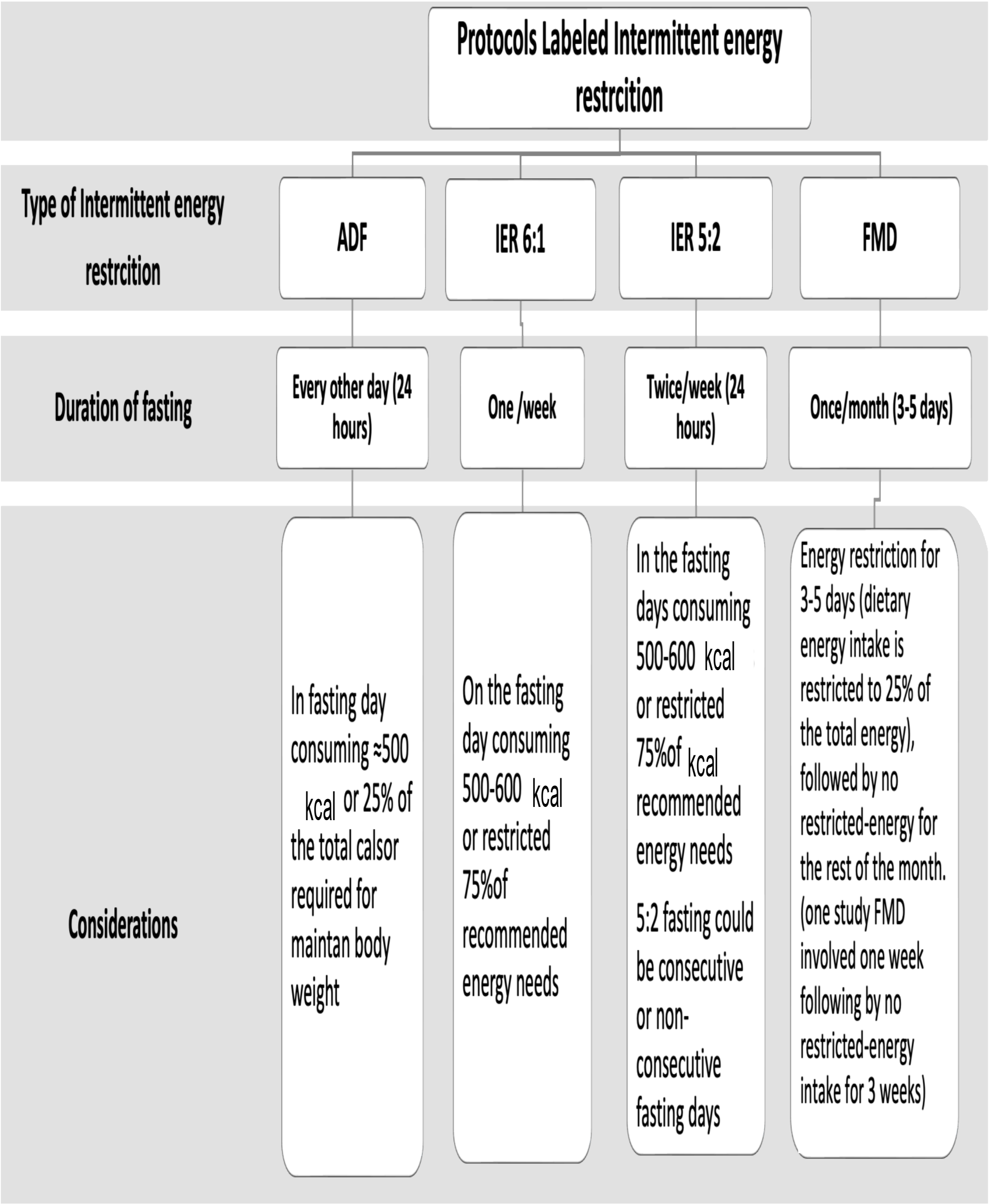
1.9. IER

1.9.1. IER definition, and types

There are many types of IER, including a fasting mimicking diet (FMD), alternate day fasting (ADF), and intermittent calorie restriction diets (5:2, 6:1 and 4:3) (161,162) (See Figure 2). These types of IER are named according to the fasting approach that is used, the amount of energy restriction and the period, or the cycle, of fasting (161). They differ from total fasting and are similar to each other in their dependence on dietary energy restriction for one to three days (called “fasting days”) alternating with normal energy intake days (called ad libitum) (161). On restricted-energy days, the amount of restriction of energy varies among studies. In most of the studies, on restricted-energy days the dietary energy intake is limited to ~20 to 25% of the total energy required to maintain body weight or consume 500–600 kilocalories per day, while during ad libitum days, eating as normally without restriction in energy (161). An FMD consists of energy restriction for 3–5 days before resuming a normal energy intake for the rest of the month and then repeating the cycle (162). Another version of an IER diet, the ADF diet, involves limiting caloric intake commonly to 500 calories or a reduction of 75% of the required energy to maintain body weight or less for one day, with ad libitum diet in the next day (161). Furthermore, an IER diet, which can be either a 5:2 diet or a 4:3 or a 6:1 diet, is a type of fasting that depends on consuming 20 to 25% of the recommended energy needs on one day (i.e., 6:1) or two days (i.e., 5:2) or three days (i.e., 4:3) during the week, consecutively or non-consecutively, with consuming the total energy required form maintaining body weight the remainder of the week (161,163).

1.9.2. IER and health

Evidence has demonstrated that IER is a beneficial strategy for weight loss, which is considered an important treatment for decreasing risk factors for many chronic diseases related to obesity (11,167). When comparing intermittent energy restriction regimens to daily energy restriction in a meta-analysis found very little difference in weight reduction (mean weight difference of 0.26 kg, 95% CI: -0.31 to 0.84; p=0.37) (166). This indicated to benefits of the IER alternate weight loss approach, and it is more flexible and easier to adopt than daily energy restriction (166). Weight loss for the majority of adults has many health benefits, including improvements in blood pressure, lipids profile, decrease in visceral fat and improvement in the markers of insulin sensitivity and the control of glucose levels (11). Evidence has shown that the IER approach can potentially improve compliance more than continuous energy restriction, as IER is more adaptable than daily energy restriction (168). Thus, it may be helpful to practice intermittent energy restriction as a sustainable strategy to maintain the positive effects of weight loss. Additionally, it was found that IER and continuous calorie restriction diets achieved comparable positive results in reducing biomarkers, such as insulin-like growth factor 1, IL-6, and TNF-, and decreasing oxidative stress, all of which are considered risk factors for developing many chronic diseases, such as type 2 diabetes and cardiovascular diseases (169). Evidence has shown that IER decreases oxidative stress, which is a primary risk factor for the development of metabolic disorders and many chronic diseases (169). Some studies that used animal models have observed that modified intermittent fasting induces an increase in the expression of the progenitor marker Ngn3, which is linked to an increase in the mass of the pancreas by enhancing the regeneration of pancreatic beta and alpha cells (170,171). Mechanisms by which IER deliver benefits to heath may include autophagy and the metabolic switch process. The damaged parts are destroyed and broken down into proteins that the cell itself devours. The cell then rebuilds new parts to replace the damaged ones (172). Some studies have suggested that rising ketone bodies as a result of autophagy and the metabolic switch process cause enhanced satiety and reduced food intake (173,174), which induce body weight loss. In the autophagy process, some damaged parts of the cell are replaced with new parts (175). However, excessively prolonged fasting in long term could cause excessive autophagy, which might lead to a negative impact on health. Thus, the exchange between the fasting period and the food consumption period during intermittent fasting allows for a balance between the process of autophagy and cell regeneration (176). Thus, the IER's protocol is critical to consider, since the occurrence of the metabolic switch or autophagy depends on the duration of fasting and the level of energy restriction. There are different protocols ranging from one to consecutive two of restrictive energy intake, and three to non-consecutive days of restrictive energy intake. However, to our knowledge, there were no human studies have examined the effect of (4:3 IF) on humans Although some animal studies found such a diet effective in improve health indicators (171). Thus, it is not clear the effect of the (4:3 IF) regimen on weight control and health indicators in humans.



Protocols Labeled Intermittent energy restrcition

Type of Intermittent energy restrcition	ADF	IER 6:1	IER 5:2	FMD
Duration of fasting	Every other day (24 hours)	One /week	Twice/week (24 hours)	Once/month (3-5 days)
Considerations	In fasting day consuming ≈500 kcal or 25% of the total calsor required for maintan body weight	On the fasting day consuming 500-600 kcal or restricted 75%of recommended energy needs	In the fasting days consuming 500-600 kcal or restricted 75%of kcal recommended energy needs 5:2 fasting could be consecutive or non-consecutive fasting days	Energy restriction for 3-5 days (dietary energy intake is restricted to 25% of the total energy), followed by no restricted-energy for the rest of the month. (one study FMD involved one week following by no restricted-energy intake for 3 weeks)

Figure 2 Shows different types of intermittent energy restriction.
Fasting-mimicking diet (FMD), alternate-day fasting (ADF), an intermittent energy restriction diet (5:2), and an intermittent energy restriction diet (6:1)
* (161)

Table 2 Studies that included characteristic of acute protein-induce satiety

Citation	**Population**			**Design**	**Blinding**	**Intervention diet**	**Duration, washout-period**	**Meal type**	**Satiety outcomes**
	N	**Sex**	**BMI** (kg/m^2)						
Ortinau 2014 (84)	20	W	22.2 ± 2.3	Randomized Crossover trial	Unclear	(14g protein, 0g fat, 25g carb,) VS. (0g protein, 19g carbohydrate,) vs. (2g protein, 9g fat,19g carb,).	3-h	Semi-solid	14 g protein significantly reduce hunger
Hochstenbach-Waelen 2009 (85)	24	M/W men (n =11) and women (n = 12)	22.2 ± 2.3	Randomized Crossover trial	single-blind	(25% protein, 20% fat, and 55% carbohydrate) **vs**. (10% protein, 35% fat, and 55% carbohydrate)	36-h/ ~4 wk.	Liquid	25% protein significantly increased satiety.
Smeets 2008 **(86)**	30	W/M (19 women and 11 men)	23.8 ± 2.8	Randomized crossover trial	Single-blind	(10% protein, 60% carbohydrate, 30% fat) **vs**. (25% protein, 30% fat, 45% carbohydrate)	3-h	Whole food	25% E protein significantly increased satiety
Barkeling 1990 (90)	20	W		Randomized crossover trial	Unclear	(43% protein, 2% fat, 36% carbohydrate) vs. (10% protein, 2% fat, 69% carbohydrate)	4-h	Liquid	43% protein significantly increased satiety

Table 2 Studies that included characteristic of acute protein-induce satiety

Citation	Population			Design	Blinding	Intervention diet	Duration, washout-period	Meal type	Satiety outcomes
	N	Sex	BMI (kg/m²)						
Westerterp-Plantenga 1999 (87)	8	W	23 ± 3 8	Randomized Crossover trial	Unclear	(29% protein, 10% fat 61% carbohydrate) **vs**. (9% protein, 61% fat, 30% carbohydrate)	24-h	Liquid	29% E protein significantly increased satiety
Erdmann, 2006 **(88)**	30	M/W (10 men, and 20 women)	Unclear	Randomized Crossover trial	Unclear	(12.4% protein, 7.9% fat, 79.7% carbohydrate) **vs**. (83% protein, 17% fat, 0% carbohydrate).	5-h	Whole food	No significant different
Stubbs 1999 (89)	16	M	mean of BMI = 23.5	Randomized Crossover trial	Unclear	(60% protein, 20% fat 20% carbohydrate) **vs.** (20% protein, 20% fat, 60% carbohydrate)	24-h		60% E protein significantly increased satiety
Vandewater 1996 **(91)**	40	W/M (27 women, and 13 men)	Unclear	Crossover trial	Unclear	(43% protein, 6% fat 51%, carbohydrate**) vs.** (20 % protein, 6% fat**,** 74% carbohydrate)	2-m	Liquid	43% E protein significantly increased satiety

Table 2 Studies that included characteristic of acute protein-induce satiety

Citation	Population			Design	Blinding	Intervention diet	Duration, washout-period	Meal type	Satiety outcomes
	N	Sex	BMI (kg/m^2)						
Porrini 1997 **(92)**	14	M	22.4 ± 1.9	Crossover trial	Unclear	(54% protein,10% fat, 19% carbohydrate) **vs.** 15 % protein,79% fat**,** 6 % carbohydrate)	2-h	Whole food	54% E significantly lower energy intake

W: women; M: men; E: energy; VS: verses.

Table 3 Included studies characteristic of high protein diet-induce satiety

Citation	**Population**			**Design**	**Blinding**	**Intervention diet**	**Duration, washout-period**	**Satiety outcomes**
	N	**Sex**	**BMI** (kg/m²)					
Layman 2003 (103)	24	W	30.3 ± 1.0	Parallel design	No	(30% protein, 32.5% fat, 41% carbohydrate) **vs.** (16% protein, 26% fat, 58% carb)	10 -wks.	30% E protein, significantly increased satiety
Long 2000 (100)	14	W/M (7 men and 7 women)	22.4 ± 3	Crossover trial	Unclear	(35% protein, 32.5% fat 32.5% carbohydrate) **vs.** (75 g of protein /BW or 1.96 g protein /BW).	13 days	35% E protein, significantly increased satiety
Lejeune 2006 (94)	12	W	21.1 ± 1.5	Randomized Crossover trial	single-blind	(30% protein, 40%,30% fa carbohydrate) **vs.** (10% protein, 60% carbohydrate, and 30% fat)	3 days/ 4wk.	30% E protein, significantly increased satiety
Weigle 2005 (173)	19	W/M (3 men, and 16 women)	26.2 ± 2.1	Crossover trial	Unclear	(15% protein, 35% fat, and 50% carbohydrate) for 2wk **vs.** (30% protein, 20% fat, and 50% carbohydrate) for 2wk followed by ad libitum diet (30% protein, 20% fat, and 50% carbohydrate) for 12 wk	16 weeks	30% E protein, significantly increased satiety

Table 3 Included studies characteristic of high protein diet-induce satiety

Citation	Population			Design	Blinding	Intervention diet	Duration, washout-period	Satiety outcomes
	N	Sex	BMI (kg/m^2)					
Moran 2005 (174)	57	W/M	34.0 ± 3.5	Randomized, Parallel design	ER	(34% protein, 29% fat, 37% carbohydrate) **vs.** (18% protein, 45% fat, 37 carbohydrate)	12-wk ER, 4-wk non-ER	30% E protein, significantly increased satiety
Skov 1999 (98)	65	W/M (15 men and 50 women)	30.8± 0.4	Randomized trial	ER	(25% protein, 30% fat, 45% carbohydrate) **vs.** (12% protein, 30% fa, 58% carbohydrate)	6 months	Energy intake lower in HP diet
Gibson 2019 (175)	48	W/M 19 men, and 29 women)	24.9 ± 2.7	Randomized Crossover trial	Double-blind	(33.6 g of protein and 42.4 g of carbohydrate) **vs.** (18.6 g of protein and 23.4 g of carbohydrate)	5 d/ 2 wks.	No significant different

ER: energy restriction, M: men; E: energy; VS: verses; E: energy.

1.10. Research problem

Evidence has demonstrated that IER is a beneficial strategy for weight loss, which is considered an important treatment for decreasing risk factors for many chronic diseases related to obesity (164,165). When comparing intermittent energy restriction regimens to daily energy restriction in recent meta-analysis found very little difference in weight reduction (mean weight difference of 0.26 kg, 95% CI: -0.31 to 0.84; p=0.37). This indicated to benefits of the IER alternate weight loss approach, and it is more flexible and easier to adopt than daily energy restriction(166). Weight loss for the majority of adults has many health benefits, including improvements in blood pressure, lipids profile, decrease in visceral fat and improvement in the markers of insulin sensitivity and the control of glucose levels (165). Evidence has shown that the IER approach can potentially improve compliance more than continuous energy restriction, as IER is more adaptable than daily energy restriction (167). Thus, it may be helpful to practice intermittent energy restriction as a sustainable strategy to maintain the positive effects of weight loss. Additionally, it was found that IER and continuous calorie restriction diets achieved comparable positive results in reducing biomarkers, such as insulin-like growth factor 1, IL-6, and TNF-, and decreasing oxidative stress, all of which are considered risk factors for developing many chronic diseases, such as type 2 diabetes and cardiovascular diseases (168). Evidence has shown that IER decreases oxidative stress, which is a primary risk factor for the development of metabolic disorders and many chronic diseases (168). Mechanisms by which IER deliver benefits to heath may include autophagy and the metabolic switch process. In the autophagy process, some damaged parts of the cell are replaced with new parts (169). The damaged parts are destroyed and broken down into proteins that the cell itself devours. The cell then rebuilds new parts to replace the damaged ones (169). Evidence have suggested that rising ketone bodies as a result of autophagy and the metabolic switch process cause enhanced satiety and reduced food intake (170), which induce body weight loss. However, excessively prolonged fasting in long term could cause excessive autophagy might lead negative impact on health. Thus, the exchange between the fasting period and the food consumption period during intermittent fasting allows for a balance between the process of autophagy and cell regeneration (171). Thus, the IER's protocol is critical to consider, since the occurrence of the metabolic switch or autophagy depends on the duration of fasting and the level of energy restriction. There are different protocols ranging from one to consecutive two of restrictive energy intake, and three to non-consecutive days of restrictive energy intake. However, to our knowledge, there were no human studies have examined the effect of (4:3 IF) on humans Although some animal studies found such a diet effective in improve health indicators (172). Thus, it is not clear the effect of the (4:3 IF) regimen on weight control and health indicators in humans.

1.11. Objectives

• The main objective of this project was to determine whether a high protein diet, while following an IER diet, will improve satiety more than a low-protein diet combined with IER.

• The secondary objective of this study was to compare the impact of a high-protein diet with that of a low-protein diet while following an IER diet, on the following health indicators: body weight, waist circumference, inflammation, glycemic control, and plasma lipids.

1.12. Hypotheses

• We hypothesized that consuming a high protein content regime while adhering to an intermittent energy restriction diet would improve satiety more than consuming a low protein content regime while on an intermittent energy restricted diet in overweight and obese women.

• Overweight and obese and women who follow an IER diet combined with enhanced protein intake would lose more body weight than those on a low-protein IER diet.

• High-protein intake combined with an IER diet would improve inflammation, glycemic control and lipid profiles of overweight and obese women.

1.13. Study scope and framework

This PhD dissertation was designed to provide a greater understanding of the effect of dietary protein on body weight status and health indicators (lipids profile, CRP, and A1c), emphasizing the effects of dietary protein on satiety in overweight and obese women. The first section of this introductory chapter highlighted the obesity problem and related obesity health risks. It then provided a brief definition of the related terms and an overview of the literature review topics relevant to the research. The effect of protein content on body weight and satiety and the mechanism of the effect of high dietary protein on satiety were discussed. Chapter Two consists of a systematic review comparing the satiety achieved through different dietary protein sources in different concentrations and textures in randomized trials. Chapter Three consists of a published paper that served as a pilot feasibility study to investigate the effects of dietary protein on satiety, CRP, body weight, and circumference in overweight and obese women who were adhering for a specific intermittent fasting diet. This pilot study's methodology and findings formed the basis for the research design on my subsequent larger study, which is presented in Chapter Four. Chapter Four investigated the effects of high protein versus low protein while adhering to an intermittent fasting diet on body weight, waist circumference, and health indicators (lipids profile, CRP, and HgAlc) using telehealth methodologies. Chapter Five describes the advantages and disadvantages of using telehealth for our study during the Covid-19 pandemic. Finally, Chapter Six consists of a discussion that synthesizes and analyzes the main aspects of the dissertation to provide a general overview, evaluation, and explanation of the current research, followed by recommendations for future research.

References

1. Musich S, MacLeod S, Bhattarai GR, Wang SS, Hawkins K, Bottone FG, et al. The impact of obesity on health care utilization and expenditures in a medicare supplement population. Gerontol Geriatr Med. 2016 Dec;2:2333721415622004.
2. Csige I, Ujvárosy D, Szabó Z, Lőrincz I, Paragh G, Harangi M, et al. The impact of obesity on the cardiovascular system. J Diabetes Res. 2018;2018:3407306.
3. Malnick SD, Knobler H. The medical complications of obesity. QJM. 2006 Sep;99(9):565-79. doi: 10.1093/qjmed/hcl085. Epub 2006 Aug 17. PMID: 16916862.
4. Rosen H. Is obesity a disease or a behavior abnormality? Did the AMA get it right? Mo Med [Internet]. 2014 [cited 2022 Jul 2];111(2):104–8. Available from: https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC6179496/
5. Hill JO, Wyatt HR, Peters JC. Energy balance and obesity. Circulation. 2012 Jul 3;126(1):126–32.
6. Dombrowski SU, Knittle K, Avenell A, Araújo-Soares V, Sniehotta FF. Long term maintenance of weight loss with non-surgical interventions in obese adults: systematic review and meta-analyses of randomised controlled trials. BMJ. 2014 May 14;348:g2646.
7. Del Corral P, Bryan DR, Garvey WT, Gower BA, Hunter GR. Dietary adherence during weight loss predicts weight regain. Obesity (Silver Spring). 2011 Jun;19(6):1177–81.
8. Wilding JPH. The importance of weight management in type 2 diabetes mellitus. Int J Clin Pract [Internet]. 2014 Jun [cited 2023 Sep 19];68(6):682–91. Available from: https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC4238418/
9. Ades PA, Savage PD. Potential benefits of weight loss in coronary heart disease. Prog Cardiovasc Dis. 2014;56(4):448–56.
10. Davis CS, Clarke RE, Coulter SN, Rounsefell KN, Walker RE, Rauch CE, et al. Intermittent energy restriction and weight loss: a systematic review. Eur J Clin Nutr. 2016 Mar;70(3):292–9.
11. Cioffi I, Evangelista A, Ponzo V, Ciccone G, Soldati L, Santarpia L, et al. Intermittent versus continuous energy restriction on weight loss and cardiometabolic outcomes: a systematic review and meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. J Transl Med. 2018 Dec 24;16(1):371.
12. Seimon RV, Shi YC, Slack K, Lee K, Fernando HA, Nguyen AD, et al. Intermittent moderate energy restriction improves weight loss efficiency in diet-induced obese mice. PLoS One. 2016;11(1):e0145157.
13. Cerqueira FM, da Cunha FM, Caldeira da Silva CC, Chausse B, Romano RL, Garcia CCM, et al. Long-term intermittent feeding, but not caloric restriction, leads to redox imbalance, insulin receptor nitration, and glucose intolerance. Free Radic Biol Med. 2011 Oct 1;51(7):1454–60.
14. Dorighello GG, Rovani JC, Luhman CJF, Paim BA, Raposo HF, Vercesi AE, et al. Food restriction by intermittent fasting induces diabetes and obesity and aggravates spontaneous atherosclerosis development in hypercholesterolaemic mice. Br J Nutr. 2014 Mar 28;111(6):979–86.
15. Harvie M, Howell A. Potential benefits and harms of intermittent energy restriction and intermittent fasting amongst obese, overweight and normal weight

subjects-a narrative review of human and animal evidence. Behav Sci (Basel). 2017 Jan 19;7(1):E4.
16. Müller MJ, Bosy-Westphal A. Adaptive thermogenesis with weight loss in humans. Obesity (Silver Spring). 2013 Feb;21(2):218–28.
17. Benton D, Young HA. Reducing calorie intake may not help you lose body weight. Perspect Psychol Sci. 2017 Sep;12(5):703–14.
18. Amin T, Mercer JG. Hunger and satiety mechanisms and their potential exploitation in the regulation of food intake. Curr Obes Rep. 2016 Mar;5(1):106–12.
19. Ahima RS, Antwi DA. Brain regulation of appetite and satiety. Endocrinol Metab Clin North Am [Internet]. 2008 Dec [cited 2022 Jul 2];37(4):811–23. Available from: https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC2710609/
20. Tremblay A, Bellisle F. Nutrients, satiety, and control of energy intake. Appl Physiol Nutr Metab. 2015 Oct;40(10):971–9.
21. Astrup A. The satiating power of protein--a key to obesity prevention? Am J Clin Nutr. 2005 Jul;82(1):1–2.
22. Wycherley TP, Moran LJ, Clifton PM, Noakes M, Brinkworth GD. Effects of energy-restricted high-protein, low-fat compared with standard-protein, low-fat diets: a meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. Am J Clin Nutr. 2012 Dec;96(6):1281–98.
23. Lomenick JP, Melguizo MS, Mitchell SL, Summar ML, Anderson JW. Effects of meals high in carbohydrate, protein, and fat on ghrelin and peptide YY secretion in prepubertal children. J Clin Endocrinol Metab. 2009 Nov;94(11):4463–71.
24. Obesity [Internet]. [cited 2022 Jul 2]. Available from: https://www.who.int/health-topics/obesity
25. Gilmore J. Body mass index and health. Health Rep. 1999;11(1):31-43(Eng); 33-47(Fre).
26. A healthy lifestyle - WHO recommendations [Internet]. [cited 2022 Jul 2]. Available from: https://www.who.int/europe/news-room/fact-sheets/item/a-healthy-lifestyle---who-recommendations
27. Humphreys S. The unethical use of BMI in contemporary general practice. Br J Gen Pract. 2010 Sep;60(578):696–7.
28. Obesity and overweight [Internet]. [cited 2021 May 22]. Available from: https://www.who.int/news-room/fact-sheets/detail/obesity-and-overweight
29. CBC News. 2016 [cited 2022 Jul 2]. Obesity rate predicted to reach 20% by 2025, will rise further | CBC News. Available from: https://www.cbc.ca/news/health/obesity-global-1.3516729
30. Statista [Internet]. [cited 2022 Jul 13]. Canadians overweight or obese percentage 2015-2020. Available from: https://www.statista.com/statistics/748339/share-of-canadians-overweight-or-obese-based-on-bmi/
31. Government of Canada SC. Overweight and obese adults, 2018 [Internet]. 2019 [cited 2023 Jun 20]. Available from: https://www150.statcan.gc.ca/n1/pub/82-625-x/2019001/article/00005-eng.htm
32. Pimenta FBC, Bertrand E, Mograbi DC, Shinohara H, Landeira-Fernandez J. The relationship between obesity and quality of life in Brazilian adults. Front Psychol. 2015;6:966.
33. Kolotkin RL, Meter K, Williams GR. Quality of life and obesity. Obes Rev. 2001 Nov;2(4):219–29.

34. Banegas JR, López-García E, Graciani A, Guallar-Castillón P, Gutierrez-Fisac JL, Alonso J, et al. Relationship between obesity, hypertension and diabetes, and health-related quality of life among the elderly. Eur J Cardiovasc Prev Rehabil. 2007 Jun;14(3):456–62.
35. Kyrou I, Randeva HS, Tsigos C, Kaltsas G, Weickert MO. Clinical problems caused by obesity. In: Feingold KR, Anawalt B, Boyce A, Chrousos G, de Herder WW, Dhatariya K, et al., editors. Endotext [Internet]. South Dartmouth (MA): MDText.com, Inc.; 2000 [cited 2022 Jul 2]. Available from: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/books/NBK278973/
36. Pi-Sunyer X. The medical risks of obesity. Postgrad Med. 2009 Nov;121(6):21–33
37. Anderson AS, Renehan AG, Saxton JM, Bell J, Cade J, Cross AJ, et al. Cancer prevention through weight control-where are we in 2020? Br J Cancer. 2021 Mar;124(6):1049–56.
38. Ryan DH, Yockey SR. Weight loss and improvement in comorbidity: differences at 5%, 10%, 15%, and over. Curr Obes Rep. 2017 Jun;6(2):187–94.
39. Hooper L. Primary prevention of CVD: diet and weight loss. BMJ Clin Evid. 2007 Oct 1;2007.
40. Kuźbicka K, Rachoń D. Bad eating habits as the main cause of obesity among children. Pediatr Endocrinol Diabetes Metab. 2013;19(3):106–10.
41. Romieu I, Dossus L, Barquera S, Blottière HM, Franks PW, Gunter M, et al. Energy balance and obesity: what are the main drivers? Cancer Causes Control [Internet]. 2017 [cited 2023 Sep 19];28(3):247–58. doi: 10.1007/s10552-017-0869-z. Available from: https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC5325830/
42. Hansen TT, Andersen SV, Astrup A, Blundell J, Sjödin A. Is reducing appetite beneficial for body weight management in the context of overweight and obesity? A systematic review and meta-analysis from clinical trials assessing body weight management after exposure to satiety enhancing and/or hunger reducing products. Obes Rev. 2019 Jul;20(7):983–97.
43. Alice Callahan P, Heather Leonard Me, Tamberly Powell MS. Protein Digestion and Absorption. 2020 Oct 14 [cited 2023 Jun 10]; Available from: https://openoregon.pressbooks.pub/nutritionscience/chapter/6d-protein-digestion-absorption/
44. Wu G. Amino acids: metabolism, functions, and nutrition. Amino Acids. 2009 May;37(1):1–17.
45. Dietary Reference Intakes: The Essential Guide to Nutrient Requirements [Internet]. Washington, D.C.: National Academies Press; 2006 [cited 2023 Jun 10]. Available from: http://www.nap.edu/catalog/11537
46. Westerterp-Plantenga MS, Nieuwenhuizen A, Tomé D, Soenen S, Westerterp KR. Dietary protein, weight loss, and weight maintenance. Annu Rev Nutr [Internet]. 2009 Aug [cited 2020 Nov 9];29(1):21–41. Available from: http://www.annualreviews.org/doi/10.1146/annurev-nutr-080508-141056
47. Westerterp-Plantenga MS, Lemmens SG, Westerterp KR. Dietary protein - Its role in satiety, energetics, weight loss and health. Br J Nutr. 2012;108(SUPPL. 2).
48. Soenen S, Martens EAP, Hochstenbach-Waelen A, Lemmens SGT, Westerterp-Plantenga MS. Normal protein intake is required for body weight loss and weight

maintenance, and elevated protein intake for additional preservation of resting energy expenditure and fat free mass. J Nutr. 2013 May;143(5):591–6.

49. Waliłko E, Napierała M, Bryśkiewicz M, Fronczyk A, Majkowska L. High-protein or low glycemic index diet - which energy-restricted diet is better to start a weight loss program? Nutrients. 2021 Mar 26;13(4):1086.

50. Li Z, Rasmussen ML, Li J, Henriquez-Olguin C, Knudsen JR, Madsen AB, et al. Periodized low protein-high carbohydrate diet confers potent, but transient, metabolic improvements. Mol Metab [Internet]. 2018 Aug 28 [cited 2022 Jul 2];17:112–21. Available from: https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC6197680/

51. Brandhorst S, Longo VD. Protein quantity and source, fasting-mimicking diets, and longevity. Adv Nutr [Internet]. 2019 Nov [cited 2023 Sep 19];10(Suppl 4):S340–50. Available from: https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC6855936/

52. Wei M, Brandhorst S, Shelehchi M, Mirzaei H, Cheng CW, Budniak J, et al. Fasting-mimicking diet and markers/risk factors for aging, diabetes, cancer, and cardiovascular disease. Sci Transl Med. 2017 15;9(377).

53. Vasim I, Majeed CN, DeBoer MD. Intermittent fasting and metabolic health. Nutrients [Internet]. 2022 Jan 31 [cited 2023 Jun 11];14(3):631. Available from: https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC8839325/

54. Anton SD, Moehl K, Donahoo WT, Marosi K, Lee SA, Mainous AG, et al. Flipping the metabolic switch: understanding and applying the health benefits of fasting. Obesity (Silver Spring). 2018 Feb;26(2):254–68.

55. Clifton PM, Bastiaans K, Keogh JB. High protein diets decrease total and abdominal fat and improve CVD risk profile in overweight and obese men and women with elevated triacylglycerol. Nutr Metab Cardiovasc Dis. 2009 Oct;19(8):548–54.

56. Bellisle F, Drewnowski A, Anderson GH, Westerterp-Plantenga M, Martin CK. Sweetness, satiation, and satiety. J Nutr. 2012 Jun;142(6):1149S-54S.

57. Bellisle F, Blundell JE. 1 - Satiation, satiety: concepts and organisation of behaviour. In: Blundell JE, Bellisle F, editors. Satiation, Satiety and the Control of Food Intake [Internet]. Woodhead Publishing; 2013 [cited 2023 Sep 19]. p. 3–11. (Woodhead Publishing Series in Food Science, Technology and Nutrition). Available from: https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/B9780857095435500013

58. Forde CG. Measuring satiation and satiety Chapter 7In: Ares G, Varela P, editors. Methods in Consumer Research, Volume 2 [Internet]. Woodhead Publishing; 2018 [cited 2023 May 1]. p. 151–82. (Woodhead Publishing Series in Food Science, Technology and Nutrition). Available from: https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/B9780081017432000078

59. Blundell J, Rogers P, Hill A. Evaluating the satiating power of foods: implications for acceptance and consumption. In: Colms J, Booth D, Pangborn R, Raunhardt O, editors. Food acceptance and nutrition. 1987. p. 205–19.

60. de Graaf C, Blom WAM, Smeets PAM, Stafleu A, Hendriks HFJ. Biomarkers of satiation and satiety. Am J Clin Nutr. 2004 Jun;79(6):946–61.

61. de Graaf C. Texture and satiation: the role of oro-sensory exposure time. Physiol Behav. 2012 Nov 5;107(4):496–501.

62. Brunstrom JM, Brown S, Hinton EC, Rogers PJ, Fay SH. “Expected satiety” changes hunger and fullness in the inter-meal interval. Appetite. 2011 Apr;56(2):310–5.

63. Forde CG, Almiron-Roig E, Brunstrom JM. Expected satiety: application to weight management and understanding energy selection in humans. Curr Obes Rep [Internet]. 2015 Mar [cited 2022 Jul 2];4(1):131–40. Available from: https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC4881812/

64. Low YQ, Lacy K, Keast R. The role of sweet taste in satiation and satiety. Nutrients. 2014 Sep 2;6(9):3431–50.

65. Li T, Zhao M, Raza A, Guo J, He T, Zou T, et al. The effect of taste and taste perception on satiation/satiety: a review. Food Funct. 2020 Apr 1;11(4):2838–47.

66. Yau YHC, Potenza MN. Stress and eating behaviors. Minerva Endocrinol [Internet]. 2013 Sep [cited 2022 Jul 2];38(3):255–67. Available from: https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC4214609/

67. Konttinen H. Emotional eating and obesity in adults: the role of depression, sleep and genes. Proc Nutr Soc. 2020 Aug;79(3):283–9.

68. Potier M, Darcel N, Tomé D. Protein, amino acids and the control of food intake. Curr Opin Clin Nutr Metab Care. 2009 Jan;12(1):54–8.

69. Leidy HJ, Ortinau LC, Douglas SM, Hoertel HA. Beneficial effects of a higher-protein breakfast on the appetitive, hormonal, and neural signals controlling energy intake regulation in overweight/obese, “breakfast-skipping,” late-adolescent girls. Am J Clin Nutr. 2013 Apr;97(4):677–88.

70. Yeung AY, Tadi P. Physiology, obesity neurohormonal appetite and satiety control. In: StatPearls [Internet]. Treasure Island (FL): StatPearls Publishing; 2022 [cited 2022 Jul 2]. Available from: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/books/NBK555906/

71. Woods SC. Gastrointestinal satiety signals I. An overview of gastrointestinal signals that influence food intake. Am J Physiol Gastrointest Liver Physiol. 2004 Jan;286(1):G7-13.

72. Pradhan G, Samson SL, Sun Y. Ghrelin: much more than a hunger hormone. Curr Opin Clin Nutr Metab Care [Internet]. 2013 Nov [cited 2022 Jul 2];16(6):619–24. Available from: https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC4049314/

73. Melby CL, Paris HL, Foright RM, Peth J.
Attenuating the biologic drive for weight regain following weight loss: must what goes down always go back up?
Nutrients. 2017 May 6;9(5):468.

74. Foster-Schubert KE, Overduin J, Prudom CE, Liu J, Callahan HS, Gaylinn BD, et al. Acyl and total ghrelin are suppressed strongly by ingested proteins, weakly by lipids, and biphasically by carbohydrates. J Clin Endocrinol Metab [Internet]. 2008 May [cited 2022 Jul 2];93(5):1971–9. Available from: https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC2386677/

75. Tannous dit El Khoury D, Obeid O, Azar ST, Hwalla N. Variations in postprandial ghrelin status following ingestion of high-carbohydrate, high-fat, and high-protein meals in males. Ann Nutr Metab. 2006;50(3):260–9.

76. Blom WAM, Lluch A, Stafleu A, Vinoy S, Holst JJ, Schaafsma G, et al. Effect of a high-protein breakfast on the postprandial ghrelin response. Am J Clin Nutr. 2006 Feb;83(2):211–20.

77. Erdmann J, Lippl F, Schusdziarra V. Differential effect of protein and fat on plasma ghrelin levels in man. Regul Pept. 2003 Nov 15;116(1–3):101–7.

78. Erdmann J, Töpsch R, Lippl F, Gussmann P, Schusdziarra V. Postprandial response of plasma ghrelin levels to various test meals in relation to food intake, plasma insulin, and glucose. J Clin Endocrinol Metab. 2004 Jun;89(6):3048–54.
79. Ibrahim Abdalla MM. Ghrelin –physiological functions and regulation. Eur Endocrinol [Internet]. 2015 Aug [cited 2022 Jul 2];11(2):90–5. Available from: https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC5819073/
80. Myers MG, Cowley MA, Münzberg H. Mechanisms of leptin action and leptin resistance. Annu Rev Physiol. 2008;70:537–56.
81. Ahima RS. Revisiting leptin's role in obesity and weight loss. J Clin Invest [Internet]. 2008 Jul 1 [cited 2023 Jun 10];118(7):2380–3. Available from: https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC2430504/
82. Obradovic M, Sudar-Milovanovic E, Soskic S, Essack M, Arya S, Stewart AJ, et al. Leptin and obesity: role and clinical implication. Front Endocrinol (Lausanne) [Internet]. 2021 May 18 [cited 2023 Sep 19];12:585887. Available from: https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC8167040/
83. Blundell J, Rogers P, Hill A. Evaluating the satiating power of foods: implications for acceptance and consumption. In: Colms J, Booth D, Pangborn R, Raunhardt O, editors. Food acceptance and nutrition. 1987. p. 205–19.
84. Ortinau LC, Hoertel HA, Douglas SM, Leidy HJ. Effects of high-protein vs. high-fat snacks on appetite control, satiety, and eating initiation in healthy women. Nutr J [Internet]. 2014 Sep 29 [cited 2020 Dec 24];13(1):97. doi: 10.1186/1475-2891-13-97. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1186/1475-2891-13-97
85. Hochstenbach-Waelen A, Westerterp-Plantenga MS, Veldhorst MAB, Westerterp KR. Single-protein casein and gelatin diets affect energy expenditure similarly but substrate balance and appetite differently in adults. J Nutr. 2009 Dec;139(12):2285–92.
86. Smeets AJ, Soenen S, Luscombe-Marsh ND, Ueland Ø, Westerterp-Plantenga MS. Energy expenditure, satiety, and plasma ghrelin, glucagon-like peptide 1, and peptide tyrosine-tyrosine concentrations following a single high-protein lunch. J Nutr [Internet]. 2008 Apr 1 [cited 2020 Dec 24];138(4):698–702. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1093/jn/138.4.698
87. Westerterp-Plantenga MS, Rolland V, Wilson SA, Westerterp KR. Satiety related to 24 h diet-induced thermogenesis during high protein/carbohydrate vs high fat diets measured in a respiration chamber. Eur J Clin Nutr. 1999 Jun;53(6):495–502.
88. Erdmann J, Leibl M, Wagenpfeil S, Lippl F, Schusdziarra V. Ghrelin response to protein and carbohydrate meals in relation to food intake and glycerol levels in obese subjects. Regul Pept. 2006 Jul 15;135(1–2):23–9.
89. Stubbs RJ, O'Reilly LM, Johnstone AM, Harrison CL, Clark H, Franklin MF, et al. Description and evaluation of an experimental model to examine changes in selection between high-protein, high-carbohydrate and high-fat foods in humans. Eur J Clin Nutr. 1999 Jan;53(1):13–21.
90. Barkeling B, Rössner S, Björvell H. Effects of a high-protein meal (meat) and a high-carbohydrate meal (vegetarian) on satiety measured by automated computerized monitoring of subsequent food intake, motivation to eat and food preferences. Int J Obes. 1990 Sep;14(9):743–51.
91. Vandewater K, Vickers Z. Higher-protein foods produce greater sensory-specific satiety. Physiol Behav. 1996 Mar;59(3):579–83.

92. Porrini M, Santangelo A, Crovetti R, Riso P, Testolin G, Blundell JE. Weight, protein, fat, and timing of preloads affect food intake. Physiol Behav. 1997 Sep;62(3):563–70.
93. Araya H, Hills J, Alviña M, Vera G. Short-term satiety in preschool children: a comparison between high protein meal and a high complex carbohydrate meal. Int J Food Sci Nutr. 2000 Mar;51(2):119–24.
94. Lejeune MPGM, Westerterp KR, Adam TCM, Luscombe-Marsh ND, Westerterp-Plantenga MS. Ghrelin and glucagon-like peptide 1 concentrations, 24-h satiety, and energy and substrate metabolism during a high-protein diet and measured in a respiration chamber. Am J Clin Nutr. 2006 Jan;83(1):89–94.
95. Hill AJ, Blundell JE, Blundell EL. Macronutrients and satiety: the effects of a high-protein or high-carbohydrate meal on subjective motivation to eat and food preferences. Nutr Behav. (US). 1986 Jan; 1986;3(2):133–144.
96. De Graaf C, De Jong LS, Lambers AC. Palatability affects satiation but not satiety. Physiol Behav. 1999 Jun;66(4):681–8.
97. Weigle DS, Breen PA, Matthys CC, Callahan HS, Meeuws KE, Burden VR, et al. A high-protein diet induces sustained reductions in appetite, ad libitum caloric intake, and body weight despite compensatory changes in diurnal plasma leptin and ghrelin concentrations. Am J Clin Nutr. 2005 Jul;82(1):41–8.
98. Skov AR, Toubro S, Rønn B, Holm L, Astrup A. Randomized trial on protein vs carbohydrate in ad libitum fat reduced diet for the treatment of obesity. Int J Obes Relat Metab Disord. 1999 May;23(5):528–36.
99. Benelam B. Satiation, satiety and their effects on eating behaviour. Nutrition Bulletin [Internet]. 2009 [cited 2022 Jul 12];34(2):126–73. Available from: https://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/abs/10.1111/j.1467-3010.2009.01753.x
100. Long SJ, Jeffcoat AR, Millward DJ. Effect of habitual dietary-protein intake on appetite and satiety. Appetite. 2000 Aug;35(1):79–88.
101. Schlundt DG, Hill JO, Sbrocco T, Pope-Cordle J, Sharp T. The role of breakfast in the treatment of obesity: a randomized clinical trial. Am J Clin Nutr. 1992 Mar;55(3):645–51.
102. Thomas EA, Higgins J, Bessesen DH, McNair B, Cornier MA. Usual breakfast eating habits affect response to breakfast skipping in overweight women. Obesity (Silver Spring). 2015 Apr;23(4):750–9.
103. Layman DK, Boileau RA, Erickson DJ, Painter JE, Shiue H, Sather C, et al. A reduced ratio of dietary carbohydrate to protein improves body composition and blood lipid profiles during weight loss in adult women. J Nutr. 2003 Feb;133(2):411–7.
104. Leidy HJ, Carnell NS, Mattes RD, Campbell WW. Higher protein intake preserves lean mass and satiety with weight loss in pre-obese and obese women. Obesity (Silver Spring). 2007 Feb;15(2):421–9.
105. Abou-Samra R, Keersmaekers L, Brienza D, Mukherjee R, Macé K. Effect of different protein sources on satiation and short-term satiety when consumed as a starter. Nutr J [Internet]. 2011 Dec 23 [cited 2020 Apr 12];10:139. Available from: https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC3295702/
106. Paddon-Jones D, Westman E, Mattes RD, Wolfe RR, Astrup A, Westerterp-Plantenga M. Protein, weight management, and satiety. Am J Clin Nutr [Internet]. 2008

May 1 [cited 2020 Apr 12];87(5):1558S-1561S. Available from: https://academic.oup.com/ajcn/article/87/5/1558S/4650426

107. Astrup A, Raben A, Geiker N. The role of higher protein diets in weight control and obesity-related comorbidities. Int J Obes (Lond) [Internet]. 2015 May [cited 2020 Feb 27];39(5):721–6. Available from: https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC4424378/

108. Pesta DH, Samuel VT. A high-protein diet for reducing body fat: mechanisms and possible caveats. Nutr Metab (Lond) [Internet]. 2014 Nov 19 [cited 2022 Jun 25];11:53. Available from: https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC4258944/

109. Koliaki C, Kokkinos A, Tentolouris N, Katsilambros N. The effect of ingested macronutrients on postprandial ghrelin response: a critical review of existing literature data. Int J Pept [Internet]. 2010 Feb 2 [cited 2022 Jul 13];2010:e710852. Available from: https://www.hindawi.com/journals/ijpep/2010/710852/

110. Moon J, Koh G.
Clinical evidence and mechanisms of high-protein diet-induced weight loss. J Obes Metab Syndr [Internet]. 2020 Sep 30 [cited 2023 Feb 14];29(3):166–73. Available from: https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC7539343/

111. Ma J, Stevens JE, Cukier K, Maddox AF, Wishart JM, Jones KL, et al. Effects of a protein preload on gastric emptying, glycemia, and gut hormones after a carbohydrate meal in diet-controlled type 2 diabetes. Diabetes Care [Internet]. 2009 Sep [cited 2022 Jul 13];32(9):1600–2. Available from: https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC2732158/

112. Rigamonti AE, Leoncini R, De Col A, Tamini S, Cicolini S, Abbruzzese L, et al. The appetite−suppressant and GLP-1-stimulating effects of whey proteins in obese subjects are associated with increased circulating levels of specific amino acids. Nutrients [Internet]. 2020 Mar 15 [cited 2023 Sep 19];12(3):775. Available from: https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC7146343/

113. Heeley N, Blouet C. Central amino acid sensing in the control of feeding behavior. Front Endocrinol (Lausanne). 2016;7:148.

114. Ayaso R, Ghattas H, Abiad M, Obeid O. Meal pattern of male rats maintained on amino acid supplemented diets: the effect of tryptophan, lysine, arginine, proline and threonine. Nutrients [Internet]. 2014 Jul 1 [cited 2022 Jul 12];6(7):2509–22. Available from: https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC4113753/

115. Yoshimatsu H, Chiba S, Tajima D, Akehi Y, Sakata T. Histidine suppresses food intake through its conversion into neuronal histamine. Exp Biol Med (Maywood). 2002 Jan;227(1):63–8.

116. Okubo H, Sasaki S. Histidine intake may negatively correlate with energy intake in human: a cross-sectional study in Japanese female students aged 18 years. J Nutr Sci Vitaminol (Tokyo). 2005 Oct;51(5):329–34.

117. Jahan Mihan A. The role of source of protein in regulation of food intake, satiety, body weight and body composition. JNHFE [Internet]. 2017 Jul 27 [cited 2022 Jul 12];6(6). Available from: https://medcraveonline.com/JNHFE/the-role-of-source-of-protein-in-regulation-of-food-intake-satiety-body-weight-and-body-compositionnbsp.html

118. Amigo L, Hernández-Ledesma B. Current evidence on the bioavailability of food bioactive peptides. Molecules. 2020 Sep 29;25(19):E4479.

119. Bendtsen LQ, Lorenzen JK, Bendsen NT, Rasmussen C, Astrup A. Effect of dairy proteins on appetite, energy expenditure, body weight, and composition: a review of the evidence from controlled clinical trials. Adv Nutr. 2013 Jul 1;4(4):418–38.
120. Gilbert JA, Bendsen NT, Tremblay A, Astrup A. Effect of proteins from different sources on body composition. Nutr Metab Cardiovasc Dis. 2011 Sep;21 Suppl 2:B16-31.
121. Jahan-Mihan A, Luhovyy BL, El Khoury D, Anderson GH. Dietary proteins as determinants of metabolic and physiologic functions of the gastrointestinal tract. Nutrients. 2011 May;3(5):574–603.
122. Richard DM, Dawes MA, Mathias CW, Acheson A, Hill-Kapturczak N, Dougherty DM. L-Tryptophan: basic metabolic functions, behavioral research and therapeutic indications. Int J Tryptophan Res [Internet]. 2009 Mar 23 [cited 2023 Jun 10];2:45–60. Available from: https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC2908021/
123. Howe P, Buckley J. Metabolic health benefits of long-chain omega-3 polyunsaturated fatty acids. Mil Med [Internet]. 2014 Nov 1 [cited 2022 Jul 14];179(suppl_11):138–43. Available from: https://doi.org/10.7205/MILMED-D-14-00154
124. Burton-Freeman B. Dietary fiber and energy regulation. J Nutr. 2000 Feb;130(2S Suppl):272S-275S.
125. Erlanson-Albertsson C. Fat-rich food palatability and appetite regulation. In: Montmayeur JP, le Coutre J, editors. Fat Detection: Taste, Texture, and Post Ingestive Effects [Internet]. Boca Raton (FL): CRC Press/Taylor & Francis; 2010 [cited 2022 Jul 13]. (Frontiers in Neuroscience). Available from: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/books/NBK53552/
126. Clark MJ, Slavin JL. The effect of fiber on satiety and food intake: a systematic review. J Am Coll Nutr. 2013;32(3):200–11.
127. Azzout-Marniche D, Gaudichon C, Blouet C, Bos C, Mathé V, Huneau JF, et al. Liver glyconeogenesis: a pathway to cope with postprandial amino acid excess in high-protein fed rats? Am J Physiol Regul Integr Comp Physiol. 2007 Apr;292(4):R1400-1407.
128. Kaloyianni M, Freedland RA. Contribution of several amino acids and lactate to gluconeogenesis in hepatocytes isolated from rats fed various diets. J Nutr. 1990 Jan;120(1):116–22.
129. Azzout B, Chanez M, Bois-Joyeux B, Peret J. Gluconeogenesis from dihydroxyacetone in rat hepatocytes during the shift from a low protein, high carbohydrate to a high protein, carbohydrate-free diet. J Nutr. 1984 Nov;114(11):2167–78.
130. Campfield LA, Smith FJ. Functional coupling between transient declines in blood glucose and feeding behavior: temporal relationships. Brain Res Bull. 1986 Sep;17(3):427–33.
131. Campfield LA, Brandon P, Smith FJ. On-line continuous measurement of blood glucose and meal pattern in free-feeding rats: the role of glucose in meal initiation. Brain Res Bull. 1985 Jun;14(6):605–16.
132. Penhoat A, Mutel E, Amigo-Correig M, Pillot B, Stefanutti A, Rajas F, et al. Protein-induced satiety is abolished in the absence of intestinal gluconeogenesis. Physiol Behav. 2011 Nov 30;105(1):89–93.

133. Yu S, Meng S, Xiang M, Ma H. Phosphoenolpyruvate carboxykinase in cell metabolism: Roles and mechanisms beyond gluconeogenesis. Mol Metab [Internet]. 2021 May 18 [cited 2022 Jul 12];53:101257. Available from: https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC8190478/

134. Veldhorst MAB, Westerterp KR, Westerterp-Plantenga MS. Gluconeogenesis and protein-induced satiety. Br J Nutr. 2012 Feb;107(4):595–600.

135. Calcagno M, Kahleova H, Alwarith J, Burgess NN, Flores RA, Busta ML, et al. The thermic effect of food: A review. J Am Coll Nutr. 2019 Aug;38(6):547–51.

136. Quatela A, Callister R, Patterson A, MacDonald-Wicks L. The energy content and composition of meals consumed after an overnight fast and their effects on diet induced thermogenesis: A systematic review, meta-analyses and meta-regressions. Nutrients [Internet]. 2016 Oct 25 [cited 2020 Dec 21];8(11). Available from: https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC5133058/

137. Petzke KJ, Klaus S. Reduced postprandial energy expenditure and increased exogenous fat oxidation in young woman after ingestion of test meals with a low protein content. Nutr Metab (Lond) [Internet]. 2008 Oct 17 [cited 2020 Dec 21];5:25. Available from: https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC2576278/

138. Tappy L. Thermic effect of food and sympathetic nervous system activity in humans. Reprod Nutr Dev [Internet]. 1996 [cited 2022 Jul 13];36(4):391–7. Available from: http://www.edpsciences.org/10.1051/rnd:19960405

139. Mikkelsen PB, Toubro S, Astrup A. Effect of fat-reduced diets on 24-h energy expenditure: comparisons between animal protein, vegetable protein, and carbohydrate. Am J Clin Nutr [Internet]. 2000 Nov 1 [cited 2020 Nov 27];72(5):1135–41. Available from: https://academic.oup.com/ajcn/article/72/5/1135/4729830

140. Halton TL, Hu FB. The effects of high protein diets on thermogenesis, satiety and weight loss: a critical review. J Am Coll Nutr. 2004 Oct;23(5):373–85.

141. Crovetti R, Porrini M, Santangelo A, Testolin G. The influence of thermic effect of food on satiety. Eur J Clin Nutr. 1998 Jul;52(7):482–8.

142. Martens EA, Gonnissen HK, Gatta-Cherifi B, Janssens PL, Westerterp-Plantenga MS. Maintenance of energy expenditure on high-protein vs. high-carbohydrate diets at a constant body weight may prevent a positive energy balance. Clin Nutr. 2015 Oct;34(5):968–75.

143. Leidy HJ, Mattes RD, Campbell WW. Effects of acute and chronic protein intake on metabolism, appetite, and ghrelin during weight loss. Obesity (Silver Spring). 2007 May;15(5):1215–25.

144. Westerterp-Plantenga MS, Wouters L, ten Hoor F. Deceleration in cumulative food intake curves, changes in body temperature and diet-induced thermogenesis. Physiol Behav. 1990 Dec;48(6):831–6.

145. Woods SC, Lutz TA, Geary N, Langhans W. Pancreatic signals controlling food intake; insulin, glucagon and amylin. Philos Trans R Soc Lond B Biol Sci. 2006 Jul 29;361(1471):1219–35.

146. Hallschmid M, Higgs S, Thienel M, Ott V, Lehnert H. Postprandial administration of intranasal insulin intensifies satiety and reduces intake of palatable snacks in women. Diabetes [Internet]. 2012 Apr [cited 2020 Dec 22];61(4):782–9. Available from: https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC3314365/

147. Pounis GD, Tyrovolas S, Antonopoulou M, Zeimbekis A, Anastasiou F, Bountztiouka V, et al. Long-term animal-protein consumption is associated with an increased prevalence of diabetes among the elderly: the Mediterranean Islands (MEDIS) study. Diabetes Metab. 2010 Dec;36(6 Pt 1):484–90.
148. Rietman A, Schwarz J, Tomé D, Kok FJ, Mensink M. High dietary protein intake, reducing or eliciting insulin resistance? Eur J Clin Nutr. 2014 Sep;68(9):973–9.
149. Marco-Benedí V, Pérez-Calahorra S, Bea AM, Lamiquiz-Moneo I, Baila-Rueda L, Cenarro A, et al. High-protein energy-restricted diets induce greater improvement in glucose homeostasis but not in adipokines comparing to standard-protein diets in early-onset diabetic adults with overweight or obesity. Clin Nutr. 2020 May;39(5):1354–63.
150. Halton TL, Liu S, Manson JE, Hu FB. Low-carbohydrate-diet score and risk of type 2 diabetes in women. Am J Clin Nutr [Internet]. 2008 Feb [cited 2020 Apr 12];87(2):339–46. Available from: https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC2760285/
151. Katsarou AL, Katsilambros NL, Koliaki CC. Intermittent energy restriction, weight loss and cardiometabolic risk: a critical appraisal of evidence in humans. Healthcare (Basel) [Internet]. 2021 Apr 22 [cited 2022 Jul 2];9(5):495. Available from: https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC8143449/
152. Pasiakos SM, Cao JJ, Margolis LM, Sauter ER, Whigham LD, McClung JP, et al. Effects of high-protein diets on fat-free mass and muscle protein synthesis following weight loss: a randomized controlled trial. FASEB J. 2013 Sep;27(9):3837–47.
153. Verreijen AM, Engberink MF, Memelink RG, van der Plas SE, Visser M, Weijs PJM. Effect of a high protein diet and/or resistance exercise on the preservation of fat free mass during weight loss in overweight and obese older adults: a randomized controlled trial. Nutr J. 2017 Feb 6;16(1):10.
154. Celis-Morales CA, Petermann F, Steell L, Anderson J, Welsh P, Mackay DF, et al. Associations of dietary protein intake with fat-free mass and grip strength: a cross-sectional study in 146,816 UK biobank participants. Am J Epidemiol [Internet]. 2018 Nov 1 [cited 2022 Jul 13];187(11):2405–14. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1093/aje/kwy134
155. Hall KD, Chen KY, Guo J, Lam YY, Leibel RL, Mayer LE, et al. Energy expenditure and body composition changes after an isocaloric ketogenic diet in overweight and obese men. Am J Clin Nutr. 2016 Aug;104(2):324–33.
156. Giroux N. The keto diet and long-term weight loss: Is it a safe option? [Internet]. [cited 2022 Jul 13]. Available from: http://www.inquiriesjournal.com/articles/1807/the-keto-diet-and-long-term-weight-loss-is-it-a-safe-option
157. Drummen M, Tischmann L, Gatta-Cherifi B, Adam T, Westerterp-Plantenga M. Dietary protein and energy balance in relation to obesity and co-morbidities. Front Endocrinol (Lausanne) [Internet]. 2018 Aug 6 [cited 2022 Jul 12];9:443. Available from: https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC6087750/
158. Gibbons C, Hopkins M, Beaulieu K, Oustric P, Blundell JE. Issues in measuring and interpreting human appetite (satiety/satiation) and its contribution to obesity. Curr Obes Rep [Internet]. 2019 [cited 2023 Oct 2];8(2):77–87. Available from: https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC6517339/

159. Flint A, Raben A, Blundell JE, Astrup A. Reproducibility, power and validity of visual analogue scales in assessment of appetite sensations in single test meal studies. Int J Obes Relat Metab Disord. 2000 Jan;24(1):38–48.
160. Douglas SM, Leidy HJ. Novel methodological considerations regarding the use of visual analog scale (vas) appetite questionnaires in tightly controlled feeding trials. Curr Dev Nutr [Internet]. 2019 May 2 [cited 2023 Oct 2];3(6):nzz061. Available from: https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC6561307/
161. Grajower MM, Horne BD. Clinical management of intermittent fasting in patients with diabetes mellitus. Nutrients [Internet]. 2019 Apr [cited 2021 May 1];11(4). Available from: https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC6521152/
162. Patterson RE, Sears DD. Metabolic effects of intermittent fasting. Annu Rev Nutr. 2017 Aug 21;37:371–93.
163. Conley M, Le Fevre L, Haywood C, Proietto J. Is two days of intermittent energy restriction per week a feasible weight loss approach in obese males? A randomised pilot study. Nutr Diet. 2018 Feb;75(1):65–72.
164. Mattson MP, Longo VD, Harvie M. Impact of intermittent fasting on health and disease processes. Ageing Res Rev. 2017 Oct;39:46–58.
165. Song DK, Kim YW. Beneficial effects of intermittent fasting: a narrative review. J Yeungnam Med Sci [Internet]. 2022 Apr 4 [cited 2023 Sep 19];40(1):4–11. Available from: https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC9946909/
166. Elortegui Pascual P, Rolands MR, Eldridge AL, Kassis A, Mainardi F, Lê KA, et al. A meta-analysis comparing the effectiveness of alternate day fasting, the 5:2 diet, and time-restricted eating for weight loss. Obesity (Silver Spring). 2023 Feb;31 Suppl 1(Suppl 1):9–21.
167. Steger FL, Donnelly JE, Hull HR, Li X, Hu J, Sullivan DK. Intermittent and continuous energy restriction result in similar weight loss, weight loss maintenance, and body composition changes in a 6 month randomized pilot study. Clin Obes. 2021 Apr;11(2):e12430.
168. Dogan S, Ray A, Cleary MP. The influence of different calorie restriction protocols on serum pro-inflammatory cytokines, adipokines and IGF-I levels in female C57BL6 mice: short term and long term diet effects. Meta Gene. 2017 Jun;12:22–32.
169. Glick D, Barth S, Macleod KF. Autophagy: cellular and molecular mechanisms. J Pathol. 2010 May;221(1):3–12.
170. Paoli A, Bosco G, Camporesi EM, Mangar D. Ketosis, ketogenic diet and food intake control: a complex relationship. Front Psychol. 2015;6:27.
171. Bagherniya M, Butler AE, Barreto GE, Sahebkar A. The effect of fasting or calorie restriction on autophagy induction: A review of the literature. Ageing Res Rev. 2018 Nov;47:183–97.
172. Wang J, Wang F, Chen H, Liu L, Zhang S, Luo W, et al. Comparison of the effects of intermittent energy restriction and continuous energy restriction among adults with overweight or obesity: an overview of systematic reviews and meta-analyses. Nutrients [Internet]. 2022 May 31 [cited 2022 Oct 18];14(11):2315. Available from: https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC9183159/
173. Weigle DS, Breen PA, Matthys CC, Callahan HS, Meeuws KE, Burden VR, et al. A high-protein diet induces sustained reductions in appetite, ad libitum caloric intake, and

body weight despite compensatory changes in diurnal plasma leptin and ghrelin concentrations. Am J Clin Nutr. 2005 Jul;82(1):41–8.

174. Moran LJ, Luscombe-Marsh ND, Noakes M, Wittert GA, Keogh JB, Clifton PM. The satiating effect of dietary protein is unrelated to postprandial ghrelin secretion. J Clin Endocrinol Metab. 2005 Sep;90(9):5205–11.

175. Gibson MJ, Dawson JA, Wijayatunga NN, Ironuma B, Chatindiara I, Ovalle F, et al. A randomized cross-over trial to determine the effect of a protein vs. carbohydrate preload on energy balance in ad libitum settings. Nutr J [Internet]. 2019 Nov 9 [cited 2020 Dec 29];18(1):69. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1186/s12937-019-0497-4

176. Allison DB, Fontaine KR, Manson JE, Stevens J, VanItallie TB. Annual deaths attributable to obesity in the United States. JAMA [Internet]. 1999 Oct 27 [cited 2022 Jul 2];282(16):1530–8. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1001/jama.282.16.1530

177. Dai H, Alsalhe TA, Chalghaf N, Riccò M, Bragazzi NL, Wu J. The global burden of disease attributable to high body mass index in 195 countries and territories, 1990–2017: An analysis of the Global Burden of Disease Study. PLoS Med [Internet]. 2020 Jul 28 [cited 2022 Jul 2];17(7):e1003198. Available from: https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC7386577/

178. Canada PHA of Obesity in Canada – Health and economic implications [Internet]. 2011 [cited 2022 Jul 2]. Available from: https://www.canada.ca/en/public-health/services/health-promotion/healthy-living/obesity-canada/health-economic-implications.html

179. Schwingshackl L, Zähringer J, Nitschke K, Torbahn G, Lohner S, Kühn T, et al. Impact of intermittent energy restriction on anthropometric outcomes and intermediate disease markers in patients with overweight and obesity: systematic review and meta-analyses. Crit Rev Food Sci Nutr. 2021;61(8):1293–304.

180. Xu R, Cao Y, Wang PY, Chen XL, Tao D. Intermittent energy restriction vs. continuous energy restriction on cardiometabolic risk factors in patients with metabolic syndrome: a meta-analysis and systematic review. Front Nutr. 2023;10:1090792.

CHAPTER2: COMPARISON OF PLANT- VERSUS ANIMAL-BASED PROTEINS ON SATIETY: A SYSTEMATIC REVIEW

2.1. Abstract

Introduction: Recent studies have investigated the effects of macronutrients on satiety, and most have indicated that protein, regardless of source, increases satiety and suppresses energy intake more than other macronutrients. However, the best sources of protein for achieving such goals remains unclear. This synthesis compares the effectiveness of plant-based protein versus animal-based protein on satiation.

Methods: A systematic literature search was conducted in PubMed, CINAHL, Academic Search Premier, CAB Abstracts, FSTA (Food Science and Technology Abstracts) and Embase for studies for published from inception 1998 to January 2019. Randomized controlled trials that compared the effects of plant- versus animal-based protein sources on satiation in humans were included. Risk of bias of included studies was assessed using the Cochrane risk-of-bias tool for randomized trials (RoB 2).

Results: The search identified 1,200 unique studies. Following review of studies (titles, abstract and, when relevant, full texts) 23 remained. In total 865 participants were included. Most of the included studies observed that plant protein is as efficient as animal protein in enhancing satiety. Most studies were assessed to be of moderate quality.

Conclusion: Although current data suggests that plant-based protein may be advantageous for satiety, further long-term studies are required to investigate the effects of various plant-based proteins on subjective satiety.

Keywords: protein sources, satiety, dietary proteins, satiation

2.2. Introduction

The worldwide rise in obesity has mainly been attributed to increasing energy intake among individuals (1). Typically, the recommended strategies for obese individuals include fasting and severe energy restriction, which are associated with increased hunger, consequently increasing the difficulty of adherence to these diets (2). Thus, it is crucial to comprehend the mechanism of appetite hormones and the factors that influence their function, particularly nutrient composition and consuming behaviour. Understanding these factors can aid in the development of dietary plans that promote satiety and reduce the likelihood of excess overeating.

The hunger and satiety control centre is located in the hypothalamus, which is affected by hormones that regulate food intake. The hormones Glucagon-like Peptide-1 (GLP-1) and Peptide YY (PYY) influence feeding behaviour by regulating appetite and the feeling of fullness (3). GLP-1 is an incretin hormone that enhances satiety by regulating blood glucose levels by increasing the amount of insulin released from beta cells after eating. It limits the secretion of the hormone glucagon, which raises the liver's glucose production and slows the stomach's emptying (4). One study found that mice suffering from GLP-1 deficiency consumed more fat, whereas mice injected with GLP-1 consumed less (5). Treatment with GLP-1 receptor agonists is currently employed for obesity remediation, especially in people with type II diabetes(6). PYY is also considered a satiety signal due to its inverse relationship with the caloric load. PYY concentration begins to rise after less than 20 minutes of eating and leads to a feeling of satiation once it reaches its peak (7).

Several studies have investigated the association between macronutrients and satiety, and most indicate that protein increases satiety and suppresses energy intake more than other macronutrients (8, 9). It has been shown that protein contributes to an increase in the release of gastrointestinal appetite hormones, such as PYY (10). Additionally, previous studies suggested that high protein intake may contribute to reduced ghrelin hormone; ghrelin typically increases hunger in response to a restrictive energy diet (11). A high-protein diet is recommended for controlling appetite (12), but the evidence regarding the contribution of animal-based protein versus plant protein to satiety is limited and inconsistent. Animal protein sources are usually considered to be of higher protein quality than plant protein sources because they contain all essential amino acids and have a higher protein digestibility corrected amino acid score than plant protein (13). However, animal foods tend to be higher in saturated fat, which has been associated with a high risk of cardiovascular disease (14). In addition, although most plant protein sources do not contain all the essential amino acids, or all of them in sufficient quantities, combining protein from different plant-based sources can result in consumption of all essential amino acids and in sufficient amounts. Therefore, a diet that excludes animal-based protein can provide enough total protein for healthy adults. Evidence has indicated that a plant-based diet is a healthy alternative to an animal protein diet (15). Additionally, plant sources contain a high amount of fibre, making them a possible alternative to animal-sourced protein in satiety regulation (16,17).

Despite the recognition of the role of protein in enhancing satiety, a need exists to investigate how effective plant-based proteins are compared to animal-based proteins for controlling energy intake. One reason is that the number of individuals who have adopted a plant-based diet or have increased the amount of plant-based food in their diet has risen (18) an increase that has occurred for multiple reasons. It may mostly have been driven by a desire to protect the environment and a concern for animal welfare (19). Religious or philosophical reasons may also have fostered the adoption of plant-based diets (20). Additionally, the reported health benefits of a vegan diet may be why individuals desiring a healthy lifestyle have adopted a plant-based diet (19). Therefore, this paper aims to explore whether the effects of plant and animal protein on satiety are different with considering the protein concentration and form.

2.3. Methods

2.3.1. Search Strategy

A systematic literature review was conducted to determine which protein sources are likely to result in the highest levels of satiety. This review was conducted in five databases: PubMed, CINAHL, Academic Search Premier, CAB Abstracts, and FSTA (Food Science and Technology Abstracts) and Embase. Additionally, a search was performed of reference lists of the original relevant papers to access further studies that might be eligible for the review. The review included primary research studies published in peer-reviewed journals. The search strategy was limited to studies in the English language. In PubMed the following search terms were employed : ‘satiety” OR “satiation” or “fullness” OR “satiety response” AND “clinical trial” AND “humans (MeSH)” AND “dietary proteins” OR “protein source”.

2.3.2. Selection and Exclusion Criteria

Once the initial search was completed, all articles were evaluated for quality and relevance to the research questions. Studies were eligible for inclusion if they: (1) included adults, (2) compared at least one type of animal and plant-based protein intervention on satiation or satiety, (3) used randomized controlled trials or randomized crossover studies, (4) included a treatment and follow-up duration that was at least 3 hours, and (5) reported the protein source, plus macronutrient composition (6). Visual Analogue Scales (VAS) were utilized to measure appetite sensations, and food and energy intake had to be measured via a validated approach. Studies were excluded if subjects took any medication that may have affected their metabolic state, satiety, or mood.

2.3.3. Data Extraction

Data extraction was performed using Covidence, which is a web-based software certified by Cochrane to streamline and facilitate the review procedure (21). All studies selected for inclusion were designed to compare at least one type of plant-based and animal-based protein. Extracted from each study were population characteristics, comorbidities, study design, blinding, types of protein diets, macronutrient intake distribution, duration, and washout period (Table 1). To clarify any unclear or missing information in the included studies, we contacted the authors.

Included studies were assessed for risk of bias using the Cochrane Risk of Bias tool for randomized trials (22). This review was conducted in accordance with the PRISMA guidelines (23).

2.3.4. Risk of bias assessment

The "Risk of Bias” assessment tool developed by the Cochrane Collaboration for RCTs was utilized to assess all included studies independently. This tool assesses the risk of bias in the following components of the studies: the randomization process, bias arising from period and carryover effects, bias due to deviations from intended intervention, bias due to missing outcome data, bias in the measurement of the outcome, and bias in the selection of the reported result.

2.4. Results

2.4.1. Studies Included

The preliminary database search identified 1348 studies that were potentially relevant to the topic; 148 of the 1348 studies were excluded due to duplication. After screening the title and abstract of the remaining 1200 studies, 1063 studies were excluded due to not being relevant to the topic. A full-text screening was performed on the 137 studies and eighty-four studies were excluded because they did not involve a plant-based versus animal-based protein comparison (Table1). Fourteen studies were excluded due to non-human trials, twelve studies were excluded due to the inclusion of children, and four studies were excluded due to the trials not being randomized. Consequently, in total twenty-five studies were included in this systematic review. A flow chart of the selection process and reasons for exclusion are shown in Figure 3.

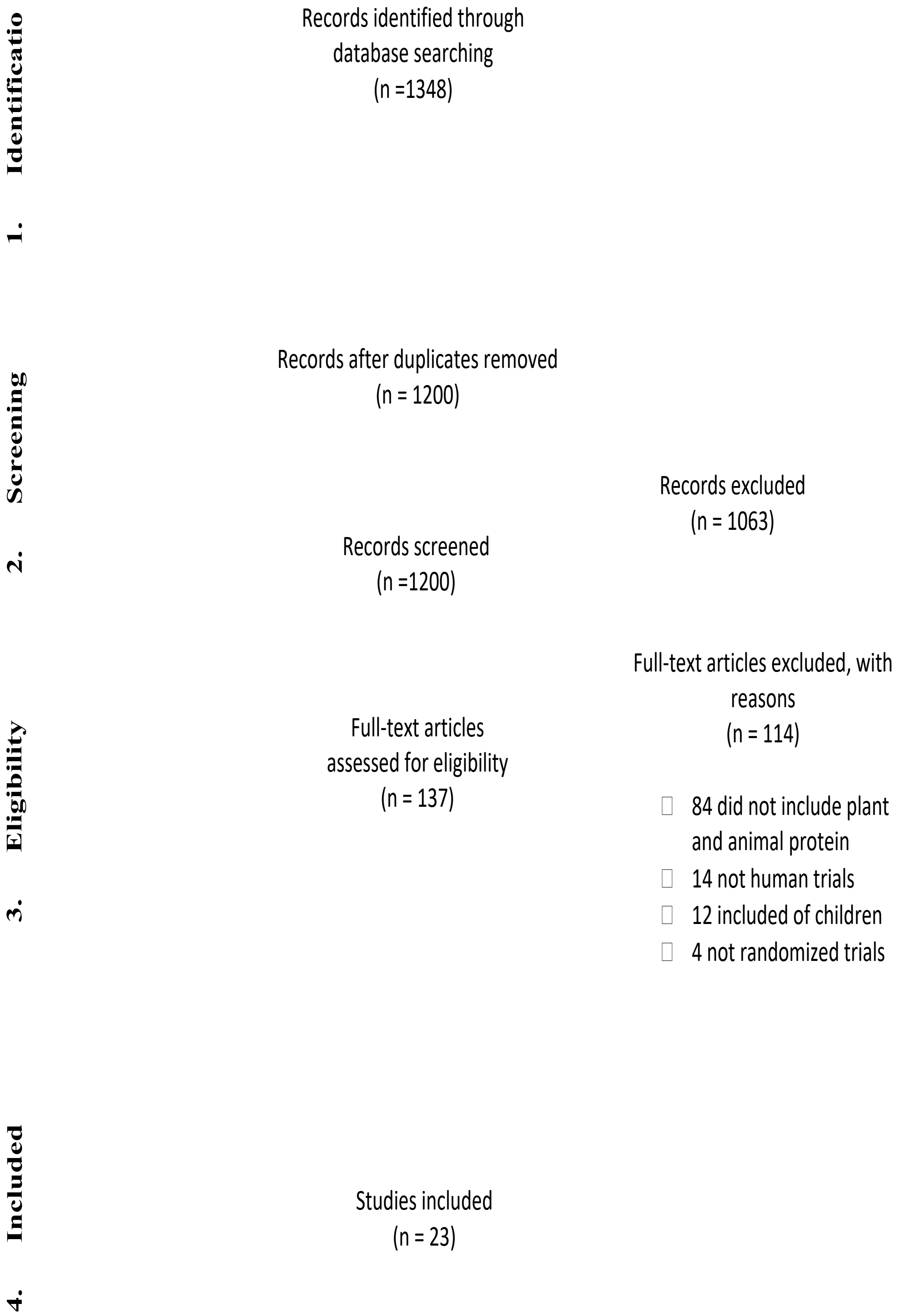

1. Identificatio
Records identified through database searching (n =1348)
2. Screening
Records after duplicates removed (n = 1200)
Records excluded (n = 1063)
Records screened (n =1200)
3. Eligibility
Full-text articles excluded, with reasons (n = 114)
Full-text articles assessed for eligibility (n = 137)
84 did not include plant and animal protein
14 not human trials
12 included of children
4 not randomized trials
4. Included
Studies included (n = 23)

Figure 3 The flow chart of the study selection

Table 4 Characteristics of included studies

Citation	Population	Design	Blinding	Intervention diet	Meal type	Duration, washout period
Abou-Samra et al, 2011 (24)	32 men, age 25 ± 4 y, BMI 24 ± 0.4 kg/m^2	Randomized crossover	Single-blind	**Pea protein meal:** 20 g protein, 0 g fat, <1 g carbohydrate; **casein meal:** 20 g protein, .3 g fat, .1 g; **whey meal:** 20 g protein, 0 g fat, <1 g carbohydrate; **egg albumin meal: 20**(g) protein, 0 g fat, 1.1 g carbohydrate	Liquid	9 hours,
Acheson et al, 2011 (25)	23 lean women and men; age 32 ± 6.3 y; BMI 22.7 ± 1.7 kg/m^2	Placebo-controlled, crossover randomized	Double-blind	**Casein meal:** 50% protein, 10% fat, and 40% carb; **Soy meal**: 50% protein, 10% fat, and 40% carb. Whey diet; **Carbohydrate diet** 1.2% protein, 3.3 % fat, and 95.5% carb.	Liquid	5.5 hours, ≥1–4 week
Alfenas et al, 2010 (26)	26 healthy adults 13 men and 13 women), aged 23.5 ± 3.95 y; BMI: 20.5 ± 1.46 kg/m^2	Randomized,	Unclear	**Whey protein**: Carbohydrate (g) 30.3 ± 6.9 fat (g) 5.8 ± 2.8, protein (g) 24.2 ± 3.9; **soy diet**: Carbohydrate (g) 30.5 ± 9.1 fat (g) 6.1 ± 2.5, protein (g) 24.3 ± 4.5	Liquid	7 days, ≥7 days

Table 5 Characteristics of included studies

Citation	Population	Design	Blinding	Intervention diet	Meal type	Duration, washout period
Baer et al, 2011 (27)	73 34 men and 39 women; age control group 51±9 y, whey group 45±9 y, soy group 53 ±9 y; BMI control group 31.1 ± 2.5 3 kg/m^2, whey group 31.0 ± 2.2 kg/m^2, soy group 30.9 ± 2.3 kg/m^2	Randomized crossover	Double-blind	**Control** diet14 ±1% protein, 58 ± 2%carbohydratet, 28 ± 2% fat**; whey diet** 24 ± 2% protein, 49 ± 2% carbohydrate, 27 ± 2% fat**; soy diet** 24 ± 2% protein, 48 ±1% carbohydrate, 28 ± 1% fat.	Liquid	23 weeks, non
Barnard et al, 2009 (28)	99 adults with type II diabetes, age (**vegan group** n=49, age 56.7, 35-82 y; BMI (33.9 ± 7.8), **control group** n=50 age (54.6 y, 27–80 y), (BMI: 35.9 ± 7.0 kg/m^2)	Randomized, parallel design, controlled.	Unclear	**Plant based diet**: 10% from, 15% protein, 75% carbohydrate; **animal-based diet**: 15–20% protein, <7% of energy from saturated fat, Carbohydrate and monounsaturated fats 60–70%	Solid	74 week, no
Bayham et al, 2014 (29)	20 healthy; 15 women, 5 men; age 40.7 ± 14.1 y; BMI 37.5 ± 4.1 kg/m^2	Randomized crossover	No	**Egg meal: 19**.8% protein, 35.6% fat, and 42.9% carbohydrate **Soy meal** 19.8% protein, 35.4% fat, 44.8% Carbohydrate	Solid	1 week, 1-2 week
Bowen et al, 2006 (30)	72 subjects; 25 lean men, age: 50.5± 2.4y) BMI (23.3± 0.2) kg/m^2 overweight n=47 age (56.8 ±1.1 y), BMI (30.1± 0.5) kg/m^2	Randomized, crossover	Unclear	**Soy diet and Whey diet:** 71% protein, 18% carb and 11 % fat	Liquid	3 hours, 7days

Table 5 Characteristics of included studies

Citation	Population	Design	Blinding	Intervention diet	Meal type	Duration, washout period
Dougkas et al, 2017 (31)	28 men age: (27.4 ± 4.2 y), BMI: 23.4 ±2.1kg/m^2	Randomized, crossover	single-blind,	**Animal meal:** 25% protein, 66% carbohydrates and 9% fat; **plant meal:** 25% protein, 66% carbohydrates and 9% fat	Solid	8 hours, ≥1 week
Douglas et al, 2005 (32)	21 adults (aged 23 ± 1 y), BMI: 23.8 ± 0.6 kg/m^2	Randomized, crossover	Double-blind	**Soy and beef diet**: 33% protein, 43% carbohydrates, and 24% fat	Solid	7 hours, 2–7 days
Jakubowicz et al, 2017 (33)	56 Type 2 diabetes participants, 26 men and 30 women aged 58.9±4.5 y, BMI 32.1±0.9 kg/m^2	Randomized parallel design	Blinding	**Whey protein diet:** 25% protein, 50% carbohydrates, and 25% fat; **whey with egg diet:**25% protein, 50% carbohydrates, and 25% fat; **soy diet**: 11% protein, and 25% fat and 64% carbohydrates	Solid	12 weeks
Jenkins et al, 2010 (34)	23 healthy 16 men and 7 women aged 56 ± 2 y, BMI 26 ± 1 kg/m^2	Randomized crossover	Blinding	Barley protein 33% protein, 61 % carbohydrate, 7% fat; casein diet: 34 %protein, 58% carbohydrate, 8 % fat	Solid	4 weeks, 2 weeks

Table 5 Characteristics of included studies

Citation	**Population**	**Design**	**Blinding**	**Intervention diet**	**Meal type**	**Duration, washout period**
Kehle et al, 2017 (35)	40 healthy men age: 23.3 ± 2.9 y, BMI: 22.2 ± 1.9 kg/m^2	Randomized, crossover	No	**Animal protein meal:** 18.3% protein, 50.3% carbohydrate and 31.4 % fat; **plant protein meal:** 17.8% protein, 52.6% carbohydrate and 29.6% fat	Solid	4 hours, ≥1 week
Klementova et al, 2019 (36)	(T2D, n = 20), obese men (n = 20), and healthy men (n = 20), aged 30-65 y, BMI: 25–45 kg/m^2	Randomized, crossover	Unclear	**Pork meal:** 16.7% protein, 44% carbohydrate, 38.6 % fat; tofu **meal:** 16.7% protein, 44% carbohydrate, 38.6 % fat	Solid	3 hours, unclear
Kristensen et al, 2016 (37)	43 healthy men, age: 24.49±4.8y; BMI: 23.09±2.1 kg/m^2	Randomized crossover, placebo-controlled	Double-blind	**Meat meal & Legume meal**; 19 % protein, 53% carbohydrate, 28 % fat; **Meat meal & Legume meal;** 9 % protein, 62 % carbohydrate, 29% fat	Solid	3 hours, ≥2 week
Lang et al, 1998 (38)	12 healthy men; age 22.6 ± 0.6 y, BMI 21.9 ± 0.5 kg/m^2	Randomized crossover	Single-blind	≈ 14.5% protein, 45.8 % carbohydrate and fat 39.6 %	Solid	24 hours,≥1 week
Li et al, 2016 (39)	34 11men and 23 women age (51 ±2, 56 ±4 y), BMI 87.0 ± 2.9, 88.1 ± 2.9) kg/m^2	Randomized crossover	Unclear	**Soy and whey**: 10% protein, 65% carbohydrate and 25 % fat **or** 20% protein, 55 % carbohydrate and 25 % fat, or 30% protein, 45% carb and 25 %fat	Solid	4 weeks, no

Table 5 Characteristics of included studies

Citation	Population	Design	Blinding	Intervention diet	Meal type	Duration, washout period
Melson et al, 2019 (40)	17 healthy, 11 women and 6 men; aged 27 ± 7 y, BMI 24.6 ± 0.9 kg/m^2	Randomized, crossover	Double-blind	**Whey meal** 40.8% protein, 52.2% Carbohydrate, and 6.8% fat**; Soy meal** 46.6% protein, 46.6% Carbohydrate, and 6.7 %fat	Liquid	3 hours, ≥ 72 hour
Morenga et al, 2011 (41)	70 women aged 18-65 y, BMI ≥ 27 kg/m^2	Randomized parallel design	Single bling	**Animal and plant protein diet**: 30 % protein, 40% carbohydrate vs. 50%, 20% protein	Solid	8 weeks, NA
Neacsu et al, 2014 (42)	20 men aged 51.6 ±11.4 y, BMI 34.8 ± 6 3.8 kg/m^2	Randomized crossover	Unclear	**Meat or Soy meal**: 30 % protein, 40 % carbohydrate and 30 % fat	Solid	2 week, no washout
Nielsen et al, 2018 (43)	35 healthy men, age 26.5 ± 5.5 y, BMI 23.3 ± 1.9 kg/m^2	Randomized crossover	Single-blinded	**Meat, beans, egg meals:** 19 % protein, 53% carbohydrate, and 28% fat	Solid	4.8 hours, 7 d≥ washout period
Tan et al, 2010 (44)	12 9 men and 3 women aged > 18 years BMI	Randomized, crossover	Unclear	**Plant and animal protein diet:** 30% protein, 40% carbohydrate, 30% fat	Solid	8 hours, 3 days for male and one month for female
Veldhorst et al, 2009 (45)	24 healthy 10 men and 14 women age: 25 ±2 y, BMI: 24.8 ±0.5 kg/m^2	Randomized, crossover	Single-blind design	**Casein, soy and whey meal:** 10%protein, 55% carbohydrate, 35% fat **or** 25%protein, 55% carbohydrate, 20% fat	Semi-solid (custard)	6 hours, 3 days

Table 5 Characteristics of included studies

Veldhorst et al, 2009 (46)	25 11 men and 14 women age:22 ± 1 y, BMI:23.9 ± 0.3 kg/m^2	Randomize, crossover	Single bling	**Casein-, soy-, or whey-protein die:**10% protein, 55% carbohydrate and 35% fat **or** 25% protein, 55%	Sami-solid	4 hours, one week

2.4.2. Characteristics of Trials

This review included twenty-three studies (See Table 4). All included studies were randomized trials that were performed using either a crossover (24–27,29–32,34–40,42–46) or parallel design(28,33,41). All studies compared one, two, or three types of plant-based protein versus animal-based protein (24–46). Considering that the included studies used varied energy proportions from proteins for their test meals, studies were classified by range (level) of concentration. Protein levels were classified as high at 20% or more and normal at 9% to 19%. Fourteen of the 23 studies adopted a high level of protein with 20% or more energy from protein (25,28,30–34,39–42,44–46). Ten studies adopted an average of 9%–19% of energy from protein (28,29,33,35–37,39,43,45,46). Fifteen studies used whole food (solid food) as the source of protein content (28,29,31–39,41–44) while eight studies used protein supplementations (24–27,30,40,45,46). The duration of the intervention varied from three hours to 74 weeks. While the washout period ranged between one day to one month, some studies did not have washout period (27,28,39,42), and one did not report whether there was a separation time between interventions (36,41).

2.4.3. Blinding

Five of the included studies were truly blinded (25,27,32,37,40) as participants were not aware of which type of protein they consumed due to the addition of some flavours that inhibited the differentiation between protein types. At the same time, the investigators were not aware of the test meal content during the experiment. Seven studies were single-blinded (24,31,38,41,43,45,46) with the investigators aware of the test meal content, but the subjects not aware of it. The remainder of the studies were either not blinded (29,35), or did not report whether they adopted a blinding design (26,28,30,39,42,44) (See Table 4).

2.4.4. Participants

The total number of participants included in his systematic review is 885. In the majority of included studies, the number of participants ranged from n = 9 to n = 99. Ages ranged from 18 to 65 years. Eight studies involved only men (24,30,31,35,37,38,42,43), while fourteen studies involved both men and women (25–29,32–34,36,39,40,44–46). One study included only women (41). Three studies included diabetic individuals (28,33,36), while the rest included healthy subjects. Weight status varied among the included studies and involved normal, overweight, or obese adults with BMIs between 20 to 35 kg/m^2.

2.4.5. Satiety measurements

All of the 23 included studies use visual analogue scales (VASs) to estimate various dimensions of satiety, hunger, and level of fullness ratings over different time points, starting at 30 minutes following the completion of the test meal consumption (24–46). For periods ranging from 1 to 4 hours after the test meal, a standard lunch was provided to the participants with instructions to consume as much as they needed to feel full. Eight studies included both blood sample collection to interpret changes in appetite sensations and postprandial responses of GLP-1 and PYY (2,6,11,14,16,17,19,21), which represents the measurements tools for satiety (47). See Table 5.

2.4.6. The effect of protein sources on satiety

Fourteen of the 23 studies adopted a high level of protein with 20% or more energy from protein (25,28,30–34,39–42,44–46). Twelve studies out of fourteen studies found that there was no significant difference between plant-based and animal-based proteins in the effect on satiety (28,30–32,34,39–42,44–46). However, two studies found that protein sources provided different effects on satiety (25,33). One of these studies found that plant-based protein provided more satiety than animal protein (25) while another study reported that animal-based protein provided higher satiety than plant-based protein (33). Ten studies adopted an average of 9%–19% of energy from protein (28,29,33,35–37,39,43,45,46). Seven studies out of these ten found that plant-based and animal-based protein provide comparable effect on satiety (28, 35,39,43,45,46). However, two studies found that plant-based protein provide higher satiety than animal-based protein (33,36,37); while one study reported that animal-based protein provided higher satiety than plant-based protein (33).

Fifteen studies used whole food (solid food) as the source of protein content (28,29,31–39,41–44). Three studies of fifteen studies found that plant-based protein induced satiety more than animal-based protein (29,36,37) and one study found that animal-based protein induced more satiety than plant-based protein (33). While eleven studies found that animal-based and plant-based protein induced similar satiety effect (28,31,32,34,35,38,39,41–44). Eight studies used protein supplementations (24–27,30,40,45,46). Six studies out of eight reported that there was no differences between plant-based and animal-based (25,26).

Table 5 Reported associations between protein sources and satiety

Citation	Satiety rating	Endocrine measure	Major finding
Melson et al (40)	11-point scale	NA	➔
Bayham et al (29)	VAS	PYY3-36	↑plant increase satiety more than animal plant protein on day1, day 7 ➔
Bowen et al (30)	VAS	CCK and ghrelin	➔
Acheson et al (25)	VAS	NA	Soy and casein ↑satiety more than whey die but with carb diet
Lang et al (38)	VAS	NA	➔
Abou-Samra et al (24)	VAS	NA	➔
Neacsu et al (42)	VAS	GLP-1, ghrelin, and PYY	➔
Nielsen et al (43)	VAS	NA	➔
Kristensen et al (37)	VAS	NA	Plant protein ↑satiety than animal protein
Veldhorst et al (45)	VAS	NA	➔
Jenkins et al (34).	2 bipolar semantic scales	NA	➔
Jakubowicz et al (33)	VAS	C-peptide and iGLP-1	↑Whey protein diet increased satiety than mixed and plant protein diets
Li et al (39)	100-mm	NA	➔

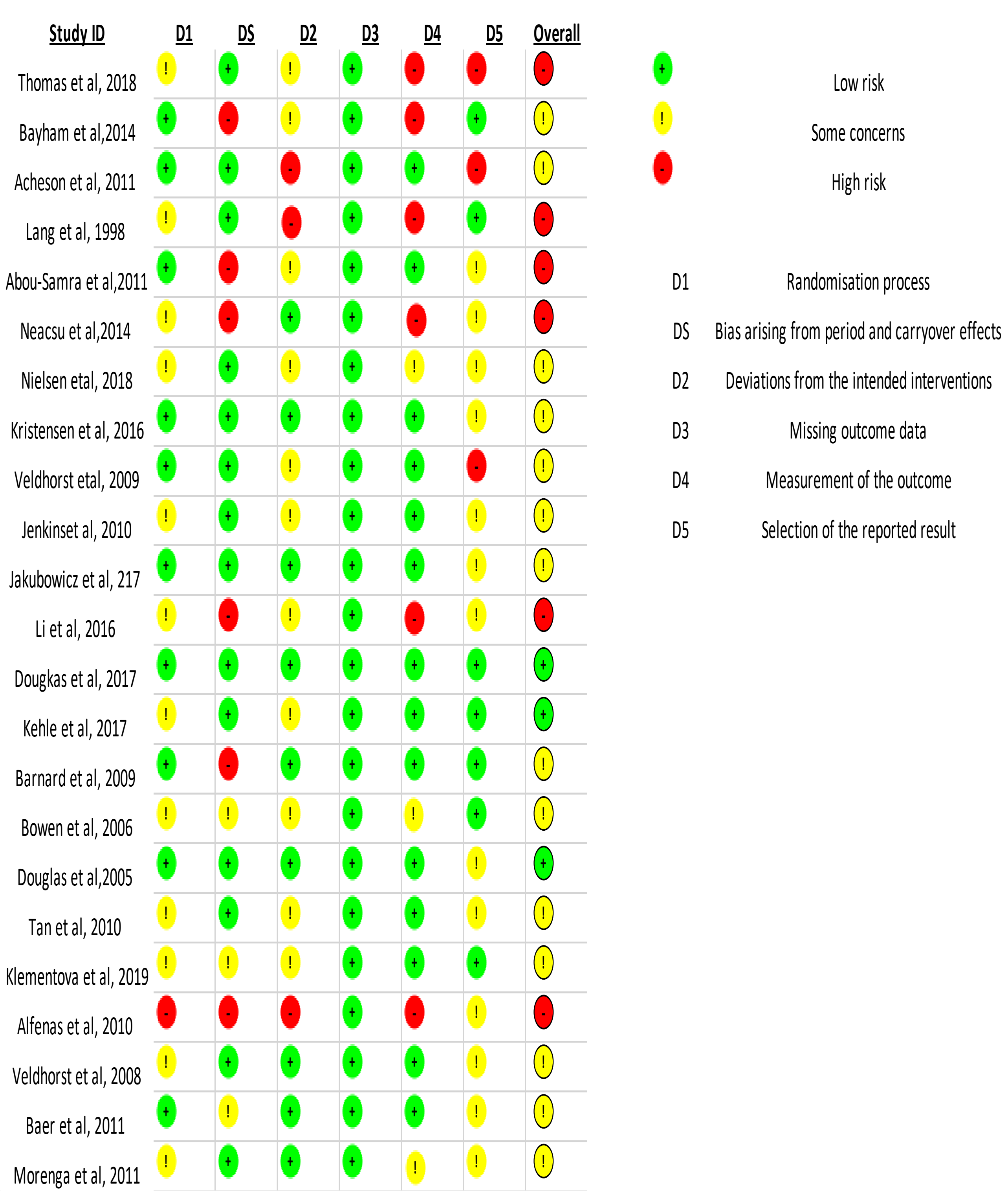
	quasilogarithmic VAS		
Morenga et al (41)	VAS	NA	→
Dougkas et al (31)	VAS	NA	→
Kehle et al (35)	VAS	GLP-1, PYY	→
Barnard et al (28)	VAS	NA	→
Bowen et al (30)	VAS	GLP-1	→
Douglas et al(32)	VAS	GLP-1 and PYY	→
Tan et al (44)	VAS	NA	→
Klementova et al (36)	VAS	GLP-1, amylin	↑ plant meal more than animal protein
Alfenas et al (26)	9-point bipolar category scale	NA	Soy diet less fullness and satiety but that did not change in energy intake
Veldhorst et al (46)	00 mm Visual Analogue Scales	GLP-1	→
Baer et al (27)	VAS	NA	→

↑indicates increase satiety more

→indicates no difference between plant and animal protein

2.4.7. The risk of bias assesment

Ten (43%) of included RCTs were identified on processes of randomization and allocation concealment that were determined to be at high risk of bias. The majority of studies (53%) were found to have a medium risk of bias in the selection of the reported result, while only 4% of RCTs were determined to be at low risk of bias (See Figure 4).



Study ID	D1	DS	D2	D3	D4	D5	Overall
Thomas et al, 2018	!	+	!	+	-	-	-
Bayham et al,2014	+	-	!	+	-	+	!
Acheson et al, 2011	+	+	-	+	+	-	!
Lang et al, 1998	!	+	-	+	-	+	-
Abou-Samra et al,2011	+	-	!	+	+	!	-
Neacsu et al,2014	!	-	+	+	-	!	-
Nielsen etal, 2018	!	+	!	+	!	!	!
Kristensen et al, 2016	+	+	+	+	+	!	!
Veldhorst etal, 2009	+	+	!	+	+	-	!
Jenkinset al, 2010	!	+	!	+	+	!	!
Jakubowicz et al, 217	+	+	+	+	+	!	!
Li et al, 2016	!	-	!	+	-	!	-
Dougkas et al, 2017	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Kehle et al, 2017	!	+	!	+	+	+	+
Barnard et al, 2009	+	-	+	+	+	+	!
Bowen et al, 2006	!	!	!	+	!	+	!
Douglas et al,2005	+	+	+	+	+	!	+
Tan et al, 2010	!	+	!	+	+	!	!
Klementova et al, 2019	!	!	!	+	+	+	!
Alfenas et al, 2010	-	-	-	+	-	!	-
Veldhorst et al, 2008	!	+	+	+	+	!	!
Baer et al, 2011	+	!	+	+	+	!	!
Morenga et al, 2011	!	+	+	+	!	!	!

+	Low risk
!	Some concerns
-	High risk

D1	Randomisation process
DS	Bias arising from period and carryover effects
D2	Deviations from the intended interventions
D3	Missing outcome data
D4	Measurement of the outcome
D5	Selection of the reported result

Figure 4 Quality assessment of individual studies

2.5. Discussion

2.5.1. High protein content

Fourteen of the 23 studies adopted a high level of protein with 20% or more energy from protein (25,28,30–34,39–42,44–46). Studies on the effects of high plant and animal protein consumption on satiety and satiation are limited, and the results are inconsistent. Studies using adults with normal, overweight, or obese body weight observed no difference between the effects of plant and animal protein intake on satiety rating or satiety hormones, including GLP-1 and PYY (25,28,30–32,34,40–42,44–46) (See Table 5). Neacsu et al., for example, examined the effect of meat and soy diets on weight loss among obese males and found that both diets induced comparable effects on GLP-1, PYY, and subjective satiety (42). This study indicated that both diets similarly reduced body weight (42), likely due to a reduction in total energy intake. Similarly, a long-term study that compared bread enriched with barley protein or casein protein consumed for four weeks found that satiety ratings were similar among barley protein bread treatment and casein protein bread treatment (48). Previous results were broadly consistent with evidence that varying the high-protein source has little effect on satiety and food intake responses (49). For example, Bligh et al. concluded that even though adding fish and almonds to Palaeolithic-type meals more than doubled the amount of protein, the increasing satiety was similar regardless of the protein sources and protein content (50). Animal model experiments have shown that different protein sources do not cause a difference in appetite or food intake suppression (23, 24). However, Bayham et al. established that the effect of a high plant-protein diet (i.e., soy) on satiation surpassed that of an animal-protein source (i.e., egg protein) (29). It is critical to note, though, that the plant- and animal-based protein meals were not matched for fiber content and glycemic load content (29). Jakubowicz et al. conducted a randomized trial on 99 individuals with type 2 diabetes to compare the effects of protein sources on satiety over 12 weeks and reported that a whey-protein diet enhanced satiety more than a mixed source of protein and plant-based protein diets. Nevertheless, it is unclear whether they would have achieved the same results in healthy individuals (33).

This review found that high protein content, regardless of the protein source, contributes to enhancing satiety. High protein intake stimulates appetite in several ways. Some evidence has indicated that increased protein concentration in a diet leads to the increased production of ketone bodies, which play a principal role in satiety repression (53). Additionally, a high-protein diet could help to maintain plasma glucose levels through glucose produced by amino acids, in which decreasing blood glucose levels stimulates hunger (54,55). Ghazzawi and Mustafa have noted that high-protein diets enhance the regulation of glucose levels in the body because they contribute to regulating the enzymes that create glucose (56).

2.5.2. Normal protein content

Ten studies adopted an average of 9%–19% of energy from protein (28,29,33,35–37,39,43,45,46). The experimental data involving normal protein diets (9–19% protein) are consistent. Most of the included studies demonstrated that plant and animal protein diets similarly increase satiety. One randomized controlled study investigated, for instance, the effects of plant protein- and animal-based diets over 74 weeks on fullness and appetite response among type II diabetic individuals (28). A high level of satiety was attained on both diets but no significant difference in satiety was found between the diets (28). A few studies have reported that protein sources affect satiety levels (29,33,36,37). Klementov et al. noted that tofu meals provided greater satiety than pork meals in individuals with type II diabetes (36). Another study observed that subjects had a lower energy intake after consuming pasta with either tofu or mycoprotein than after consuming pasta with chicken (57), although these results are confounded because the tofu-based meal contained more fibre and energy than the chicken-based meal. Additional studies reported that satiety increased more after vegetable-based meals than after animal-based meals (37), perhaps because plant-based foods tend to be higher in fibre content. It is noteworthy that in most studies that found that plant-based protein increases satiety more than animal-based protein, the fibre content was higher in the in plant-based foods. Although the ability for fiber to increase satiety appears to vary with the type and source of the fiber (58), overall, fiber seems to mostly promote satiety and fullness, which could confound interpretations of the effect of protein source on satiety levels (59).

Not all studies have determined that plant protein benefits satiety more than does animal protein. Alfenas et al. reported that soy meals produce less fullness than animal-based meals (26). This finding may have arisen because more than half of the subjects did not complete the soy portion of the experiment, which could have biased the results. Soluble fibre slows passage of food and seems to be the main component. Insoluble fibre speeds passage in the gut. More research is needed comparing soluble vs insoluble fibre on satiety.

2.5.3. Supplemental protein and satiety

Most studies involving protein supplementation in a test diet reported no differences in the impact on appetite among soy, casein, and whey (22, 28, 32, 39, 44, 46). Nevertheless, Alfenas et al., who compared the effect of casein, whey, and soy protein on appetite, observed that during the casein session, the energy intake decreased and greater satiety was reported than during the whey and soy sessions (26). A short-term randomized crossover study showed that there was relatively less fullness after eating whey than there was after eating casein and soy **(25)**. These findings are consistent with evidence that whey undergoes more rapid digestion and gastric emptying than casein, thus reducing satiety (60,61). Thus, casein has a more significant effect on enhancing appetite in the long term than in the short term (60,61). The differences in physical properties, concentration differences of the amino acid, peptide size distribution, the degree of hydrolysis of peptides, and the level of purity of isolated compounds in whey, soy casein, and pea proteins could also play essential roles in these differing findings on fullness and hunger (62,63). A review investigating the mechanisms of protein-induced appetite modulation established that protein-induced satiety in protein supplements is influenced by the amino acid type and the level of supplement-induced thermogenesis (62). For instance, Veldhorst et al. compared whey, casein and soy meals that derived 10% of their energy from protein (46).. They reported that whey induced greater hunger suppression than casein and soy which derived 10% of their energy from protein. However, the difference between treatments vanished when the protein concentration was increased to 25% of the energy from protein (46).

2.5.4. Whole Food Meal and Satiety

This review found that animal and plant protein led to similar hunger suppression (27,29,30,33,35,36,38,40,41,46). Similarly, one short-term intervention conducted on healthy individuals to examine the effect of a normal protein level from different sources established that both animal and plant-based diets increased GLP-1 and PYY concentrations. They also noted that both diets similarly enhanced satiety (48). In contrast, two included studies reported that plant protein was more effective than animal protein in generating fullness (29,37). There are many potential reasons, such as confounding factors, for these inconsistent results among studies. For example, variations in the time spent consuming meals (64,65), the size of the meals (65), or the study design could have impacted satiation and satiety. Additionally, these inconsistencies may have occurred because these studies did not control for a confounding factor in appetite: that the plant meals contained more fibre than the animal meals. Dietary fibre can increase satiety and decrease energy intake (66). However, further complicating the effects of fibre, a comprehensive review of 136 studies on the effects of type of fibre on appetite and energy intake reported viscous fibre types to be the most beneficial (67). A separate study concluded that non-viscous soluble fibre also increased satiety (68). Another reason for inconsistent results is that adopting one type of measurement to determine satiety may produce inaccurate results and discrepancies. For instance, Bayham et al. observed increased PYY levels after plant meals but found no reduction in energy intake (29).

2.6. Limitations and implications

To our knowledge, no systematic review or in-depth analysis has compared plant- and animal-based protein diets in varying concentrations and protein forms (e.g., supplementation and whole-food meals). Appetite is considered a complex research topic because of its confounding variables, and it is an intractable problem to control all of them in research using free-living humans. Thus, this systematic review did not include a meta-analysis because of the diverse protocols of the included studies and VAS scoring approaches among the included studies were different. As a result, the results of this systematic review have limitations. Nonetheless, we minimized these limitations by assessing the quality, intervention methods, and standardization of the criteria of each study. Nonetheless, we minimized these limitations by assessing the quality, intervention methods, and standardization of the criteria of each study. The included studies had limited variations in plant- and animal-based protein types, with most research utilizing soy for plant protein. Few studies involved other legumes as the plant-based protein or red meat as the animal-based protein. Moreover, 90% of the included studies were short-term interventions. Longer-term interventions are needed to produce clear results and examine the effects of protein quality on satiety because many dietary interventions are effective in the short term but fail in the long term.

2.7. Conclusion

This systematic review provides evidence that plant protein sources could be an effective alternative to animal protein sources in enhancing satiety. Interestingly, protein sources provide a comparable enhancement of satiety regardless of texture (i.e., whole food compared to a liquid meal) and protein concentration (i.e., high versus normal protein levels). Nevertheless, further research is necessary to determine the effect of plant protein on satiety by controlling for such confounding factors as fibre content and energy density, and how protein source affects satiety in the long term. Doing so will clarify the association between protein sources and satiety.

References

1. Moore CJ, Cunningham SA. Social Position, Psychological Stress, and Obesity: A Systematic Review. J Acad Nutr Diet [Internet]. 2012;112(4):518–26. Available from: http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.jand.2011.12.001
2. Varady KA. Intermittent versus daily calorie restriction: Which diet regimen is more effective for weight loss? Obes Rev. 2011;12(7):593–601.
3. Shughrue PJ, Lane MV, Merchenthaler I. Glucagon-like peptide-1 receptor (GLP1-R) mRNA in the rat hypothalamus. Endocrinology. 1996 Nov;137(11):5159–62.
4. Seino Y, Fukushima M, Yabe D. GIP and GLP-1, the two incretin hormones: Similarities and differences. J Diabetes Investig. 2010;1(1–2):8–23.
5. Wilson-Pérez HE, Chambers AP, Ryan KK, Li B, Sandoval DA, Stoffers D, et al. Vertical sleeve gastrectomy is effective in two genetic mouse models of glucagon-like peptide 1 receptor deficiency. Diabetes. 2013;62(7):2380–5.
6. Wang JY, Wang QW, Yang XY, Yang W, Li DR, Jin JY, et al. GLP−1 receptor agonists for the treatment of obesity: Role as a promising approach. Front Endocrinol

[Internet]. 2023 Feb 1 [cited 2023 May 20];14:1085799. Available from: https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC9945324/
7. De Silva A, Bloom SR. Gut Hormones and Appetite Control: A Focus on PYY and GLP-1 as Therapeutic Targets in Obesity. Gut Liver. 2012 Jan;6(1):10–20.
8. Astrup A. Carbohydrates as macronutrients in relation to protein and fat for body weight control. Int J Obes [Internet]. 2006 Dec [cited 2020 Apr 12];30(3):S4–9. Available from: https://www.nature.com/articles/0803485
9. Paddon-jones D, Westman E, Mattes RD, Wolfe RR, Astrup A. Protein, weight management, and satiety 1– 4. 2008;87:1558–61.
10. Veldhorst M, Smeets A, Soenen S, Hochstenbach-Waelen A, Hursel R, Diepvens K, et al. Protein-induced satiety: Effects and mechanisms of different proteins. Physiol Behav. 2008;94(2):300–7.
11. Mani BK, Zigman JM. Ghrelin as a survival hormone. Trends Endocrinol Metab TEM [Internet]. 2017 Dec [cited 2023 May 20];28(12):843–54. Available from: https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC5777178/
12. Halton TL, Hu FB. The effects of high protein diets on thermogenesis, satiety and weight loss: a critical review. J Am Coll Nutr. 2004 Oct;23(5):373–85.
13. Ei SN, Kavas A. Determination of protein quality of rainbow trout (Salmo irideus) by in vitro protein digestibility — corrected amino acid score (PDCAAS). Food Chem [Internet]. 1996 Mar 1 [cited 2020 Apr 11];55(3):221–3. Available from: http://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/0308814695001115
14. Erdmann K, Cheung BWY, Schröder H. The possible roles of food-derived bioactive peptides in reducing the risk of cardiovascular disease. J Nutr Biochem. 2008 Oct;19(10):643–54.
15. Shan Z, Wang F, Li Y, Baden MY, Bhupathiraju SN, Wang DD, et al. Healthy Eating Patterns and Risk of Total and Cause-Specific Mortality. JAMA Intern Med. 2023 Feb 1;183(2):142–53.
16. Fernández-Raudales D, Yor-Aguilar M, Andino-Segura J, Hernández A, Egbert R, López-Cintrón JR. Effects of high plant protein and high soluble fiber beverages on satiety, appetite control and subsequent food intake in healthy men. Food Nutr Sci [Internet]. 2018 Jun 29 [cited 2023 May 20];09(06):751. Available from: http://www.scirp.org/journal/PaperInformation.aspx?PaperID=85681&#abstract
17. McDougall J. Plant foods have a complete amino acid composition. Circulation. 2002;105(25).
18. The Vegan Society [Internet]. [cited 2023 May 20]. Worldwide growth of veganism. Available from: https://www.vegansociety.com/news/media/statistics/worldwide
19. Janssen M, Busch C, Rödiger M, Hamm U. Motives of consumers following a vegan diet and their attitudes towards animal agriculture. Appetite. 2016 Oct 1;105:643–51.
20. de Gavelle E, Davidenko O, Fouillet H, Delarue J, Darcel N, Huneau JF, et al. Self-declared attitudes and beliefs regarding protein sources are a good prediction of the degree of transition to a low-meat diet in France. Appetite. 2019 Nov 1;142:104345.
21. Covidence [Internet]. [cited 2023 May 20]. Covidence - Better systematic review management. Available from: https://www.covidence.org/

22. Sterne JAC, Savović J, Page MJ, Elbers RG, Blencowe NS, Boutron I, et al. RoB 2: a revised tool for assessing risk of bias in randomised trials. BMJ. 2019 Aug 28;366:l4898.

23. Page MJ, McKenzie JE, Bossuyt PM, Boutron I, Hoffmann TC, Mulrow CD, et al. The PRISMA 2020 statement: an updated guideline for reporting systematic reviews. BMJ [Internet]. 2021 Mar 29 [cited 2023 May 9];372:n71. Available from: https://www.bmj.com/content/372/bmj.n71

24. Abou-Samra R, Keersmaekers L, Brienza D, Mukherjee R, Macé K. Effect of different protein sources on satiation and short-term satiety when consumed as a starter. Nutr J [Internet]. 2011 Dec 23 [cited 2020 Apr 12];10:139. Available from: https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC3295702/

25. Acheson KJ, Blondel-Lubrano A, Oguey-Araymon S, Beaumont M, Emady-Azar S, Ammon-Zufferey C, et al. Protein choices targeting thermogenesis and metabolism. Am J Clin Nutr [Internet]. 2011 Mar;93(3 PG-525–534):525–34. Available from: http://ezproxy.library.dal.ca/login?url=http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=c8h&AN=104870898&lang=ar&site=ehost-live NS -

26. Alfenas R de CG, Bressan J, Paiva AC de. Effects of protein quality on appetite and energy metabolism in normal weight subjects. Arq Bras Endocrinol Metabol [Internet]. 2010;54(PG-45-51):45–51. Available from: NS -

27. Baer DJ, Stote KS, Paul DR, Harris GK, Rumpler WV, Clevidence BA. Whey protein but not soy protein supplementation alters body weight and composition in free-living overweight and obese adults. J Nutr. 2011 Aug;141(8):1489–94.

28. Barnard ND, Cohen J, Jenkins DJ, Turner-McGrievy G, Gloede L, Green A, et al. A low-fat vegan diet and a conventional diabetes diet in the treatment of type 2 diabetes: a randomized, controlled, 74-wk clinical trial. Am J Clin Nutr [Internet]. 2009 May [cited 2023 May 23];89(5):1588S. Available from: https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC2677007/

29. Bayham BE, Greenway FL, Johnson WD, Dhurandhar NV. A randomized trial to manipulate the quality instead of quantity of dietary proteins to influence the markers of satiety. J Diabetes Complications. 2014;28(4):547–52.

30. Bowen J, Noakes M, Clifton PM. Appetite regulatory hormone responses to various dietary proteins differ by body mass index status despite similar reductions in ad Libitum energy intake. J Clin Endocrinol Metab. 2006;91(8):2913–9.

31. Dougkas A, Ostman E. Comparable effects of breakfast meals varying in protein source on appetite and subsequent energy intake in healthy males. Obes Facts [Internet]. 2017;10(Suppl. 1 PG-63-63):63. Available from: http://ezproxy.library.dal.ca/login?url=http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=ffh&AN=2017-09-Ge3844&site=ehost-live NS -

32. Douglas SM, Lasley TR, Leidy HJ. Consuming beef vs. soy protein has little effect on appetite, satiety, and food intake in healthy adults. J Nutr. 2015 May;145(5):1010–6.

33. Jakubowicz D, Wainstein J, Landau Z, Ahren B, Barnea M, Bar-Dayan Y, et al. High-energy breakfast based on whey protein reduces body weight, postprandial glycemia and HbA1C in Type 2 diabetes. J Nutr Biochem [Internet]. 2017;49(PG-1-7):1–7. Available from: email: daniela.jak@gmail.com%5Coren.froy@mail.huji.ac.il NS -

34. Jenkins DJA, Srichaikul K, Wong JMW, Kendall CWC, Bashyam B, Vidgen E, et al. Supplemental barley protein and casein similarly affect serum lipids in hypercholesterolemic women and men. J Nutr. 2010 Sep;140(9):1633–7.
35. Kehlet U, Kofod J, Holst JJ, Ritz C, Aaslyng MD, Raben A. Addition of rye bran and pea fiber to pork meatballs enhances subjective satiety in healthy men, but does not change glycemic or hormonal responses: a randomized crossover meal test study. J Nutr [Internet]. 2017;147(9 PG-1700–1708):1700–8. Available from: email: unk@teknologisk.dk NS -
36. Klementova M, Thieme L, Haluzik M, Pavlovicova R, Hill M, Pelikanova T, et al. A plant-based meal increases gastrointestinal hormones and satiety more than an energy- and macronutrient-matched processed-meat meal in t2d, obese, and healthy men: A three-group randomized crossover study. Nutrients. 2019;11(1):1–10.
37. Kristensen MD, Bendsen NT, Christensen SM, Astrup A, Raben A. Meals based on vegetable protein sources (beans and peas) are more satiating than meals based on animal protein sources (veal and pork) - a randomized cross-over meal test study. Food Nutr Res [Internet]. 2016;60(PG-32634-32634):32634. Available from: email: ara@nexs.ku.dk NS -
38. Lang V, Bellisle F, Oppert JM, Craplet C, Bornet FRJJ, Slama G, et al. Satiating effect of proteins in healthy subjects: A comparison of egg albumin, casein, gelatin, soy protein, pea protein, and wheat gluten. Am J Clin Nutr [Internet]. 1998;67(PG-1197-1204):1197–204. Available from: NS -
39. Li J, Armstrong CLH, Campbell WW. Effects of dietary protein source and quantity during weight loss on appetite, energy expenditure, and cardio-metabolic responses. Nutrients. 2016 Jan 26;8(2):63.
40. Melson CE, Nepocatych S, Madzima TA. The effects of whey and soy liquid breakfast on appetite response, energy metabolism, and subsequent energy intake. Nutrition [Internet]. 2019;61(PG-179-186):179–86. Available from: NS -
41. Te Morenga LA, Levers MT, Williams SM, Brown RC, Mann J. Comparison of high protein and high fiber weight-loss diets in women with risk factors for the metabolic syndrome: a randomized trial. Nutr J. 2011 Apr 28;10:40.
42. Neacsu M, Fyfe C, Horgan G, Johnstone AM. Appetite control and biomarkers of satiety with Vegetarian (soy) and meat-based high-protein diets for weight loss in obese men: A randomized crossover trial. Am J Clin Nutr. 2014;100(2):548–58.
43. Nielsen LV, Kristensen MD, Klingenberg L, Ritz C, Belza A, Astrup A, et al. Protein from meat or vegetable sources in meals matched for fiber content has similar effects on subjective appetite sensations and energy intake—A randomized acute cross-over meal test study. Nutrients. 2018;10(1).
44. Tan SY, Batterham M, Tapsell L. Energy expenditure does not differ, but protein oxidation rates appear lower in meals containing predominantly meat versus soy sources of protein. Obes Facts. 2010;3(2):101–4.
45. Veldhorst MAB, Nieuwenhuizen AG, Hochstenbach-Waelen A, Westerterp KR, Engelen MPKJ, Brummer RJM, et al. A breakfast with alpha-lactalbumin, gelatin, or gelatin + TRP lowers energy intake at lunch compared with a breakfast with casein, soy, whey, or whey-GMP. Clin Nutr [Internet]. 2009;28(2 PG-147–155):147–55. Available from:

http://ezproxy.library.dal.ca/login?url=http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=ffh&AN=2009-07-Ge1042&site=ehost-live NS -
46. Veldhorst MAB, Nieuwenhuizen AG, Hochstenbach-Waelen A, van Vught AJAH, Westerterp KR, Engelen MPKJ, et al. Dose-dependent satiating effect of whey relative to casein or soy. Physiol Behav. 2009 Mar 23;96(4–5):675–82.
47. Forde CG. Chapter 7 - Measuring satiation and satiety. In: Ares G, Varela P, editors. Methods in Consumer Research, Volume 2 [Internet]. Woodhead Publishing; 2018 [cited 2023 May 1]. p. 151–82. (Woodhead Publishing Series in Food Science, Technology and Nutrition). Available from: https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/B9780081017432000078
48. Jenkins DJA, Srichaikul K, Wong JMW, Kendall CWC, Bashyam B, Vidgen E, et al. Supplemental barley protein and casein similarly affect serum lipids in hypercholesterolemic women and men. J Nutr [Internet]. 2010;140(9 PG-1633–1637):1633–7. Available from: email: cyril.kendall@utoronto.ca NS -
49. Lonnie M, Laurie I, Myers M, Horgan G, Russell WR, Johnstone AM. Exploring health-promoting attributes of plant proteins as a functional ingredient for the food sector: A systematic review of human interventional studies. Nutrients [Internet]. 2020 Aug [cited 2023 Jan 9];12(8):2291. Available from: https://www.mdpi.com/2072-6643/12/8/2291
50. Bligh HFJ, Godsland IF, Frost G, Hunter KJ, Murray P, Macaulay K, et al. Plant-rich mixed meals based on Palaeolithic diet principles have a dramatic impact on incretin, peptide YY and satiety response, but show little effect on glucose and insulin homeostasis: An acute-effects randomised study. Br J Nutr. 2015;113(4):574–84.
51. Bensaïd A, Tomé D, Gietzen D, Even P, Morens C, Gausseres N, et al. Protein is more potent than carbohydrate for reducing appetite in rats. Physiol Behav. 2002;75(4):577–82.
52. Anderson GH, Li ET, Anthony SP, Ng LT, Bialik R. Dissociation between plasma and brain amino acid profiles and short-term food intake in the rat. Am J Physiol. 1994 May;266(5 Pt 2):R1675-1686.
53. Veldhorst MAB, Westerterp KR, Westerterp-Plantenga MS. Gluconeogenesis and protein-induced satiety. Br J Nutr. 2012 Feb;107(4):595–600.
54. Potier M, Darcel N, Tomé D. Protein, amino acids and the control of food intake. Curr Opin Clin Nutr Metab Care. 2009 Jan;12(1):54–8.
55. Azzout-Marniche D, Gaudichon C, Blouet C, Bos C, Mathé V, Huneau JF, et al. Liver glyconeogenesis: a pathway to cope with postprandial amino acid excess in high-protein fed rats? Am J Physiol Regul Integr Comp Physiol. 2007 Apr;292(4):R1400-1407.
56. Ghazzawi HA, Mustafa S. Effect of high-protein breakfast meal on within-day appetite hormones: Peptide YY, glucagon like peptide-1 in adults. Clin Nutr Exp [Internet]. 2019 Dec 1 [cited 2023 May 21];28:111–22. Available from: https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S2352939319300600
57. Williamson DA, Geiselman PJ, Lovejoy J, Greenway F, Volaufova J, Martin CK, et al. Effects of consuming mycoprotein, tofu or chicken upon subsequent eating behaviour, hunger and safety. Appetite. 2006 Jan;46(1):41–8.
58. Salleh SN, Fairus AAH, Zahary MN, Bhaskar Raj N, Mhd Jalil AM. Unravelling the effects of soluble dietary fibre supplementation on energy intake and perceived satiety

in healthy adults: Evidence from systematic review and meta-analysis of randomised-controlled trials. Foods Basel Switz. 2019 Jan 6;8(1).
59. Burton-Freeman B, Liyanage D, Rahman S, Edirisinghe I. Ratios of soluble and insoluble dietary fibers on satiety and energy intake in overweight pre- and postmenopausal women. Nutr Healthy Aging. 2017 Mar 31;4(2):157–68.
60. Boirie Y, Dangin M, Gachon P, Vasson MP, Maubois JL, Beaufrère B. Slow and fast dietary proteins differently modulate postprandial protein accretion. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A. 1997;94(26):14930–5.
61. Mahé S, Roos N, Benamouzig R, Davin L, Luengo C, Gagnon L, et al. Gastrojejunal kinetics and the digestion of [15N]beta-lactoglobulin and casein in humans: the influence of the nature and quantity of the protein. Am J Clin Nutr [Internet]. 1996 Apr 1 [cited 2023 May 21];63(4):546–52. Available from: https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S0002916523192501
62. Jahan Mihan A. The role of source of protein in regulation of food intake, satiety, body weight and body composition. J Nutr Health Food Eng [Internet]. 2017 Jul 27 [cited 2022 Jul 12];6(6). Available from: https://medcraveonline.com/JNHFE/the-role-of-source-of-protein-in-regulation-of-food-intake-satiety-body-weight-and-body-compositionnbsp.html
63. Solon-Biet SM, Cogger VC, Pulpitel T, Wahl D, Clark X, Bagley EE, et al. Branched-chain amino acids impact health and lifespan indirectly via amino acid balance and appetite control. Nat Metab [Internet]. 2019 May [cited 2023 Jan 13];1(5):532–45. Available from: https://www.nature.com/articles/s42255-019-0059-2
64. Ferriday D, Bosworth ML, Lai S, Godinot N, Martin N, Martin AA, et al. Effects of eating rate on satiety: A role for episodic memory? Physiol Behav [Internet]. 2015 Dec 1 [cited 2023 Jan 12];152(Pt B):389–96. Available from: https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC4664113/
65. Benelam B. Satiation, satiety and their effects on eating behaviour. Nutr Bull [Internet]. 2009 [cited 2022 Jul 12];34(2):126–73. Available from: https://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/abs/10.1111/j.1467-3010.2009.01753.x
66. Alptekin İM, Çakiroğlu FP, Örmeci N. Effects of β-glucan and inulin consumption on postprandial appetite, energy intake and food consumption in healthy females: A randomized controlled trial. Nutr Health. 2022 Sep;28(3):433–42.
67. Mah E, Liska DJ, Goltz S, Chu Y. The effect of extracted and isolated fibers on appetite and energy intake: A comprehensive review of human intervention studies. Appetite. 2023 Jan 1;180:106340.
68. Larson R, Nelson C, Korczak R, Willis H, Erickson J, Wang Q, et al. Acacia Gum Is Well Tolerated While Increasing Satiety and Lowering Peak Blood Glucose Response in Healthy Human Subjects. Nutrients. 2021 Feb 14;13(2):618.

CHAPTER 3: INTERMITTENT ENERGY RESTRICTION COMBINED WITH A HIGH-PROTEIN/LOW-PROTEIN DIET: EFFECTS ON BODY WEIGHT, SATIETY, AND INFLAMMATION: A PILOT STUDY

Nada Eid Alzhrani [1,*] and Jo M. Bryant [2]

3.1. Abstract

Intermittent energy restricted (IER) diets have become popular as a body weight management approach. In this pilot study, we investigated if an IER diet would reduce systemic inflammation and if maintaining an elevated protein level while on an IER diet would enhance satiety. Six healthy women, aged 33–55 years with a BMI of 27–33 kg/m^2, were randomized to first adhere to either a low- or high-protein IER diet using whole foods for three weeks. They then returned to their regular diets for a week, after which they adhered to the second diet for three weeks. Each test diet consisted of three low-energy intake days followed by four isocaloric energy intake days. The diets differed only in protein content. High-sensitivity C-reactive protein (hs-CRP), glucose, satiety, body weight, and waist circumference were measured at the beginning and end of each dietary intervention. Most participants showed reductions in hs-CRP levels from baseline on both IER diets but reported greater satiety when adhering to the higher protein IER diet. Overall, the IER diets reduced body weight and appeared to decrease inflammation in these overweight women, and the higher protein version enhanced satiety, which may lead to greater long-term dietary adherence.

Keywords: intermittent energy restriction; obesity; dietary protein; satiety

3.2. Introduction

The worldwide prevalence of obesity is rising. According to the World Health Organization, approximately 1.9 billion individuals aged 18 years and older are overweight or obese (1). By 2025, global obesity rates will reach 18% for the male population and 21% for the female population (2). Evidence shows that obesity commonly generates adipose tissue dysfunction (3,4). The excessive accumulation of fat in adipocytes can result in a decrease in mitochondrial metabolism, and an increase in the release of pro-inflammatory adipokines, such as TNF-α and IL-6 (4). Additionally, this chronic low-grade systemic inflammation can act as an underlying risk factor for developing many chronic diseases, including type II diabetes, cardiovascular disease, hypertension, and cancer (4). Adipose tissue also synthesizes and secretes certain hormones, such as leptin and adiponectin, which play essential roles in appetite regulation (5).

Recent epidemiological studies show that dietary strategies involving intermittent energy restriction (IER) are beneficial therapeutic interventions for the prevention or treatment of inflammatory disease (6,7). IER diets restrict energy intake from one day to a few days a week, followed by intervals of refeeding in the remainder of the week. Various versions of IER diets restrict energy from 75% to as low as 10% of the total energy intake required to maintain body weight. IER diets have been demonstrated to improve metabolic performance and cellular modifications that contribute to reversing oxidative damage and inflammation (8,9). These diets may also be effective at regulating blood glucose levels and enhancing metabolic outcomes (9). In addition, recent evidence indicates that IER diets can serve as an alternative to continued energy restricted (CER) diets for weight loss and to improve health indicators like decreasing pro-inflammatory markers. For example, a recent randomized controlled trial compared an IER strategy to a CER diet in adults aged between 18 and 45 years with a BMI of 22.0–35.0 kg/m2. They reported similar benefits in terms of hunger and health markers such as total cholesterol and low-density lipoprotein cholesterol over the 12 weeks, although some indicators suggested that the IER diet may be more beneficial (10). A systemic review that compared the effect of IER to CER diets on weight loss also reported that both have similar effects on weight loss (11). Giving further credence to the efficacy of an IER diet, a recent systematic review, which included

27 randomized controlled trials on women and men who were overweight or obese, found that IER diets reduced both body weight and fat mass (12).

Many versions of IER diets are purported to be beneficial. Some of these alternate the intervals of energy restriction versus normal energy intake; currently, the optimal protocol for an IER diet is unclear. A study using an animal model has demonstrated that three consecutive days of energy restriction were associated with greater improvements in insulin sensitivity, inflammation, and even the regeneration of failed pancreatic cells (13). Nevertheless, the benefits and feasibility of such diets for human subjects have not been adequately identified and investigated. Interestingly, a recent study demonstrated that an IER diet modified the hypothalamic expression of critical genes that are involved in lipid metabolism, inflammation, and the regulation of the insulin and leptin pathways (14).

Non-adherence is a common issue with human dietary interventions designed for weight loss, especially in diets that depend on restricted energy intake (15). For instance, a systematic review and meta-analysis involving 45 randomized controlled trials that examined the effects of energy restriction interventions in obese individuals reported that nearly 28% of subjects dropped out due to non-adherence to their dietary interventions (16). Accordingly, increasing the ability to adhere to an IER diet is an important factor for its success (15,17). One of the critical elements for adherence may be increased satiety. Thus, including foods that increase the satiety in energy restricted diets, such as foods with higher protein content, may increase adherence (18).

An IER diet that increases the protein content of the diet while restricting the fat and carbohydrate proportions will result in a higher calculated total energy intake than a diet that decreases the intake of all three macronutrients. However, this difference in protein intake is unlikely to profoundly impact total energy availability because protein is used by the body sparsely as a primary source of energy (19), yet it is the macronutrient that provides the greatest satiety (20). Therefore, in the current study, our primary hypothesis was that a higher protein content combined with an IER diet will facilitate adherence to the diet because protein intake enhances satiety. Secondly, we hypothesized that an IER diet will reduce inflammation independent of protein content. Since this is a feasibility study, we examined the feasibility, effectiveness, and acceptability of an IER diet at low- versus high-protein content to improve health indicators such as CRP, body weight, waist circumference, and fasting glucose.

3.3. Materials and Methods

3.3.1. Participants

In the summer of 2018, we posted the study poster in LISTSERVs for recruiting participants in Halifax, Nova Scotia, Canada. We recruited six women between the ages of 33 and 55 years with a body mass index of 27–33 kg/m2. Only women were included in order to increase the homogeneity of the participants in the study considering the small sample size (21). An additional reason for selecting only women was that clinical trials have shown differences between men and women in appetite sensations and appetite responses to macronutrient content changes in diets (22,23). We also narrowed the age range of participants because evidence has demonstrated physiological differences in sensory satiety among age groups (i.e., adolescent, middle age, and elderly) (24,25). We also selected participants who were in a discrete range of overweight or obese measures. For the purpose of this study, overweight and obese criteria were determined by a body mass index (BMI) between 27 and 33 kg/m2. By excluding obese individuals who have a BMI greater than 33 kg/m2, we excluded those who were more likely to have undiagnosed obesity-related chronic disease (26). Additionally excluded from this study were pregnant or breastfeeding women because of their greater nutritional needs, as well as individuals predisposed to or with serious diagnosed health conditions. Participants taking prescribed medications that could affect their metabolism and possibly their immune function, such as those with special dietary requirements for a health condition (collected by self-assessed report), were also excluded. All participants were non-smokers who did not consume more than one alcoholic beverage per day or drink more than two cups of coffee per day, as both can alter metabolism levels. All participants were willing to eat the food used in this study, either the regular (meat included) meal options or the vegetarian meal options, and they were capable of preparing their own food during the study period.

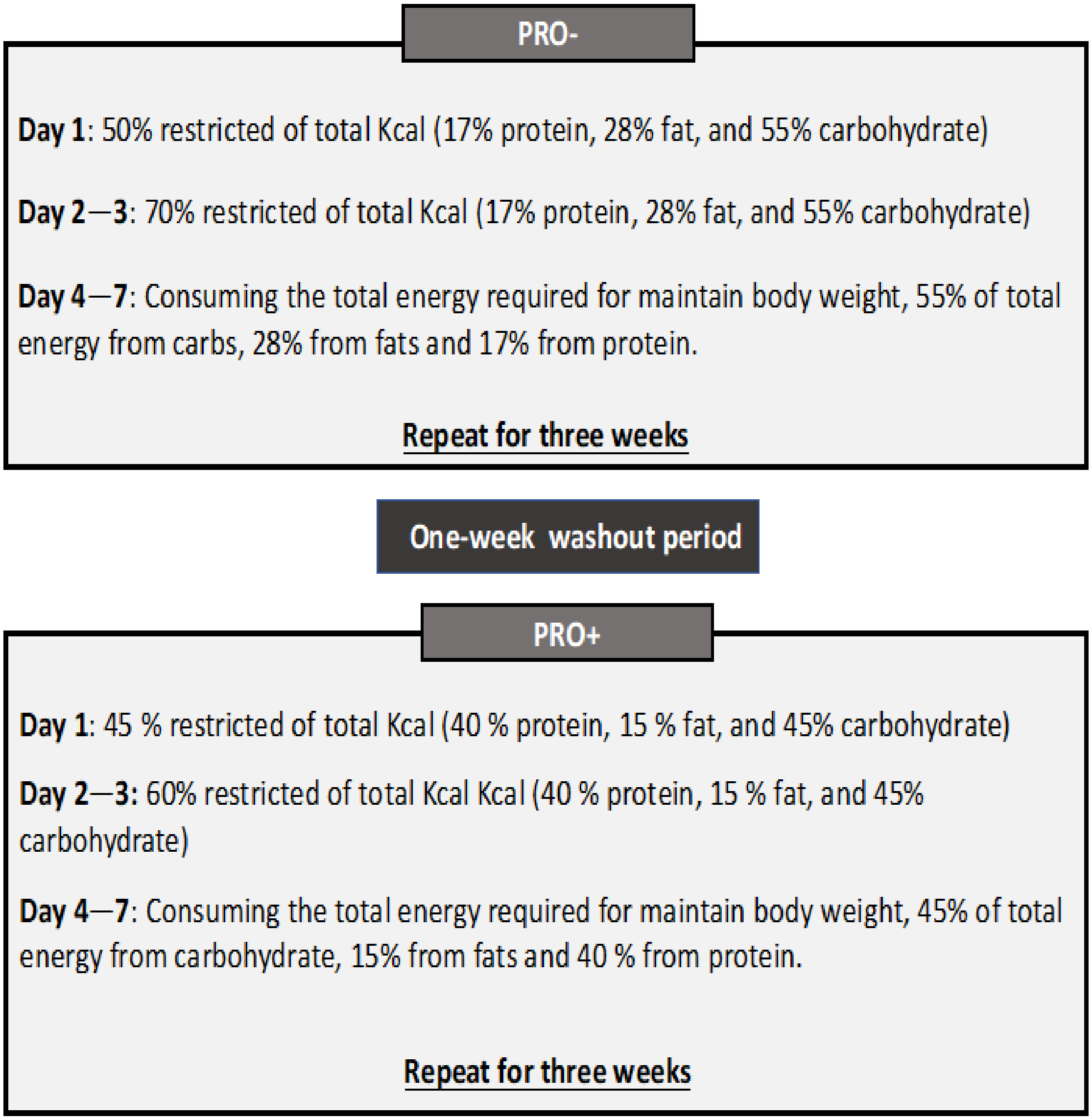
For the individuals who were interested in participating, we set up individual interviews for identity protection. This initial interview consisted of a brief description of the study, objectives, methodology, inclusion and exclusion criteria of the participants, and their answers to a prepared oral questionnaire, which provided the necessary information to ascertain a participant's understanding of the study before starting further screening eligibility. The researcher then measured the waist circumference, weight, and height of the volunteer and calculated their BMI; if the BMI measurement met the criterion, then the interview was conducted with each prospective participant. The main purpose of the interview was to go through the self-screening questions that were already been filled by participants. The researcher did not retain a participant's name until the researcher was certain of their eligibility and they agreed to participate. If eligibility was confirmed, and the volunteer fully understood the study and their role, they were asked to sign the consent form. Participant identification numbers rather than names were used on all materials, and this information was kept with consent forms in a separate locked cabinet. The study protocol was approved by the Dalhousie University Research Ethics Board (protocol number 2018-4477).

3.3.2. Study Design

The study utilized a cross-over design consisting of two three-week treatment periods with a one-week washout period with no dietary restrictions between treatment periods. The participants were randomized to begin with either the low- or high-protein IER diet. See Figure 5 and Section 3.3.3.for dietary details.

3.3.3. Dietary Interventions

The dietary plan consisted of three low-energy intake days followed by four days of consuming the amount of energy calculated to maintain body weight; this cycle was repeated for three weeks. The two treatment periods differed by protein content in days 1–3, which were designated as PRO- and PRO+ as shown in Figure 5. Between dietary periods, the participants had one week off so that the effects of the previous diet would wear off. Doing so helped us assess the effects of each diet separately. Since these are novel diets, this pilot study was used to inform us on the design of a future, larger study. For study purposes, we developed quick recipes, which use similar ingredients to those used in the classic Mediterranean diet, which is generally considered to be a healthy diet (27). The primary source of protein was a variety of animal- and plant-based proteins based on each participant's preferences. The recipes were same for both interventions and only differed by the macronutrient content as described in following section.



PRO-

Day 1: 50% restricted of total Kcal (17% protein, 28% fat, and 55% carbohydrate)

Day 2—3: 70% restricted of total Kcal (17% protein, 28% fat, and 55% carbohydrate)

Day 4—7: Consuming the total energy required for maintain body weight, 55% of total energy from carbs, 28% from fats and 17% from protein.

Repeat for three weeks

One-week washout period

PRO+

Day 1: 45 % restricted of total Kcal (40 % protein, 15 % fat, and 45% carbohydrate)

Day 2—3: 60% restricted of total Kcal Kcal (40 % protein, 15 % fat, and 45% carbohydrate)

Day 4—7: Consuming the total energy required for maintain body weight, 45% of total energy from carbohydrate, 15% from fats and 40 % from protein.

Repeat for three weeks

Figure 5 Study design.
CHO = carbohydrate; FAT = fat; PRO = protein.

3.3.3.1. PRO- Diet

The PRO- diet consisted of a 7-day cyclical diet. On the first day of the PRO- diet, the participants' dietary energy intake was restricted to 50% of the total energy required to maintain their current body weight. On days 2 and 3, energy intake was restricted to 70% of the total required energy. The proportion of energy intake from macronutrients remained at 17% protein, 28% fat, and 55% carbohydrates. The total energy on day one was approximately 1000–1300 kcal, and on days 2 to 3, it was approximately 700 to 800 calorie kcal. During days 4 to 7, the participants consumed a diet that maintained the same proportion of macronutrients (17% protein, 28% fat, and 55% carbohydrates) but in amounts calculated to maintain their body weight.

3.3.3.2. PRO+ Diet

The PRO+ diet, the experimental diet we developed for this study, differed substantially from the PRO- diet only in protein content on days 1–3 of each treatment week. The participants' dietary energy intake was restricted to 45% of the total energy required to maintain their current body weight. On days 2 and 3, energy intake was restricted to 60% of the total required energy. The proportion of energy intake from macronutrients remained at 40% protein, 15% fat, and 45% carbohydrates. The total energy in day 1 was approximately 1200–1500 kcal, and on days 2–3, it was 900 to 1300 kcal. During days 4 to 7, the participants consumed a diet that maintained the same proportion of macronutrients (40% protein, 15% fat, and 45% carbohydrate) but in amounts calculated to maintain their body weight.

3.3.4. Anthropometric Measures

The anthropometric measurements were obtained on the first day of the diet (baseline) and at the end of the third week (the end of treatment) of each treatment period. These measurements included weight, height, and waist circumference, all of which were measured according to standardized procedures. To measure height, the participants were required to remove their shoes and anything on their heads and then stand upright on the central point of a stadiometer platform with their backs against the wall and their feet together while looking straight ahead with their backs and shoulders touching the wall.

Their BMI was then calculated. Waist circumference was measured while the participants were in an upright but relaxed position using the World Health Organization method, which posits the location as “at the mid-point between the highest point of the iliac crest and the last floating rib” (28).

3.3.5. Blood Tests

Blood samples were collected via finger stick after a minimum of 12 h of fasting and tested for glucose and a hs-CRP test at baseline and at the end of each of the two treatment periods. The CRP high-sensitivity rapid test (CRP-K10, Schwerin, Germany) was used, which has a reference range for CRP as follows: negative, less than 10 mg/L; positive, which is divided into three levels: low, 10 mg/L or less than 30 mg/L; medium, 30 mg/L; and high, greater than 30 mg/L. These reference ranges were provided by the manufacturer of the test kits. Additionally, based on the manufacturer of the test kits, the relative sensitivity of the CRP-K10 kit depends on the CRP level. Specifically, for CRP values of 10 mg/L, the relative sensitivity is 99.4%; 94.3% for a CRP range of 10 mg/L to less than 30 mg/L; and 99.1% for CRP values of 30 mg/L or greater. For the measurement of blood glucose from serum, the One Touch Ultra (USA) was used, which has been demonstrated to have sufficient validity and reliability (29)

3.3.6. Hunger, Satisfaction, and Fullness

A visual analogue scale is a self-assessment tool that dietary researchers often use to assess the magnitude of hunger and fullness. The visual analogue scales used in this study provide a continuum of values in ascending order from 0 to 10, where 0 is the lowest level, and 10 is the highest level represented. These values are classified into specific categories, with each category representing the level of a participant’s experience of hunger, satisfaction, and fullness. In the current study, the participants indicated their value of each category on the scale, as illustrated in Figure 6. Each participant completed the visual analogue scale by marking the point on the scale that best represented the level of their feelings of fullness, satisfaction, and hunger during the energy-restricted days by end of each treatment period.

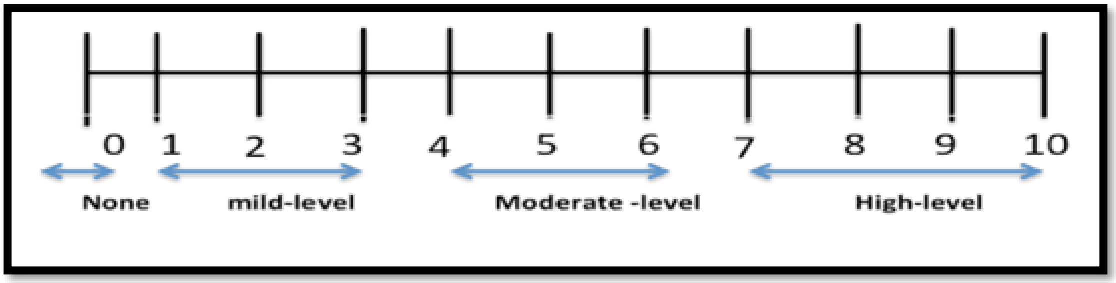


Figure 6 The categories for hunger, satisfaction, and fullness on the visual analogue scale

3.3.7. Adherence

Subject behavior was our greatest concern when considering enhanced adherence to the diet. Tactics used in this study to avoid high withdrawal rates included the use of whole foods rather than liquids, because solid foods offer greater prolonged satiety than liquid meals. Additionally, our study did not require specific times for food consumption; thus, the participants could consume meals based on their individual schedules.

Adherence is also enhanced by self-monitoring (15). Therefore, all participants were given a food journal and asked to record their food consumption on fasting days and then bring their journal to each lab visit. To further encourage compliance, each participant was contacted at least twice a week by phone or in person. During these communications and the lab visits, the participants were asked questions that gathered more information about how they were managing their diet, and to determine if they were experiencing any difficulties. Based on ongoing feedback, a researcher also customized the foods to the preferences of the participants to enhance adherence. All participants were also encouraged to use the Lifesum app for self-monitoring during non-restricted days. Additionally, each participant was provided with an individualized cookbook with recipes for days one to three of the PRO- and PRO+ diets; these recipes considered the participants' food choices but remained commensurate with the dietary plan of the study.

3.3.8. Statistical Analysis

Each numerical parameter (weight, waist circumference, BMI, and glucose) of pre-diet values was subtracted from post-diet values using SPSS (Version 24). All data were expressed as mean ± SD. Considering that the current study used a single case study design that involved a small sample size, the data were also presented descriptively and graphically.

3.4. Results

3.4.1. Participants

Six participants completed both phases of the study. An additional participant completed only a single treatment and was not included in the results. See Table 6.

Table 6 Baseline characteristics of study participants

Participant ID	**Age (y)**	**Body Weight (kg)**	**WC (cm)**	**BMI (kg/m^2)**
Case 1	49	78.2	93	28.9
Case 2	47	79.8	91	29.5
Case 3	37	79.9	80	29.2
Case 4	54	90.0	105	33.9
Case 5	51	71.9	84	29.4
Case 6	44	81.0	88	31.5

3.4.2. Body Weight

Weight loss occurred in 9 out of the 12 interventions, with an overall average loss of 2.40 kg on the IER diets. Similar losses occurred on both the PRO+ (2.45 kg) and PRO- (2.35 kg) diets (See Figure 7). The dietary records of Case 5, who showed a slight gain in body weight on both diets, indicated that she consumed an excessive amount of energy on the non-restricted days 4 to 7 compared to her isocaloric needs. Similarly, Case 3 reported that she ate unhealthy food during the restricted days of her PRO- diet, which may be the cause of her lack of weight loss.

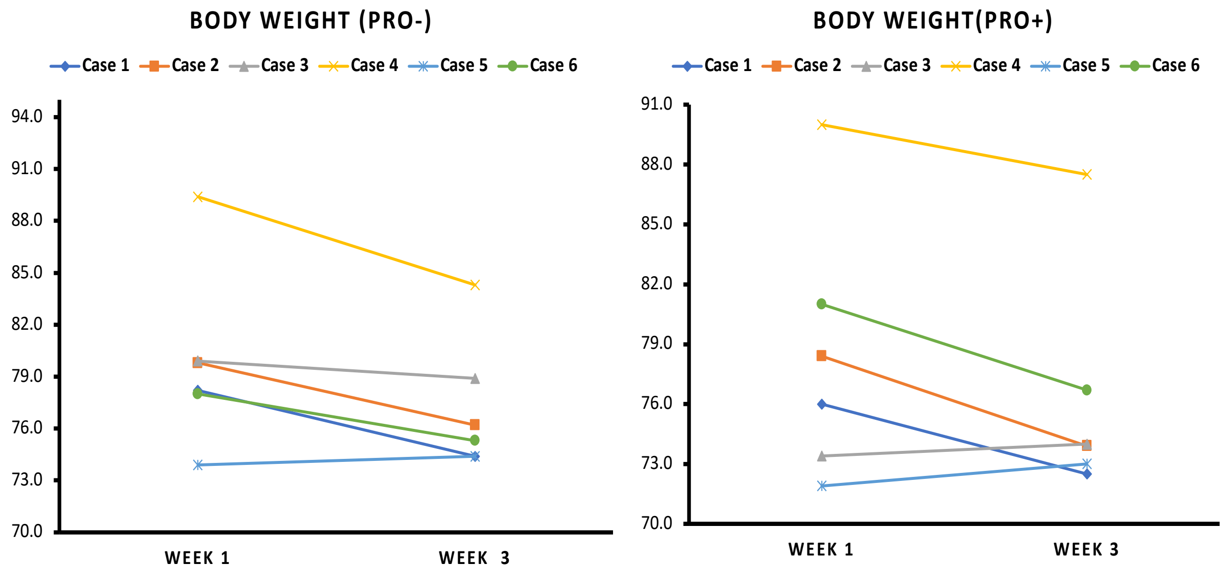


Figure 7: body weight changes on three weeks of the PRO+ and PRO- diets

3.4.3. Waist Circumference

Changes in waist circumference varied considerably among the cases, ranging from 0 to 4 cm, with an average loss of 1.88 cm over each of the 12 periods (see Figure 8). A plausible reason that Case 5 did not experience a reduction in her waist circumference from her PRO- intervention is that she consumed more than the total energy required to main body weight on some non-restricted days.

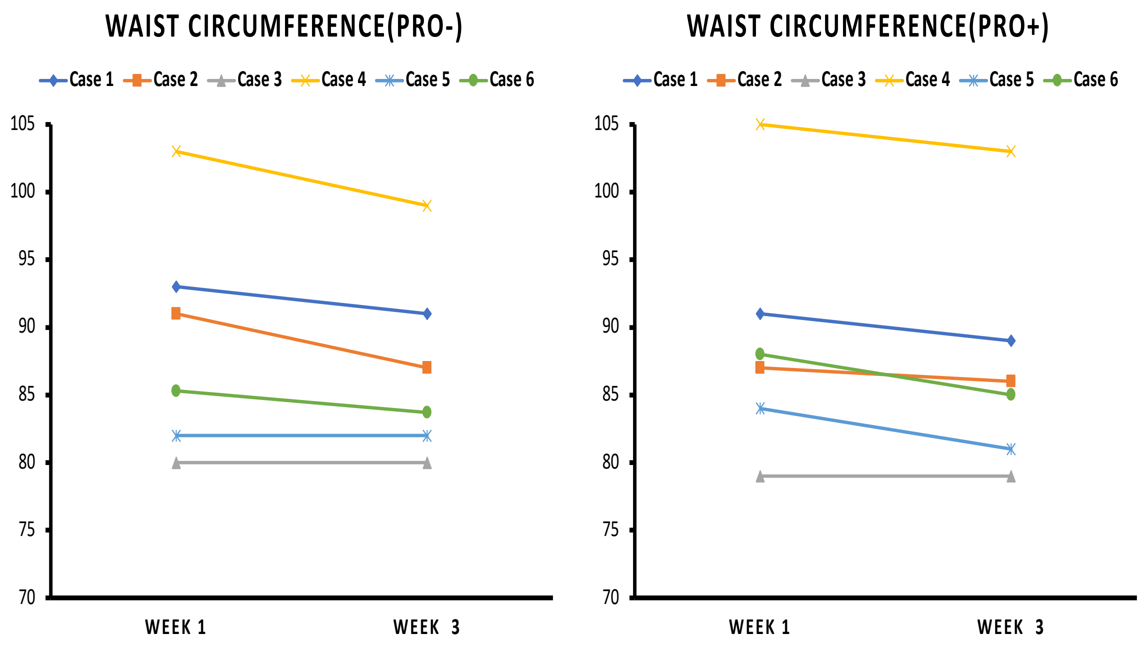


Figure 8 Waist circumference changes on three weeks of the PRO+ and PRO- diets.

3.4.4. CRP

Most participants showed reductions in CRP levels from the baseline value measured at their initial rotation (see Table 7). Three participants with a low level of CRP at the beginning of the first phase of intervention dropped to negative at the end of week three and maintained this negative status through their subsequent dietary rotation.

Table 7 CRP at baseline and the end of each intervention period.

	CRP		**CRP**	
	Baseline **(PRO-)**	**Week 3** **(PRO-)**	**Baseline** **(PRO+)**	**End Week 7** **(PRO+)**
Case 1	Negative	Negative	Negative	Negative
Case 2	Moderate	Negative	Negative	Negative
Case 3	Moderate	Negative	Negative	Negative

	CRP		**CRP**	
	Baseline (PRO-)	**Week 3 (PRO-)**	**Baseline (PRO+)**	**End Week 7 (PRO+)**
Case 4	Moderate	Moderate	High	Moderate
Case 5	Negative	Negative	Moderate	Negative
Case 6	Moderate	Moderate	Moderate	Moderate

Negative: CRP concentration of less than 10 mg/L; moderate inflammation: CRP concentration 10 mg/L or less than 30 mg/L; high inflammation: CRP concentration > 30 mg/L.

3.4.5. Fasting Glucose

There were no discernible trends in fasting glucose levels throughout the intervention period (see Figure 9). This might have been because the participants' fasting glucose levels were within normal blood glucose levels both at baseline and at the end of the interventions. One participant, who had a higher than normal glucose level at baseline, decreased in fasting glucose from baseline to the final measurements in the second phase of the interventions.

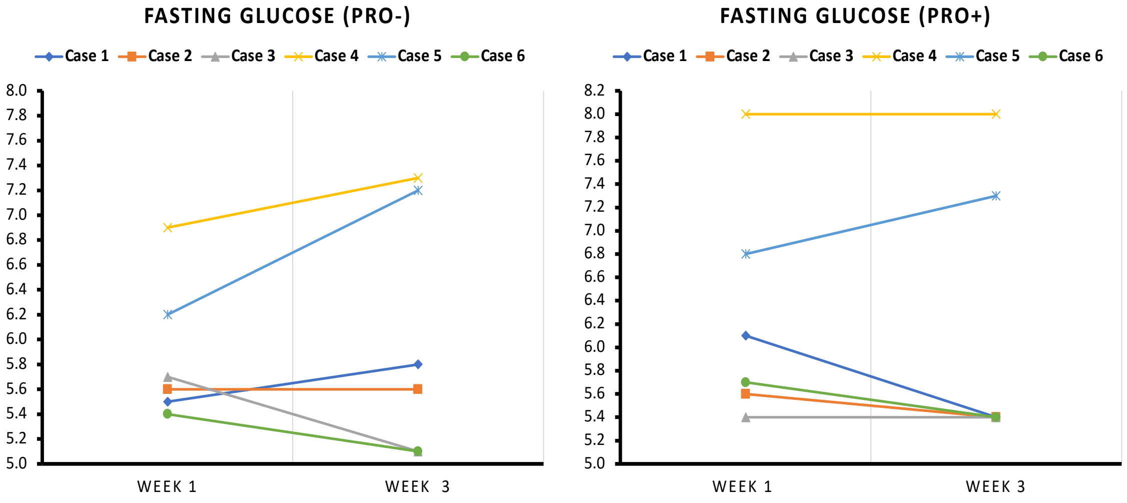
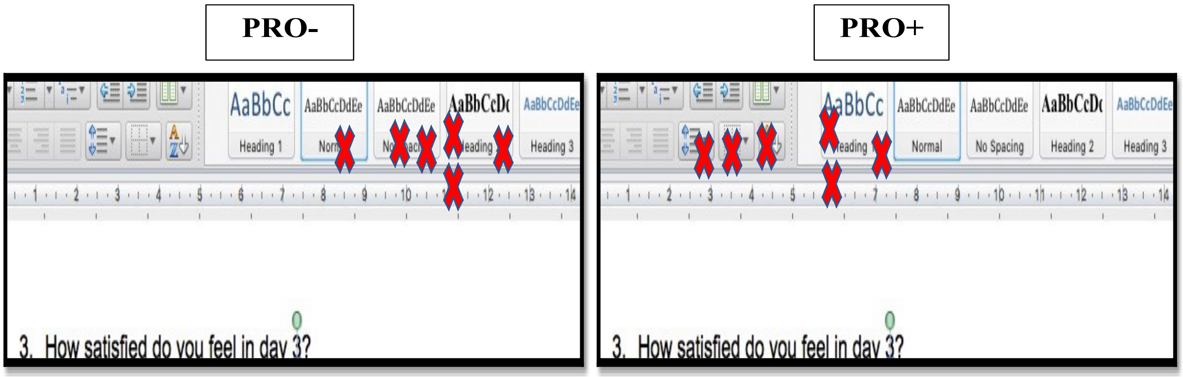


Figure 9 Glucose changed after following the dietary interventions

3.4.6. Satiety

The participants reported greater satiety on the PRO+ diet than on the PRO- diet (see Figure 10). The participants indicated that they were successfully adhering to both diets (PRO+ and PRO-) but found the PRO+ diet easier to adhere to because it produced less hunger. All participants reported that, on the PRO+ diet, they felt more fullness than on the PRO- diet. Two participants in the PRO- diet group mentioned that on the third day of the restricted portion of the diet, they had an increased desire to eat, whereas two participants in the PRO+ diet group reported feeling full before finishing their meals.



3. How satisfied do you feel in day 3?

3. How satisfied do you feel in day 3?

Figure 10 Participants' responses to a visual analog scale questionnaire for comparing the difficulties in adherence to PRO- and PRO+ diets

3.4.7. Effect of Order of Rotation on Results

Participants who started with the PRO- diet achieved greater reduction in body weight and waist circumference than those who started with the PRO+ diet. There was no effect of the order of rotation of dietary intervention on fasting glucose and CRP results.

3.4.8. Additional Observations

Six participants completed the entire set of interventions. Only one participant did not complete the second phase of the intervention for reasons unrelated to the study. None of the participants reported adverse events during the PRO+ or PRO- diets. While following the PRO- diet, one participant reported slight headaches on days one and two of the restricted intake portion. No other adverse conditions were reported. Some of the participants found the Lifesum app was useful in teaching them how to select healthy food. All participants mentioned that they were committed to consuming the total recommended energy.

3.5. Discussion

3.5.1. Weight Loss and Waist Circumference

In this study, both diets induced a reduction in body weight and waist circumference, even though the high-protein diet contained higher energy density than the low-protein diet. These findings support a previous study that found that positive losses of waist circumference did not differ between two levels of moderate protein intake in participants on a low calorie diet (30). Similarly, others have tested the effects of protein level while energy intake is restricted and reported similar results in weight loss (26). Interestingly, the higher protein intakes result in increased retention of muscle mass at the expense of fat mass (26). However, a very high-protein diet may have no further benefit, as increasing the protein content above the normal level of protein requirement has not produced a further reduction in body weight, although it helped maintain a higher level of free fat mass (31).

3.5.2. CRP

This pilot study suggests that three days of an energy restricted diet, whether it is high- or low-protein, can result in improvement in CRP for OW/OB women. Previous studies have used anti-inflammatory diets to investigate the effects of macronutrient proportions on inflammatory processes (32,33). However, to our knowledge, no study has tested the effect of protein content on hs-CRP. Instead, various studies have investigated aspects of carbohydrate and fat intake on inflammation. Thus, previous studies have failed to fully inform guidelines for people with significantly high levels of hs-CRP.

Aspects of dietary carbohydrate content seem to exert effects on hs-CRP. For example, a study using 29 overweight women with an average BMI of 32.1 ± 5.4 kg/m2 found more benefits for reducing hs-CRP using a low-carbohydrate diet compared to a low-fat diet (34). Interestingly, many of these studies found that macronutrient content is likely a more critical factor in reducing inflammation markers than weight loss. For example, a study with OW/OB patients aged 18–40 years reported that low glycemic load diets more effectively reduced the level of hs-CRP than a low-fat diet, although both diets similarly impacted weight loss (35). These findings are consistent with those of a 12 month randomized trial that found that a low glycemic diet was more effective in reducing high levels of hs-CRP than a low-fat diet, despite the similarities in weight loss outcomes in both groups (36). Another study compared the two versions of Mediterranean diets to a low-fat diet, and reported that the Mediterranean diets reduced hs-CRP without weight loss more effectively than the low-fat diet (37). Similarly, in the current study, most of the participants demonstrated decreases in their hs-CRP levels, although some of them showed slight weight increases. However, this is inconsistent with a 2007 systematic review that concluded that weight loss led to a reduction in CRP regardless of which intervention approach was used (38). It is important to mention that this review excluded the interventions that did not have weight loss as an objective. Further studies are required to obtain a clear conclusion about the role of the dietary intervention type, especially from protein level and weight loss on CRP levels.

3.5.3. Glucose

There was no significant reduction in fasting blood glucose for most of the participants. A possible reason for this finding is that most of the participants began this study at a normal level of the fasting blood glucose. Indeed, the beneficial effects of energy restriction interventions are more likely to manifest in individuals with insulin resistance than in healthy individuals (39). Additionally, the apparent lack of correlation between weight loss and decreasing fasting glucose in our findings could also be attributed to the short study length, which may have been inadequate to show the effects of weight loss on enhancing fasting glucose. Most energy restricting studies that have demonstrated that the capacity to be effective for controlling glucose levels and enhancing metabolic outcomes were conducted over periods of seven weeks or more (40–42). Lim et al., for instance, reported that, after eight weeks of restricted energy intake by type 2 diabetic patients, there was an enhancement in the function of beta cells (43), which has a curvilinear relationship with fasting blood glucose level (44). Similarly, one large diabetes prevention study with middle-aged overweight women and men with impaired glucose tolerance used intensive lifestyle interventions for eight weeks, including reducing fat consumption to less than 30%, saturated fat intake to no more than 10% of the total energy consumed, and total body weight by at least 5% (45). The study found that this dietary intervention prevented the progression to diabetes by 58% (45). Thus, it is probable that a longer study than ours and one with participants with higher baseline glycemic values would be needed to test the effects of protein level on fasting glucose levels while on an IER diet.

In the current study, Case 4 initially had a glucose level that was stable at 8 mg/dL in week one and remained unchanged at the end of week three (during the PRO + diet intervention), although with a slight body weight loss. During the subsequent PRO- diet intervention, though, she lost 5% of her body weight, and her glucose level decreased to 6.8 in the fifth week even though she did not take medication to regulate blood glucose. These findings correspond to evidence suggesting that 5% weight loss in OW/OB individuals induces improved metabolic function and the diminution of metabolic, disease-associated risk factors such as fasting blood glucose (46,47). Similarly, several studies have revealed that weight loss contributes to a decrease in visceral fat and improves markers of glucose metabolism (13,25,26). These results match those observed in an earlier study, which concluded that OW/OB people can reduce their risk for diabetes with every kilogram of body fat they lose (48).

3.5.4. Adherence

The participants in this study completed both phases of the diet without exception, and only one participant withdrew by the end of Phase 1 for reasons unrelated to the study. We therefore assume that our methodology provides the ability to adhere to an energy-restricted diet. The participants reported that they experienced more fullness and satiety on the PRO+ diet than on the PRO- diet. The reason for this may be the role of protein in increasing satiety. Several studies have investigated the association between macronutrients and satiety, with the majority indicating that protein increases satiety and suppresses energy intake more than other macronutrients (20,49), likely because protein contributes to an increase in the release of gastrointestinal appetite hormones, such as PYY, and also increases concentrations of ghrelin (20). A previously published systematic review recommended a high-protein diet for controlling appetite (50).

3.6. Limitations

There were certain limitations to this study, such as the small sample size. This study included only women who have a BMI between 27 and 33 kg/m2 and were aged 33–55 years in order to increase the homogeneity of the samples. The reason for selecting the age group is that evidence has demonstrated physiological differences in sensory satiety among age groups (i.e., adolescent, middle age, and elderly) (24,25). Further research is needed to investigate the effects of IER diets on obese men because the clinical trials have shown differences between men and women in appetite sensations and appetite responses to changes in macronutrient content in diets (22,23).

3.7. Conclusions

This pilot study demonstrated that an IER diet, whether the protein content is low or high, is a feasible strategy for obese women. Most participants lost weight and reduced their waist circumference. Additionally, most of them improved their CRP. Although both PRO+ and PRO- diets reduced CRP levels among the participants, the IER PRO+ diet resulted in greater satiety than did the IER PRO- diet and was preferred by the participants. This suggests that a higher protein content while consuming a IER diet may lead to greater long-term adherence. These positive findings hold promise for potentially similar exciting advances in larger and longer studies that involve an IER high-protein diet. To provide more data, a large study should investigate the effects of intermittent fasting combined with a high-protein diet on satiety, weight loss, and various health indicators, such as blood glucose, lipid profile, and pro-inflammatory markers, in overweight and obese adults.

References

1. Astrup A. Carbohydrates as macronutrients in relation to protein and fat for body weight control. Int J Obes [Internet]. 2006 Dec [cited 2020 Apr 12];30(3):S4–9. Available from: https://www.nature.com/articles/0803485

2. Paddon-Jones D, Westman E, Mattes RD, Wolfe RR, Astrup A, Westerterp-Plantenga M. Protein, weight management, and satiety. Am J Clin Nutr. 2008 May;87(5):1558S-1561S. doi: 10.1093/ajcn/87.5.1558S. PMID: 18469287.

3. Obesity and overweight [Internet]. [cited 2021 May 22]. Available from: https://www.who.int/news-room/fact-sheets/detail/obesity-and-overweight

4. NCD Risk Factor Collaboration (NCD-RisC). Trends in adult body-mass index in 200 countries from 1975 to 2014: a pooled analysis of 1698 population-based measurement studies with 19·2 million participants. Lancet. 2016 Apr 2;387(10026):1377-1396. doi: 10.1016/S0140-6736(16)30054-X. Erratum in: Lancet. 2016 May 14;387(10032):1998. PMID: 27115820.

5. Longo M, Zatterale F, Naderi J, Parrillo L, Formisano P, Raciti GA, Beguinot F, Miele C. Adipose tissue dysfunction as determinant of obesity-associated metabolic complications. Int J Mol Sci. 2019 May 13;20(9):2358. doi: 10.3390/ijms20092358. PMID: 31085992; PMCID: PMC6539070.

6. Zatterale F, Longo M, Naderi J, Raciti GA, Desiderio A, Miele C, Beguinot F. Chronic adipose tissue inflammation linking obesity to insulin resistance and type 2 diabetes. Front Physiol. 2020 Jan 29;10:1607. doi: 10.3389/fphys.2019.01607. PMID: 32063863; PMCID: PMC7000657.

7. Coelho M, Oliveira T, Fernandes R. Biochemistry of adipose tissue: an endocrine organ. Arch Med Sci. 2013 Apr 20;9(2):191-200. doi: 10.5114/aoms.2013.33181. Epub 2013 Feb 10. PMID: 23671428; PMCID: PMC3648822.

8. Kroeger CM, Klempel MC, Bhutani S, Trepanowski JF, Tangney CC, Varady KA. Improvement in coronary heart disease risk factors during an intermittent fasting/calorie restriction regimen: Relationship to adipokine modulations. Nutr Metab (Lond). 2012 Oct 31;9(1):98. doi: 10.1186/1743-7075-9-98. PMID: 23113919; PMCID: PMC3514278.

9. Harvie M, Wright C, Pegington M, McMullan D, Mitchell E, Martin B, Cutler RG, Evans G, Whiteside S, Maudsley S, Camandola S, Wang R, Carlson OD, Egan JM, Mattson MP, Howell A. The effect of intermittent energy and carbohydrate restriction v. daily energy restriction on weight loss and metabolic disease risk markers in overweight women. Br J Nutr. 2013 Oct;110(8):1534-47. doi: 10.1017/S0007114513000792. Epub 2013 Apr 16. PMID: 23591120; PMCID: PMC5857384.

10. Stanek A, Brożyna-Tkaczyk K, Zolghadri S, Cholewka A, Myśliński W. The role of intermittent energy restriction diet on metabolic profile and weight loss among obese adults. Nutrients. 2022 Apr 5;14(7):1509. doi: 10.3390/nu14071509. PMID: 35406122; PMCID: PMC9002823.

11. Muñoz-Hernández L, Márquez-López Z, Mehta R, Aguilar-Salinas CA. Intermittent fasting as part of the management for t2dm: from animal models to human clinical studies. Curr Diab Rep. 2020 Mar 12;20(4):13. doi: 10.1007/s11892-020-1295-2. PMID: 32166554.

12. Keenan S, Cooke MB, Chen WS, Wu S, Belski R. The effects of intermittent fasting and continuous energy restriction with exercise on cardiometabolic biomarkers, dietary compliance, and perceived hunger and mood: secondary outcomes of a randomised, controlled trial. Nutrients. 2022 Jul 26;14(15):3071. doi: 10.3390/nu14153071. PMID: 35893925; PMCID: PMC9370806.

13. Wang J, Wang F, Chen H, Liu L, Zhang S, Luo W, Wang G, Hu X. Comparison of the effects of intermittent energy restriction and continuous energy restriction among adults with overweight or obesity: an overview of systematic reviews and meta-analyses. Nutrients. 2022 May 31;14(11):2315. doi: 10.3390/nu14112315. PMID: 35684119; PMCID: PMC9183159.

14. Wei X, Cooper A, Lee I, Cernoch CA, Huntoon G, Hodek B, Christian H, Chao AM. Intermittent energy restriction for weight loss: a systematic review of cardiometabolic, inflammatory and appetite outcomes. Biol Res Nurs. 2022 Jul;24(3):410-428. doi: 10.1177/10998004221078079. Epub 2022 May 8. PMID: 35531785; PMCID: PMC9343887.

15. Tessitore L, Chiara M, Sesca E, Premoselli F, Binasco V, Dianzani MU. Fasting during promotion, but not during initiation, enhances the growth of methylnitrosourea-induced mammary tumours. Carcinogenesis. 1997 Aug;18(8):1679-81. doi: 10.1093/carcin/18.8.1679. PMID: 9276649.

16. Rosas Fernández M, Concha Vilca C, Batista LO, Tavares do Carmo MDG, Albuquerque KT. Intermittent food restriction upregulates critical hypothalamic genes involved in energy regulation imbalance. Nutrition. 2023 Jun;110:112006. doi: 10.1016/j.nut.2023.112006. Epub 2023 Feb 23. PMID: 36972638.

17. Gibson AA, Sainsbury A. Strategies to improve adherence to dietary weight loss interventions in research and real-world settings. Behav Sci (Basel). 2017 Jul 11;7(3):44. doi: 10.3390/bs7030044. PMID: 28696389; PMCID: PMC5618052.

18. Dombrowski SU, Knittle K, Avenell A, Araújo-Soares V, Sniehotta FF. Long term maintenance of weight loss with non-surgical interventions in obese adults: systematic review and meta-analyses of randomised controlled trials. BMJ. 2014 May 14;348:g2646. doi: 10.1136/bmj.g2646. PMID: 25134100; PMCID: PMC4020585.

19. Lemstra M, Bird Y, Nwankwo C, Rogers M, Moraros J. Weight loss intervention adherence and factors promoting adherence: a meta-analysis. Patient Prefer Adherence. 2016 Aug 12;10:1547-59. doi: 10.2147/PPA.S103649. PMID: 27574404; PMCID: PMC4990387.

20. Leidy HJ, Clifton PM, Astrup A, Wycherley TP, Westerterp-Plantenga MS, Luscombe-Marsh ND, Woods SC, Mattes RD. The role of protein in weight loss and maintenance. Am J Clin Nutr. 2015 Jun;101(6):1320S-1329S. doi: 10.3945/ajcn.114.084038. Epub 2015 Apr 29. PMID: 25926512.

21. Jéquier E. Carbohydrates as a source of energy. Am J Clin Nutr. 1994 Mar;59(3 Suppl):682S-685S.

22. Holdcroft A. Gender bias in research: how does it affect evidence based medicine? J R Soc Med. 2007 Jan;100(1):2-3. doi: 10.1177/014107680710000102. PMID: 17197669; PMCID: PMC1761670.

23. Westerterp-Plantenga MS, Lejeune MP, Smeets AJ, Luscombe-Marsh ND. Sex differences in energy homeostatis following a diet relatively high in protein exchanged with carbohydrate, assessed in a respiration chamber in humans. Physiol Behav. 2009 Jun 22;97(3-4):414-9. doi: 10.1016/j.physbeh.2009.03.010. Epub 2009 Mar 21. PMID: 19318111.

24. Bédard A, Hudon AM, Drapeau V, Corneau L, Dodin S, Lemieux S. Gender differences in the appetite response to a satiating diet. J Obes. 2015;2015:140139. doi: 10.1155/2015/140139. Epub 2015 Sep 9. PMID: 26442158; PMCID: PMC4579320.

25. Rolls BJ, McDermott TM. Effects of age on sensory-specific satiety. Am J Clin Nutr. 1991 Dec;54(6):988-96. doi: 10.1093/ajcn/54.6.988. PMID: 1957832.

26.. Pilgrim AL, Robinson SM, Sayer AA, Roberts HC. An overview of appetite decline in older people. Nurs Older People. 2015 Jun;27(5):29-35. doi: 10.7748/nop.27.5.29.e697. PMID: 26018489; PMCID: PMC4589891.

27. Kitahara CM, Flint AJ, Berrington de Gonzalez A, Bernstein L, Brotzman M, MacInnis RJ, et al. Association between class III obesity (BMI of 40-59 kg/m2) and mortality: a pooled analysis of 20 prospective studies. PLoS Med. 2014 Jul 8;11(7):e1001673. doi: 10.1371/journal.pmed.1001673. PMID: 25003901; PMCID: PMC4087039.

28. Chrysohoou C, Panagiotakos DB, Pitsavos C, Das UN, Stefanadis C. Adherence to the Mediterranean diet attenuates inflammation and coagulation process in healthy adults: The ATTICA Study. J Am Coll Cardiol. 2004 Jul 7;44(1):152-8. doi: 10.1016/j.jacc.2004.03.039. PMID: 15234425.

29. Comparison of waist circumference using the world health organization and national institutes of health protocols [Internet]. [cited 2022 Feb 16]. Available from: https://www150.statcan.gc.ca/n1/pub/82-003-x/2012003/article/11707-eng.htm

30. Nichols SD, Crichlow H. An evaluation of the diagnostic utility of anthropometric and body composition cut-off values in assessing elevated fasting blood sugar and blood pressure. West Indian Med J. 2010 Jun;59(3):253-8. PMID: 21291102.

31. Witjaksono F, Jutamulia J, Annisa NG, Prasetya SI, Nurwidya F. Comparison of low calorie high protein and low calorie standard protein diet on waist circumference of adults with visceral obesity and weight cycling. BMC Res Notes. 2018 Sep 21;11(1):674. doi: 10.1186/s13104-018-3781-z. PMID: 30241565; PMCID: PMC6150981.

32. Celis-Morales CA, Petermann F, Steell L, Anderson J, Welsh P, Mackay DF, Iliodromiti S, Lyall DM, Lean ME, Pell JP, Sattar N, Gill JMR, Gray SR. Associations of dietary protein intake with fat-free mass and grip strength: a cross-sectional study in 146,816 UK biobank participants. Am J Epidemiol. 2018 Nov 1;187(11):2405-2414. doi: 10.1093/aje/kwy134. PMID: 29961893.

33. Shivappa N, Hébert JR, Rietzschel ER, De Buyzere ML, Langlois M, Debruyne E, Marcos A, Huybrechts I. Associations between dietary inflammatory index and inflammatory markers in the Asklepios Study. Br J Nutr. 2015 Feb 28;113(4):665-71. doi: 10.1017/S000711451400395X. Epub 2015 Feb 2. PMID: 25639781; PMCID: PMC4355619.

34. Hart MJ, Torres SJ, McNaughton SA, Milte CM. Dietary patterns and associations with biomarkers of inflammation in adults: a systematic review of observational studies. Nutr J. 2021 Mar 12;20(1):24. doi: 10.1186/s12937-021-00674-9. PMID: 33712009; PMCID: PMC7955619.

35. Rankin JW, Turpyn AD. Low carbohydrate, high fat diet increases C-reactive protein during weight loss. J Am Coll Nutr. 2007 Apr;26(2):163-9. doi: 10.1080/07315724.2007.10719598. PMID: 17536128.

36. Pereira MA, Swain J, Goldfine AB, Rifai N, Ludwig DS. Effects of a low-glycemic load diet on resting energy expenditure and heart disease risk factors during weight loss. JAMA. 2004 Nov 24;292(20):2482-90. doi: 10.1001/jama.292.20.2482. PMID: 15562127.

37. Brinkworth GD, Noakes M, Buckley JD, Keogh JB, Clifton PM. Long-term effects of a very-low-carbohydrate weight loss diet compared with an isocaloric low-fat diet after 12 mo. Am J Clin Nutr. 2009 Jul;90(1):23-32. doi: 10.3945/ajcn.2008.27326. Epub 2009 May 13. PMID: 19439458.

38. Estruch R, Martínez-González MA, Corella D, Salas-Salvadó J, Ruiz-Gutiérrez V, Covas MI, et al.; PREDIMED Study Investigators. Effects of a Mediterranean-style diet on cardiovascular risk factors: a randomized trial. Ann Intern Med. 2006 Jul 4;145(1):1-11. doi: 10.7326/0003-4819-145-1-200607040-00004. Erratum in: Ann Intern Med. 2018 Aug 21;169(4):270-271. PMID: 16818923..

39. Selvin E, Paynter NP, Erlinger TP. The effect of weight loss on C-reactive protein: a systematic review. Arch Intern Med. 2007 Jan 8;167(1):31-9. doi: 10.1001/archinte.167.1.31. PMID: 17210875.

40. Kusminski CM, Bickel PE, Scherer PE. Targeting adipose tissue in the treatment of obesity-associated diabetes. Nat Rev Drug Discov. 2016 Sep;15(9):639-660. doi: 10.1038/nrd.2016.75. Epub 2016 Jun 3. PMID: 27256476.

41. Harvie MN, Pegington M, Mattson MP, Frystyk J, Dillon B, Evans G et al.The effects of intermittent or continuous energy restriction on weight loss and metabolic disease risk markers: a randomized trial in young overweight women. Int J Obes (Lond). 2011

May;35(5):714-27. doi: 10.1038/ijo.2010.171. Epub 2010 Oct 5. PMID: 20921964; PMCID: PMC3017674.

42. Georg Jensen M, Kristensen M, Astrup A. Effect of alginate supplementation on weight loss in obese subjects completing a 12-wk energy-restricted diet: a randomized controlled trial. Am J Clin Nutr. 2012 Jul;96(1):5-13. doi: 10.3945/ajcn.111.025312. Epub 2012 May 30. PMID: 22648709.

43. Steven S, Taylor R. Restoring normoglycaemia by use of a very low calorie diet in long- and short-duration Type 2 diabetes. Diabet Med. 2015 Sep;32(9):1149-55. doi: 10.1111/dme.12722. Epub 2015 Feb 26. PMID: 25683066.

44. Lim EL, Hollingsworth KG, Aribisala BS, Chen MJ, Mathers JC, Taylor R. Reversal of type 2 diabetes: normalisation of beta cell function in association with decreased pancreas and liver triacylglycerol. Diabetologia. 2011 Oct;54(10):2506-14. doi: 10.1007/s00125-011-2204-7. Epub 2011 Jun 9. PMID: 21656330; PMCID: PMC3168743.

45. Ritzel RA, Butler AE, Rizza RA, Veldhuis JD, Butler PC. Relationship between beta-cell mass and fasting blood glucose concentration in humans. Diabetes Care. 2006 Mar;29(3):717-8. doi: 10.2337/diacare.29.03.06.dc05-1538. PMID: 16505537.

46. Tuomilehto J, Lindström J, Eriksson JG, Valle TT, Hämäläinen H, Ilanne-Parikka P et al.; Finnish Diabetes Prevention Study Group. Prevention of type 2 diabetes mellitus by changes in lifestyle among subjects with impaired glucose tolerance. N Engl J Med. 2001 May 3;344(18):1343-50. doi: 10.1056/NEJM200105033441801. PMID: 11333990.

47. Magkos F, Fraterrigo G, Yoshino J, Luecking C, Kirbach K, Kelly SC, de Las Fuentes L, He S, Okunade AL, Patterson BW, Klein S. Effects of moderate and subsequent progressive weight loss on metabolic function and adipose tissue biology in humans with obesity. Cell Metab. 2016 Apr 12;23(4):591-601. doi: 10.1016/j.cmet.2016.02.005. Epub 2016 Feb 22. PMID: 26916363; PMCID: PMC4833627.

48. Hasegawa Y, Nakagami T, Oya J, Takahashi K, Isago C, Kurita M, Tanaka Y, Ito A, Kasahara T, Uchigata Y. Body weight reduction of 5% improved blood pressure and lipid profiles in obese men and blood glucose in obese women: a four-year follow-up observational study. Metab Syndr Relat Disord. 2019 Jun;17(5):250-258. doi: 10.1089/met.2018.0115. Epub 2019 Mar 6. PMID: 30839239.

49. Ford ES, Williamson DF, Liu S. Weight change and diabetes incidence: findings from a national cohort of US adults. Am J Epidemiol. 1997 Aug 1;146(3):214-22. doi: 10.1093/oxfordjournals.aje.a009256. PMID: 9247005.

50. Halton TL, Hu FB. The effects of high protein diets on thermogenesis, satiety and weight loss: a critical review. J Am Coll Nutr. 2004 Oct;23(5):373-85. doi: 10.1080/07315724.2004.10719381. PMID: 15466943

CHAPTER 4: THE EFFECT OF DIETARY PROTEIN ON SATIETY AND WEIGHT LOSS DURING INTERMITTENT FASTING IN OVERWEIGHT AND OBESE WOMEN

4.1. Abstract

Background: Obesity is one of the most critical health concerns of our time. Although intermittent energy restriction (IER) is a successful strategy for reducing body weight and fat mass, adherence to IER diets may be challenging because most of them increase hunger.
Aim: This study aimed to determine whether a high-protein diet combined with an IER diet would improve satiety and reduce body weight more than a low-protein diet combined with an IER diet.
Methods: Participants were randomly assigned into one of two study groups, either a high-protein (HP) diet combined with IER, or a low-protein (LP) diet combined with IER, for eight weeks. Body weight, waist circumference, blood lipids, C-reactive protein (CRP) and subjective satiety were assessed at baseline and week 8 (post-intervention).
Results: A total of 22 women, 45.6 ± 5.4 years, with a mean (SD) body mass index (BMI) of 30.1 ± 2.2 kg/m^2 completed the interventions (n=11 in each group). Body weight was significantly reduced by both IER diets (Overall, 5.77%; HP, 5.30%; LP, 6.27%, of body weight), with no difference between diet groups (p=0.35). Similarly, waist circumference was reduced for all participants (-8.04 ± 5.99 cm); although the HP group lost more (-9.26 ± 7.86 cm) that the LP group (-6.82 cm ±3.21), the difference was not significant (p=0.87). Reductions in triglycerides and changes in CRP after the intervention were not significant (p=0.95; (p=0.74). No changes were observed in LDL, HDL, and total cholesterol in either group. Overall, AUC showed that the HP IER diet lowered the desire to eat more than the LP diet did, although this was not statistically significant.
Conclusion: Both IER diets effectively reduced body weight and waist circumference in these middle aged, overweight or obese women. A high protein content combined with an IER diet may reduce waist circumference and the desire-to-eat score better than a low protein version. However, the protein content of the IER diet did not affect LDL, HDL, cholesterol or HbA1c measures. A longer study is needed to determine if the reduced desire to eat provided by the HP IER diet would result in increased adherence to an IER

diet. This study advances the understanding of the effect of protein content levels on satiety and health indicators in women adhering to an IER
diet.

Keywords: Dietary protein, intermittent energy restriction, obesity, satiety, energy restriction.

4.2. Introduction

Dietary protein is an important component of a healthy diet. Following consumption, dietary protein is hydrolyzed during the digestion process via hydrochloric acid in the stomach, and proteases in the duodenum to break down long polypeptides into short-chain polypeptides (1). Thus, this digestive process converts protein into amino acids or smaller peptides, which are then absorbed in the small intestine (1). Among the dietary amino acids, essential amino acids play an indispensable role in several critical bodily functions, such as hormone synthesis, the preservation of skeletal muscle mass, and the formation of several biological fluids (2). Considering the important role of essential amino acids (2) and the body's inability to store them, it is critical to include the adequate consumption of protein in dietary requirements for human health (3).

Obesity is frequently linked to a number of risk factors for cardiometabolic (4) and other chronic diseases (5), such as insulin resistance, beta-cell dysfunction (6), and atherogenic dyslipidemia (high triglyceride and LDL-cholesterol, and low HDL-cholesterol concentrations) (7). Dietary protein consumption may plays a greater role in enhanced satiety and body weight management than do other macronutrients (8–10). A high protein diet tends to increase metabolism because it has a thermic impact, decreases appetite and hunger through a variety of processes, and importantly, has influence on some hormones that control weight (11).

One dietary method that may be used as therapy for obesity treatments is intermittent energy restriction (IER), which involves alternating cycles of limited energy consumption with periods of regular energy intake (12). Numerous animal research studies investigating Intermittent Energy Restriction (IER) has consistently shown its efficacy as a weight reduction method (13–16). Individuals encounter several difficulties as a result of physiological and environmental elements (17,18), hence prompting inquiry into the efficacy of Intermittent Energy Restriction (IER) as a weight reduction approach for obese or overweight adults.

This study investigated the effects of dietary protein level in an energy restricted diet on body weight in overweight and obese women, on other health indicators, and on satiety.

4.3. Methods

4.3.1. Participants

The current study aimed to include 40 overweight and obese women with an age range of 35 to 55 years. Only women were included in order to increase the homogeneity of the participants because previous clinical trials have shown differences between men and women in appetite sensations and appetite responses to macronutrient content changes in the diets (19,20). The rationale for selecting this age group was that physiological differences exist in sensory satiety among age groups (i.e., adolescent, middle age, and elderly) (21,22). The overweight and obese criteria were determined by body mass index (BMI) between 27-33 kg/m^2. By excluding obese individuals with a BMI above 33 kg/m^2, we intended to recruit from a lower-risk population who may have undiagnosed obesity-related chronic diseases (23). The inclusion criteria for participants were:

1. Willing to eat the foods recommended in this study, whether these foods were part of the regular, vegetarian, or lactose-free diet options.
2. Able to prepare their own food during the study period.
3. Have a device that could connect to the internet, such as a cell phone or iPad to facilitate the collection of data, receive their personalized meal plan and attend the online meetings. This study used the telehealth method, and thus necessitated participants' access to the internet.

Potential participants were not eligible to participate if: they had a serious health condition; had been diagnosed with diabetes; were undergoing medical treatment for regulating blood glucose; were taking prescribed medication that would affect metabolism; were taking medication for immune function; or were taking antidepressant medication, diuretics, or laxatives. In addition, those on a special diet that was incompatible with our dietary intervention were excluded from the study. Such diets might be for kidney disease, chronic gastrointestinal issues, vascular diseases, diabetes mellitus, cancer or some autoimmune conditions. Pregnant and breastfeeding women were excluded because of their greater nutritional needs (24). Additionally, we excluded women who smoke.

4.3.2. Sample size calculation

Visual analog scales (VAS) are reliable tools to evaluate hunger and satiety at time of food consumption (25). A change in the VAS of 10 mm is usually considered clinically significant (26). Based on the statistical power software, G*Power (27), the sample size for the study was calculated based on the average expected difference observed in VAS ratings in relevant previous studies (22–24). The Power calculations (G*Power v.9) estimated that a sample size of 28 would be required to detect an interaction in subjective satiety rate ($\eta 2p = 0.06$) between 2 groups and 4 repeated measurements effect size of 0.25, with $\alpha = 0.05$ and $1-\beta = 0.8$. Thus, 14 participants per group were expected to be sufficient to detect minimum significant differences in the dependent variables between groups (28–30).

Non-adherence or drop-out issues are common among restricted energy diets. A systematic review and meta-analysis that involved 45 randomized controlled trials examining the effects of dietary interventions on weight loss in obese individuals reported that nearly 28% of the subjects dropped out due to not adhering to the dietary interventions or other reasons (31). Thus, recruiting 40 subjects would minimize the effect of some non-adherence or drop-out issues. We expected that 28 of 40 participants would complete their dietary intervention in the study.

4.3.3. Recruiting procedure

A medical practitioner, who is an Internal Medicine specialist, Dr. Julie Zhu, identified and informed patients who were likely eligible to participate about the study and gave them the flyer, which contained the contact information of the study's principal investigator (PI). Also, in order to disseminate more widely the opportunity to take part in our study, we placed the poster for this study on several Nova Scotia community LISTSERVs, such as ones for Dalhousie University employees and Nova Scotia teachers. We additionally posted the information on Facebook and Twitter groups in the Halifax area. Individuals who contacted the PI, were provided with brief information about this study, the eligibility criteria, and what the study would entail for them. The PI then followed up with individuals who were interested in participating by Nova Scotia Health Authority (NSHA email), to answer questions that may have arisen and ascertain whether they would like to receive a copy of the protocol to read. Those interested in joining the study and appeared to meet the eligibility criteria, were sent the link to the informed consent form via Research Electronic Data Capture (REDCap), which covered important information including the requirements to take part in the study. This email also included the link to the self-screening form and links to videos that explained how to take their body measurements (body weight, waist circumference and height). In the email, individuals who were interested in participating were asked to complete the self-screening form by following the instructions on taking body measurements that were explained in the videos. This saved time for people who were interested in participating and was used to verify eligibility to participate. Then, those who were still eligible and interested in participating in the study received a request to schedule a remote initial individual interview, which took 15-45 minutes via Zoom Healthcare. The main purpose of this interview was to go through the screening questions that had already been filled out by the participants as a double-check process by the PI to make sure they answered the questions correctly and determined their eligibility. In addition, during this initial interview, the PI provided the participants with important information about the study such as the study objectives and methodology. The PI then asked each participant some questions about the study in order to ensure that she understood the study. Finally, the PI informed each participant that the study would include online interview sessions for data collection purposes and explained the session procedures (timeline, duration, and protocol of sessions; how to access the website where the interview would be held). Prior to the online meeting procedures, participants were asked for verbal consent to communicate via email in order to obtain their email addresses. When eligibility was confirmed, and the prospective participant fully understood the study and their role, they were asked to electronically sign and submit the consent form via REDCap. For those not meeting the criteria, the screening document was deleted immediately.

4.3.4. Research plan

4.3.4.1. Study design

This study was designed to examine the effects of dietary protein level on satiety and weight loss, while adhering to a specific intermittent energy restricted format on multiple outcomes. The study design implemented a single-blind, parallel design, in which participants were assigned randomly to either a higher or lower protein diet, both with intermittent energy restrictions. The IER format used required a low energy intake for three consecutive days, followed by normal energy intake for four days, for eight consecutive weeks. The differences in protein intake occurred in the three days of low energy intake each week, and not on the other four days. The "single-blind" aspect of the study refers to the arm of the study to which a participant was randomized; participants were not informed if they were in the low versus high protein arm (See Figure 11). This study depended on the telehealth method for obtaining anthropometric measurements (i.e., body weight, height, and waist circumference), and subjective satiety measurements.

4.3.4.2. Randomization

The randomization was stratified by BMI category (i.e., dichotomized as 25-29.9 kg/m^2 and 30-34.9 kg/m^2) and age (i.e., dichotomized as 35-44 y and 45-55 y) via utilizing RedCap®, which is a validated online randomization tool for researchers (32). The RedCap® tool randomly assigned the initial participants to one of two groups (33). The assignment to groups was in the order of acceptance into the study and participants were randomized from each successive stratum one by one until reaching the target sample size, which was 20 for each group.

4.3.4.3. Blinding

The advertisement for the study, discussion in recruiting meeting, and information in the consent form only referred to examining the effect of intermittent energy restriction as part of the dietary intervention. Participants were blinded to the aspect of protein content differences in the intermittent energy restriction diet on study outcomes. The justification for this blinding was as follows: High protein diets are currently elevated as healthier regimens on social media and on commonly frequented health websites. If the different protein content was known to the participants through the consent form and other sources, then they would easily guess if they were in the high protein group or low protein group even if not informed directly to which group they were randomized. Therefore, blinding of the participants reduced the possibility of bias when they assessed their hunger and fullness (34,35). The food recipes for both groups were the same recipes but differed in the amount of protein content.

4.3.4.4. Dietary interventions

Upon agreeing to participate, and after their baseline measurements were collected, participants were contacted individually to set up an online meeting on Zoom Healthcare. In this meeting, the PI: 1) Discussed their questions and concerns related to the recipes; 2) Explained how to download and use the Lifesum App on their cell phone or tablet; and how to plan their diet for four non-restriction-days; and 3) Explained the protocol of the test meal subjective satiety questionnaire. Then, participants received by email their personalized meal plan based on their group (i.e., HP diet or LP diet).

Each participant was randomly assigned to one diet group, either intermittent energy restriction low protein diet (LP) or intermittent energy restriction high protein (HP). Both diets consisted of three energy restriction days followed by consumption of an isocaloric diet for four days. For calculating the total energy requirement for the participants the following equation was used:

METs X 3.5 X BW (kg) / 200 = kcal/min

The MET values depended on the level of physical activities are as follows:

- A PAL value between 1.40-1.69: sedentary or light active lifestyle.

The diets (i.e., HP diet and LP diet) differed in the protein content on the three energy restriction days as described below. However, HP group consumed about 316 more total kilocalories per person daily for three days every week for eight weeks due to their higher protein intake.

Intermittent energy restriction low protein diet (LP)

On the first three days of the week, the LP diet restricted participants' dietary energy intake to 25% of their total energy required to maintain their current body weight. The energy content in this diet contained 10% protein, 30% fat and 60% carbohydrates. For these three restricted-energy days, each participant was provided with an individualized cookbook with recipes for days one to three (the restricted-days). Also, participants received a digital food scale so they could measure their food amounts. During days four to seven each week, the participants consumed an isocaloric diet (estimated energy to maintain body weight), which consisted of 40% of total energy from carbohydrates, 30% from fats and 30% from protein.

Intermittent energy restriction high protein diet (HP)

The HP diet, the novel diet we developed for the purposes of this experiment, was also a seven-day cyclical diet. From day one to day three each week, participants consumed of 45% protein, 15% fat and 40% carbohydrates as proportions of total energy intake. Thus, their protein intake (45% of total energy) was similar in amount to that consumed on days four to seven.

On days four to seven of the HP diet, participants consumed the same isocaloric diet as on the LP diet 40% of total energy from carbohydrates, 30% from fats and 30% from protein. Nutrium (36), which has been validated as a nutrition dietary assessment software, was used to develop a personalized diet plan for the three restricted days. Via the Nutrium software, the PI was in contact with the participants individually. Nutrium was used for several functions, including delivering meal plans for the three-restriction days and providing one-to-one consultations. The data that was collected through the Nutrium APP was limited to body weight, height, and meal plans. Only participants' ID codes were used in the Nutrium APP, and not initials or names.

For non-restricted days, participants were asked to download the free, easily searchable and valid dietary mentoring instrument, the Lifesum app (37), onto their cellphone or tablet in order to help them to log their food consumption. They were encouraged to select healthy foods and were assisted in their planning of a healthy diet by using the Lifesum app for non-restricted days over eight weeks. Participants' energy intake to limited to the total energy required to maintain body weight. The Lifesum app assisted the participants in avoiding the consumption of more than the energy needed to maintain body weight in non-restricted days diet. The Lifesum app allows individuals to track their daily energy intake by searching its extensive nutrition database. Foods can be entered into the Lifesum app either via a scanned barcode or simply by inserting the food information manually. Researchers did not have access to participants' Lifesum app data; therefore, no data were collected by the researchers from the participants' Lifesum app. no data was collected on the participant experience, either overall or on the use of Lifesum. The PI asked participants whether they consumed an excessive amount of energy intake required to maintain their body weight. When the PI met the participant to explain the diet dietary intervention, the PI informed participants that they had to report if they consumed energy intake more than the total energy requirement to maintain their current body weight. On days four to seven (i.e. non-restricted days) of the HP diet, participants consumed the same isocaloric diet as on the LP diet 40% of total energy from carbohydrates, 30% from fats and 30% from protein within the total energy needed to maintain body weight.

Before the PI gave the participants their personalized cookbook recipe, the PI contacted participants individually to set up an online meeting on Zoom Healthcare. The main purposes of this meeting was (1) to discuss their questions and concerns related to the recipes; (2) to explain how to log their food intake into Nutrium for the three restriction days; (3) to describe how to download and use Nutrium; (4) to explain how to download and use the Lifesum App on their cell phone or tablet, and how to plan their diet for four non-restriction-days; and (5) to explain the protocol of the test meal subjective satiety questionnaire. Then participants received by email their personalized meal plan based on their group (i.e., HP diet or LP diet) via NSHA email. Additionally, the PI encouraged participants to contact the PI and request an online meeting at any time point of the intervention to discuss their questions, concerns or any other observations regarding the dietary intervention. Also, the PI informed the participants that they could request changes to the recipes or edit them at any time point of the dietary intervention. The meeting duration depended on how long it took to complete the discussion; however, usually the minimum duration of the meeting was 15 minutes and the maximum was one hour. The number of sessions with a participant depended on how many times they requested a meeting. In addition, the PI sent weekly emails to participants individually to ask them questions about their practising of their diet and if they had questions or concerns. They were expected to report if they did not adhere to their diet, changed the meals or their energy intake on non-restricted days was more than the total energy needed to maintain their body weight.

4.3.5. Data collection

4.3.5.1.Anthropometric measurements

The current study depended on the remote assessment self-report method for obtaining anthropometric measurements (i.e., body weight, height, and waist circumference). Each participant was asked to report her body weight and waist circumference on the first day of the intervention and on the last day of week eight via REDCap. Subjective satiety measurements were collected on the third days of week one and week eight. Participants were informed that monitoring would be remote and not conducted physically except for their blood sample collection, for which participants could choose the location of the blood collection service.

Body weight

The participants received an instructional video of how to use their home scale. Moreover, in order to avoid inaccurate self-reported weight, participants were instructed on the required conditions for obtaining accurate readings on a scale such as:

- Weigh in the morning before eating.
- Wear indoor clothes or no clothes, without shoes.
- Use the scale on a hard and flat surface; the scale will not give an accurate reading on the carpet.
- The product should be on stable and vibration-free surface during use
- Examine the battery of the scale before use because a low battery could cause incorrect readings.
- Use with dry feet, for safety.
- Keep the scale away from water or moisture.
- Repeat the body weight measurement three times in a row to ensure the repeatability of the scale’s reading.
- Measure to the nearest 0.1 kg.

Height

Participants received a video link that explained how to measure their height. They self-reported their height to the nearest 0.1cm, according to the recommendations for remote anthropometric assessment provided by the Health and Retirement Study protocol, which has been validated (38).

4.3.5.2. Subjective satiety measurement

A Visual Analogue Scale (VAS; 0–10 cm) is a self–assessment tool used by dietary researchers to assess the magnitude of a person's hunger, satisfaction and fullness. A VAS provides a continuum of values in ascending order from 0 to 10. These values were classified into specific categories with each category representing the level of a participant's experience of hunger, satisfaction, and fullness. Participants were asked to fill out the VAS (0–10 cm) by marking the point on the scale that best represented the level of their feelings of fullness, satisfaction, and hunger during the third day of energy-restricted days on weeks one and eight. The hunger-fullness questionnaire was presented on REDCap and their responses were recorded and saved with a time and date so that compliance to the study protocol could be determined. The satiety VAS instruments involved the following questions: (1) How strong is your desire to eat? (Weak to Strong); and 2) How full do you feel? ("Feel completely empty" to "I cannot eat anything more").

Test meal

We used a standard test meal to help measure subjective satiety. The components used to reflect the changes in participants' responses to protein content in their test meals were the VAS for each of "desire to eat" and "fullness" at specific time points following a standardized meal, which would reflect the satiety level of participants. A minimum of 24-h before the test meal day, the PI held a remote individual meeting with each participant to review the test meal instructions and answer her questions. Participants were asked to prepare the test meal by themselves; thus, the test meal was formulated to be easy to prepare and comprised of commonly eaten food. It consisted of the same group's protein content: HP (45% protein, 15% fat and 40% carbohydrates), or LP (10% protein, 30% fat, 60% carbohydrate). Participants were instructed to fill out the hunger-fullness questionnaire following an overnight fast between 9-12 hours and immediately before consuming a breakfast test meal. After filling out the hunger-fullness questionnaire, they were asked to consume their breakfast test meal in its entirety within a maximum of 5-15 minutes. Then, participants were asked to fill out the hunger-fullness questionnaire at 30, 60 and 90 minutes following meal consumption.

4.3.6. Data analysis

All statistical analyses were performed using SPSS (Version 25). Baseline data and demographic characteristics were expressed as the mean ±SD or median as appropriate. The Shapiro-Wilk test was conducted to test the normality of the distribution of the data prior to analysis. If the data were not normally distributed, a natural log transformation was applied to obtain a normal distribution. Areas under the curve (AUC) for fullness and desire to eat were calculated. Also, AUC (0–90 min) were calculated by the trapezoidal rule and were used as an estimate of response to a desire to eat and fullness. A factorial ANOVA (time × diets) was performed to compare the effects of diets on satiety scores, body weight, and waist circumference, and to detect whether there was a significant difference between groups on satiety scores at pre-test, 30, 60 and 90 minutes. When main effects were detected, then independent t-test post hoc analyses were performed in order to detect the minimum significant difference between diets and to compare the differences in satiety between the diets at each time point. A paired t-test was used to test whether there was a significant difference between each measurement (body weight, waist measurement, desire to eat, and fullness) taken before and after the intervention program within groups. For nonparametric data (HDL and CRP), the Wilcoxon test was conducted. Statistical significance was accepted at $P \leq 0.05$.

4.4. Results

4.4.1. Participant recruitment and follow-up

The recruitment of the participants began in June 2022 and 189 people expressed interest to participate. Of these 189 individuals, 104 women filled out the self-screening questionnaires. From these 104 self-screening questionnaires, 40 prospective participants were not eligible because their age or BMI did not meet the study criteria. Additionally, 3 participants were excluded because they smoked or had a serious chronic disease.

A total of 61 participants were recruited and randomly assigned to either the LP or HP group, at a ratio of 1:1. A total of 39 participants from both groups subsequently withdrew from the study (21 in the LP and 19 in the HP). Twenty-two subjects completed the dietary intervention and their baseline characteristics are shown in Table 8 and Table 9.

Withdrawals from the study were due to many issues. Eleven participants tested positive for COVID-19, experienced flu symptoms, or withdrew due to Hurricane Fiona, which caused power outages which all made it too difficult to adhere to the diet. One participant withdrew because she experienced difficulties in preparing the food, while six participants dropped out for personal or otherwise undisclosed reasons. Five participants simply lost interest in the study. Eight participants decided to not participate due the extended waiting time for their initial blood tests, two participants left Nova Scotia and one felt unable to continue because she began a new job. Five participants did not participate because if they waited for the blood test appointment, the Christmas celebration would have occurred during the dietary intervention period, and they wanted to complete the diet before the holiday.

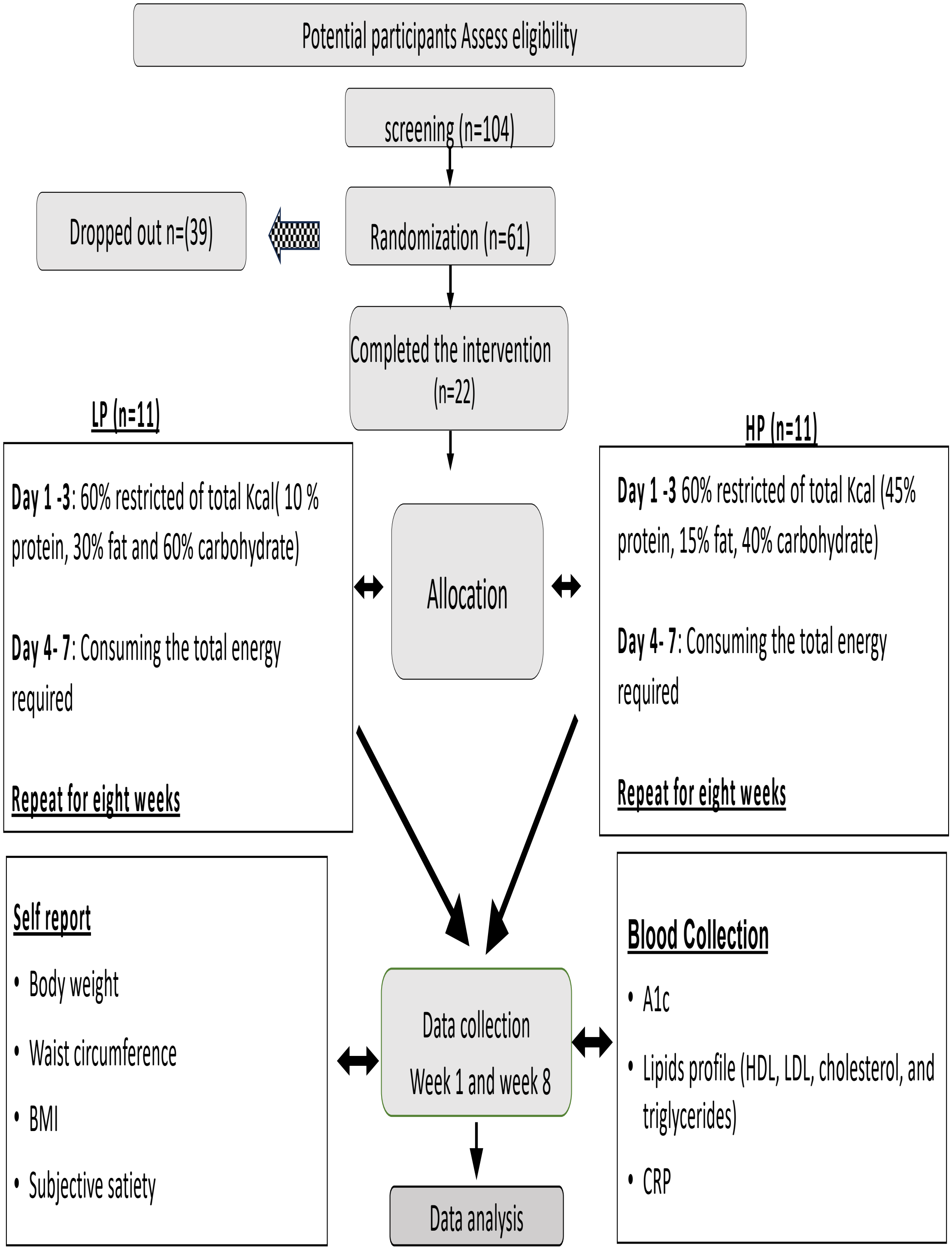

Potential participants Assess eligibility
screening (n=104)
Dropped out n=(39)
Randomization (n=61)
Completed the intervention (n=22)
LP (n=11)
HP (n=11)
Day 1 -3: 60% restricted of total Kcal(10 % protein, 30% fat and 60% carbohydrate)
Day 4- 7: Consuming the total energy required
Repeat for eight weeks
Allocation
Day 1 -3 60% restricted of total Kcal (45% protein, 15% fat, 40% carbohydrate)
Day 4- 7: Consuming the total energy required
Repeat for eight weeks
Self report
Body weight
Waist circumference
BMI
Subjective satiety
Data collection
Week 1 and week 8
Data analysis
Blood Collection
A1c
Lipids profile (HDL, LDL, cholesterol, and triglycerides)
CRP

Figure 11 The study design

Table 8 Demographic characteristics by study group (age, body weight, height, and body mass index)

	LP (n=11) (Mean ± SD)	**HP (n=11) (Mean ± SD)**	**Total (n=22) (Mean ± SD)**	**P-value**

Age (Year)
35-44 y
45-55 y
	48.91 ± 4.18
	n= 8 (73%)
	n=3 (27%)
		42.27 ± 4.54
		n=1 (10%)
		n=10 (90%)
			45.59 ± 5.44
			n=9 (41%)
			n=13 (59%)
				0.002

Body weight (kg)	82.30 ± 13.29	87.03 ± 7.38	84.68 ± 10.78	0.157
Height (cm)	164.81± 12.29	170.36 ± 5.42	167.59 ± 9.71	0.194

Body mass index (kg/m^2)
Overweight: 25.0–29.9 (kg/m^2)
Obese: 30.0 -34.9 (kg/m^2)
	30.18 ± 2.52
	n=5 (45%)
	n=6 (55%)
		30.05 ± 1.92
		n= 3 (27%)
		n=8 (73%)
			30.09 ± 2.20
			n=8 (36%)
			n=14 (64%)
				0.852

Table 9 Blood characteristics by study group (lipids profile, CRP and HbA1C)

	LP		**HP**		**Total**		**P-value**
	n	**Mean ± SD**	**n**	**Mean ± SD**	**n**	**Mean ± SD**	
Triglycerides (mmol/L)	10	1.61 ± 1.02	7	1.67 ± 1.81	17	1.63 ± 1.34	0.982
High density lipoprotein (mmol/L)	10	1.53 ± 0.69	8	1.35 ± 0.48	18	1.45 ± 0.60	0.505
Low density lipoprotein (mmol/L)	10	3.28 ± 0.82	8	3.15 ± 0.72	18	3.22 ± 0.76	0.564
Total cholesterol (mmol/L)	9	5.29 ± 0.89	8	4.91± 0.86	17	5.11 ± 0.87	0.234
C-reactive protein (mg/L)	10	3.25 ± 1.43	7	4.56 ± 3.42	17	3.79 ± 2.45	0.246
A1c (mmol/L)	3	5.07 ± 0.06	6	5.38 ± 0.39	9	5.28 ± 0.35	0.387

4.4.2. Effect of dietary protein with energy restricted energy diet on body weight status and waist circumference

4.4.2.1. Body weight status

Eight weeks of compliance to an IER diet was tested for change in Body weight. A reduction in the mean body weight was observed after the dietary intervention in both high- and low-protein diets (Table 10). Reductions of 4.68 kg and 5.16 kg were recorded in the mean body weight for high and low protein diets, respectively, after the intervention, which amounted to 5.30% and 6.27% respectively of the initial mean body weights (Table 10 and Figure 12).

Table 10 Body weight before and after the dietary intervention, by study group

Study group n=11, each group	**Pre-intervention (Mean ± SD) (kg)**	**Post-intervention (Mean ± SD) (kg)**	**Change in body weight (kg)**	**P- value**
HP	88.22 ± 6.21	83.54 ±7.02	4.68	<0.001
LP	82.31 ± 13.29	77.15 ± 13.31	5.16	<0.001
HP + LP	85.26 ± 10.57	80.34 ± 10.88	4.92	<0.001

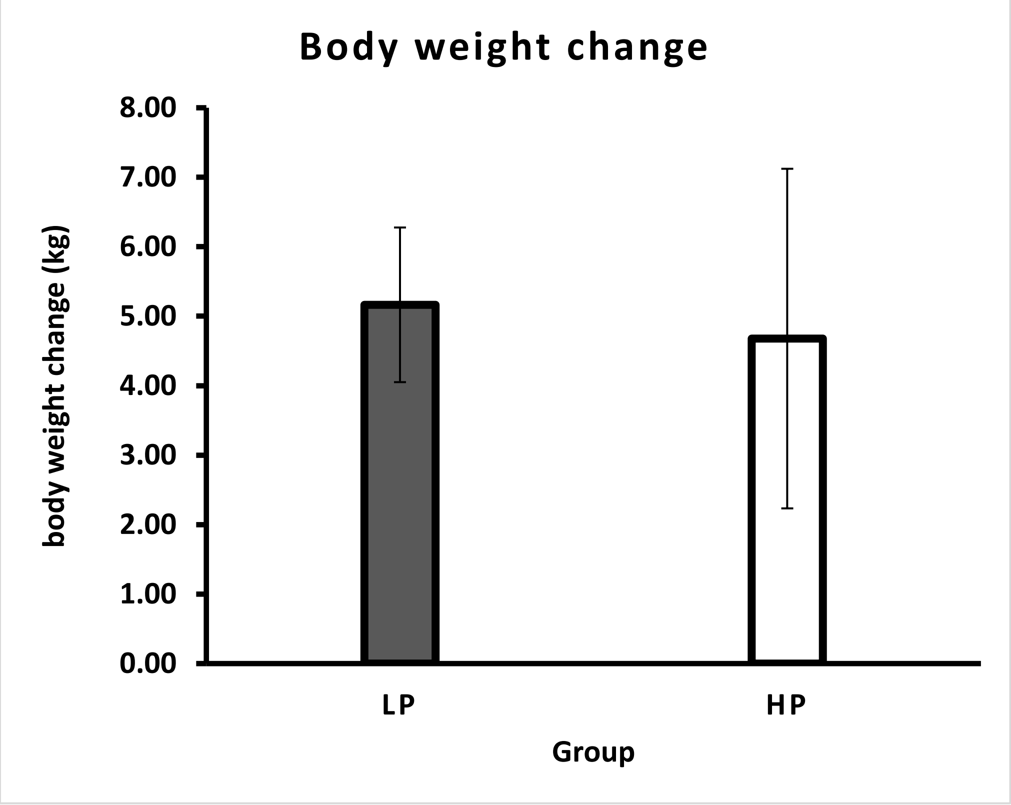


Figure 12 Changes in body weight by study group.
There was no significant difference between group in body weight change (p= 0.346)

4.4.2.2. Waist circumference measurement

Eight weeks of compliance to an IER diet was tested for change in waist circumference. A reduction in the mean waist circumference was observed after the dietary intervention in both high- and low-protein diets. For the high protein intake, a significant reduction was observed when waist circumference before intervention (102.91 ± 6.42cm) was compared to the waist circumference after intervention (93.65 ±7.55cm); [t (10) = 3.91, p <0.001]. Similarly, for the low protein diet, the results indicated a significant reduction in waist circumference when mean measurements before intervention (102.2±8.8) cm and after intervention (95.65 ± 8.10cm); [t (10) = 7.04, p <0.001] were compared (Table 11). There was no significant difference between groups in waist circumference (Figure 13).

Reductions of 9.26cm and 6.82cm were recorded in the mean waist circumference measurements for the HP and the LP groups, respectively, after the intervention, which amounted to a decrease of 8.99% and 6.67%, respectively, from the initial average waist circumference measurement (Table 11 and Figure 13).

Table 11 Waist circumference before and after the dietary intervention, by study group

Study group n=11, each group	**Pre-intervention (Mean ± SD) (cm)**	**Post-intervention (Mean ± SD) (cm)**	**Change in waist circumference (cm)**	**P- value**
HP	102.91± 6.42	93.65 ± 7.55	9.26	<0.001
LP	102.21 ± 8.84	95.39 ± 8.05	6.82	<0.001
HP + LP	102.56 ± 7.55	94.52 ± 7.67	8.04	<0.001

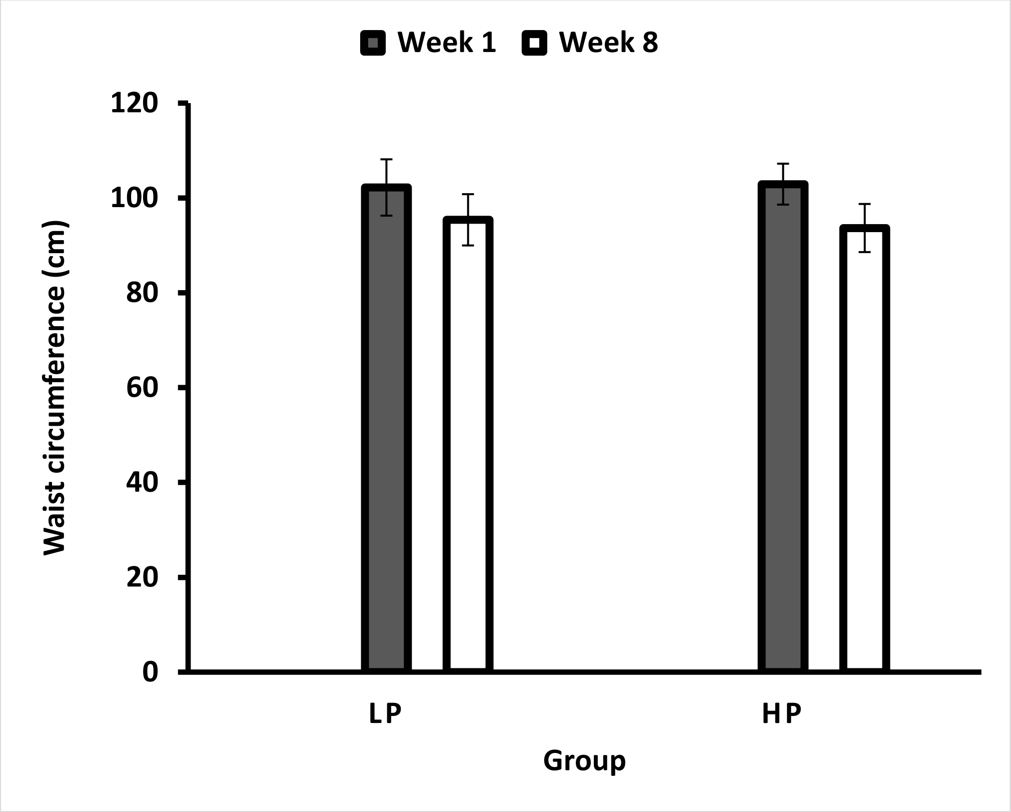


Figure 13 Waist circumference before and after the intervention for HP and LP groups. There was no significant difference between groups (p= 0.868).

4.4.3. Effect of dietary protein with energy restricted energy diet on satiety

4.4.3.1.Desire to eat

The level of desire to eat was also determined for the study groups over time (pre-test, 30 minutes, 60 minutes and 90 minutes from the test meal). A score of 0 represented "not desire to eat at all ", while 10 represented "extreme desire to eat". Overall, in the HP group, the desire to eat expressed as area under the curve (AUC) was lower than in the LP group (Figure 14) from 0 to 90 minutes and from week 1 to week 8 which means the HP group experienced less desire to eat than the LP group. ANOVA and AUC for fullness indicated that there was no significant diet effect when comparing the HP and LP groups (Table 12 and Figure 14).

Table 12 Desire to eat at pre-test, 30 minutes,60 minutes and 90 of test meal, by study group, by study group

Study group n=11, each group	Pre-intervention (Mean ± SD)	Post-intervention (Mean ± SD)	Changes in desire to eat	P- value
Pre-test				
HP	4.64 ±2.34	3.91 ±1.97	- 0.73	0.251
LP	4.36 ±2.46	4.18 ±2.09	-0.18	0.438
HP + LP	4.50 ±2.35	4.05 ± 1.99	-0.45	0.277
30 minutes				
HP	2.82 ±2.44	3.18 ± 2.78	-0.36	0.305
LP	3.18 ±2.48	3.55 ± 2.07	0.37	0.345
HP + LP	3.00±2.41	3.36 ± 2.34	0.36	0.257
60 minutes				
HP	2.82 ± 2.18	2.27 ± 1.49	- 0.55	0.206
LP	3.82 ±1.66	3.82 ± 2.27	0.00	0.500
HP + LP	3.31 ±1.96	3.05 ± 2.04	0.26	0.313
90 minutes				
HP	2.73 ± 2.41	3.82 ±3 .25	1.09	0.105
LP	4.27 ± 2.15	4.82 ± 1.89	0.55	0.299
HP + LP	3.50 ± 2.37	4.31 ± 2.64	0.81	0.068

4.4.3.2. Fullness score

The level of fullness after the test meal was also determined for the study groups over time (pre-test, 30 minutes, 60 minutes and 90 minutes from test meal). A score of 0 represented "not full at all", while 10 represented "extremely full". Overall, in the HP group, fullness expressed as area under the curve (AUC) was greater than in the LP group (Figure 15) from 0 to 90 minutes and from week 1 to week 8, which means HP group experienced more fullness than LP group. Both ANOVA and AUC for fullness indicated that there was no significant diet effect when comparing the HP and LP groups (Table 13 and Figure 15).

Table 13 Fullness score at pre-test, 30 minutes,60 minutes and 90 of test meal, by study group

Study group n=11, each group	**Pre-intervention (Mean ± SD)**	**Post-intervention (Mean ± SD)**	**Changes in fullness**	**P- value**
Pre-test				
HP	5.36 ± 1.75	4.91 ± 2.26	- 0.45	0.314
LP	4.27 ± 2.65	3.91 ± 1.97	- 0.36	0.377
HP + LP	4.82 ± 2.26	4.41 ± 2.13	- 0.41	0.285
30 minutes				
HP	7.00 ± 2.32	7.64 ± 1.86	0.64	0.154
LP	6.64 ± 1.63	5.73 ± 2.49	- 0.91	0.160
HP + LP	6.82 ±1.97	6.68 ± 2.36	0.14	0.401
60 minutes				
HP	6.82 ± 2.22	6.91 ±1.81	0.09	0.441
LP	6.27 ± 1.42	6.64 ± 1.43	0.37	0.246
HP + LP	6.55 ± 1.85	6.77 ± 1.602	0.22	0.280
90 minutes				
HP	6.55 ± 2.54	6.27± 2.61	- 0.28	0.366
LP	5.09 ± 1.70	5.36 ± 1.69	0.27	0.318
HP + LP	5.82 ± 2.24	5.82 ± 2.19	0.00	0.500

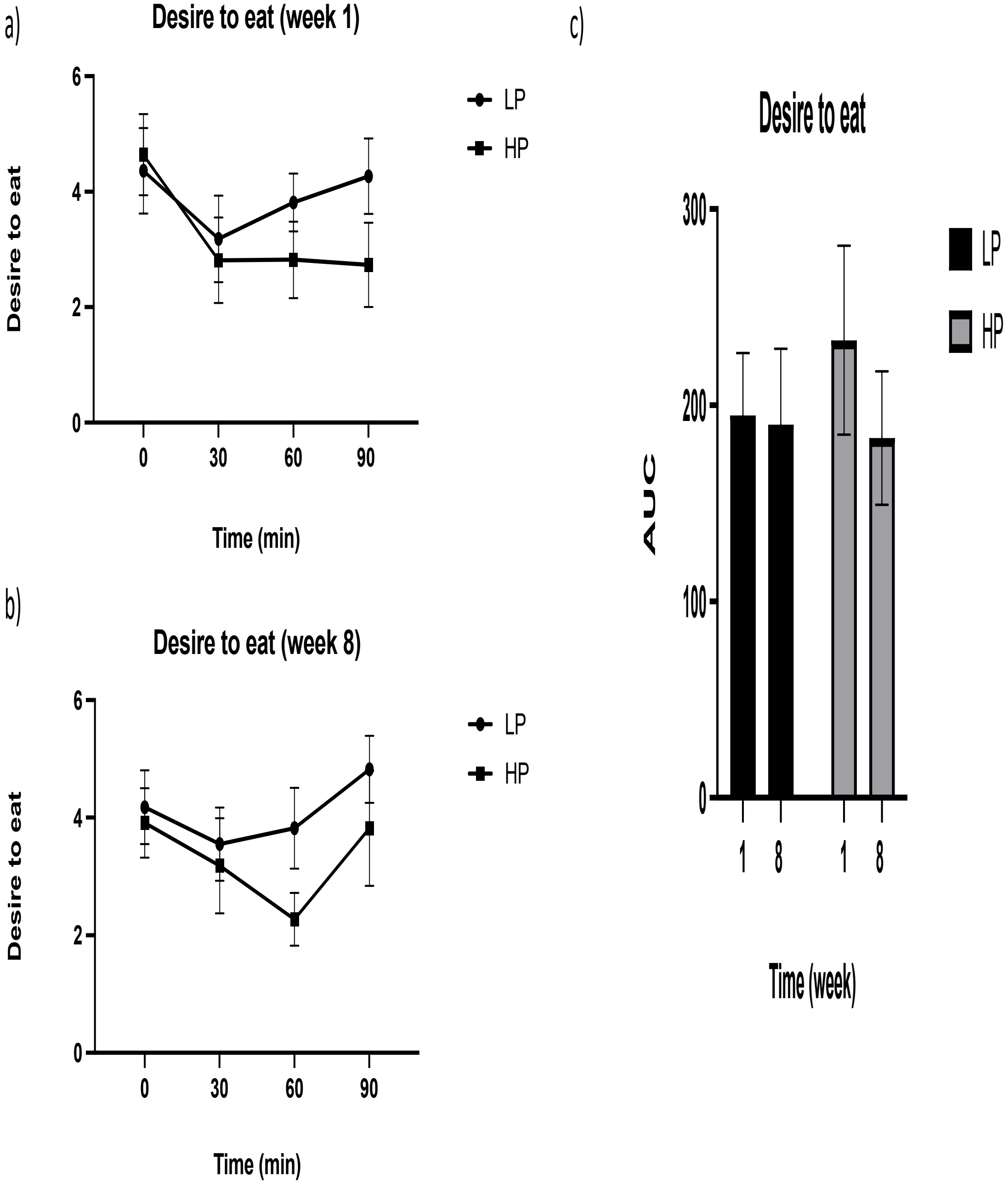


Figure 14 : Changes and area under the curves (AUC) in t the desire to eat (a, b, and c). Parameters were assessed using visual analog scales, scored between 0 and 10. HP or LP groups were completed at pre-teat meal and at 30, 60 and 90 minutes after the test meal. n=11 HP, n = 11 LP at week 1 and week 8. There was no significant difference between groups at week 1 (p=0.588) in desire to eat rate or at week 8 (p=0.564).

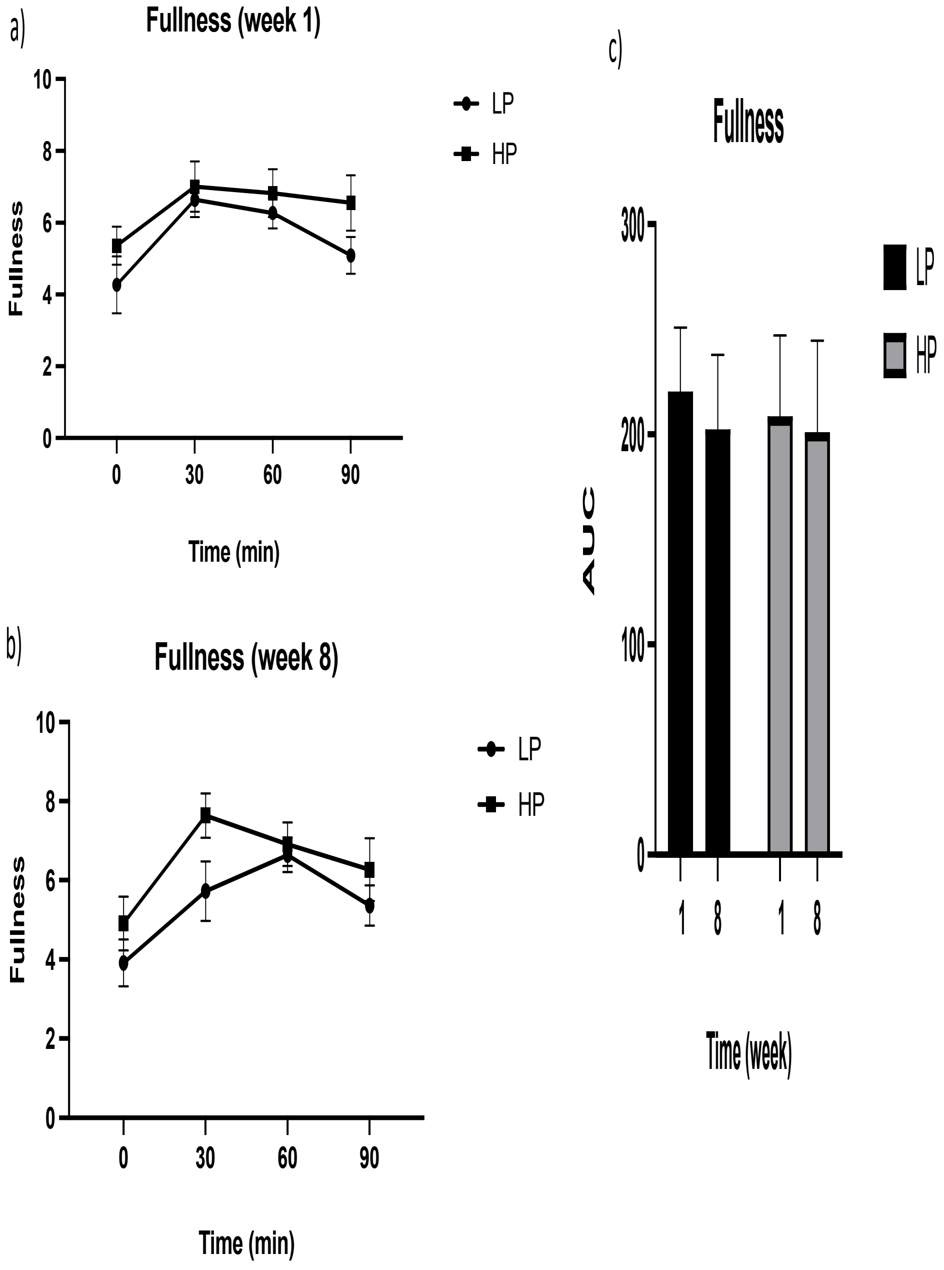


Figure 15 Changes and area under the curves (AUC) in the fullness (a and b, and c). Parameters were assessed using visual analog scales, scored between 0 and 10. HP or LP groups were completed at pre-teat meal and at 30, 60 and 90 minutes after the test meal. N=11 HP, n = 11 LP at week 1 and week 8. There was no significant difference between groups (p=0.541) in the fullness at week 1. Similarly, there was no significant difference between groups (p=0.379) in fullness in week 8

4.4.4. Effect of dietary protein with energy restricted energy diet on health indicators

4.4.4.1. High-density lipoprotein cholesterol

Eight weeks of compliance to an IER diet was tested for change in HDL cholesterol. Overall, both groups recorded very little reduction in HDL cholesterol, and it was not statically significant (Z = -0.071, p = 0.94). Eight weeks of the IER LP diet intervention did not result in a statistically significant change in HDL concentration (Z = -0.89, p = 0.374). Similarly, there was no significant difference in HDL concentration (Z= -0.91, p = 0.362) after eight weeks of a high protein diet. See Figure 16 and Table 14.

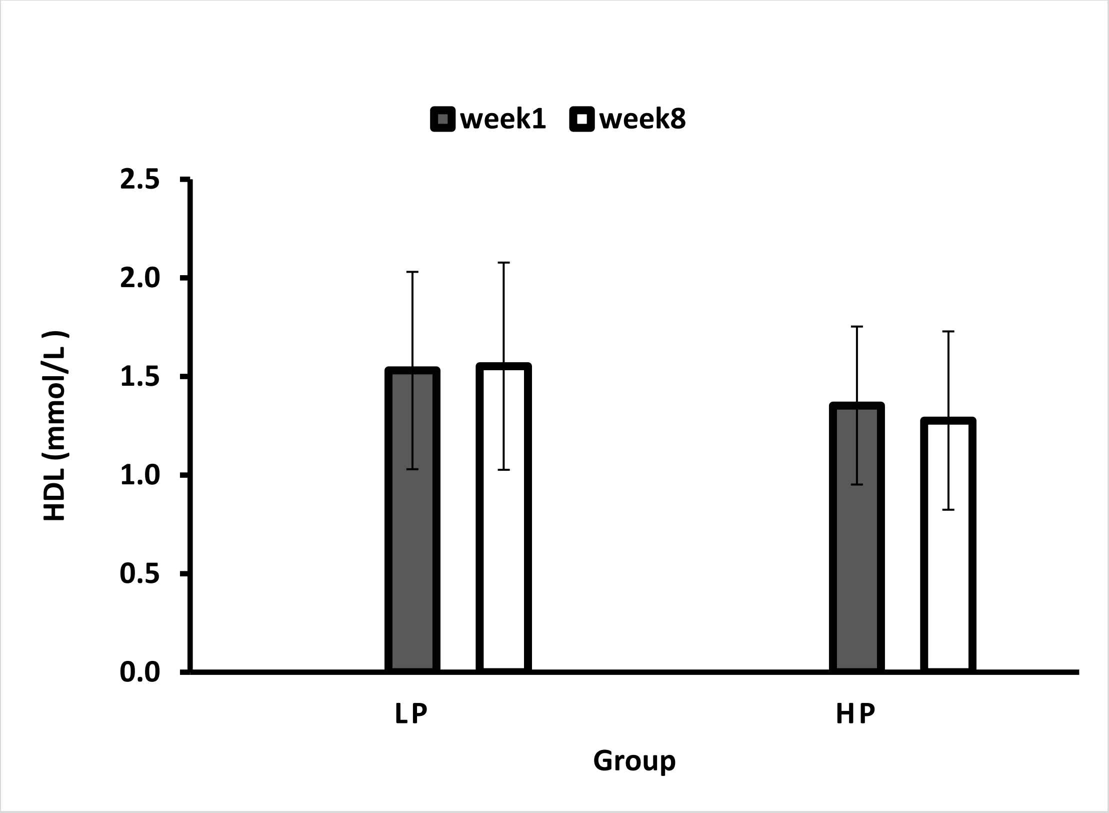


Figure 16 HDL level before and after the intervention for HP and LP groups.
There was no significant difference between groups (p= 0.459).

4.4.4.2. Low-density lipoprotein cholesterol

Eight weeks on the IER diets resulted in no significant baseline to post changes in LDL cholesterol for either the HP and LP groups (Table 14 and Figure 17). In the LP group, results showed no significant reduction between LDL level before intervention (3.28±0.82) mmol/L and LDL level after intervention (3.26±0.59) mmol/L; [t (9) 0.172=, p =0.434]. In the HP group, results indicate no significant reduction between LDL level before intervention (3.15±0.72) mmol/L and LDL level after intervention (3.21±0.44) mmol/L; [t (7) =, p =0.352]. Therefore, there was no difference in LDL changes between groups (Figure 17).

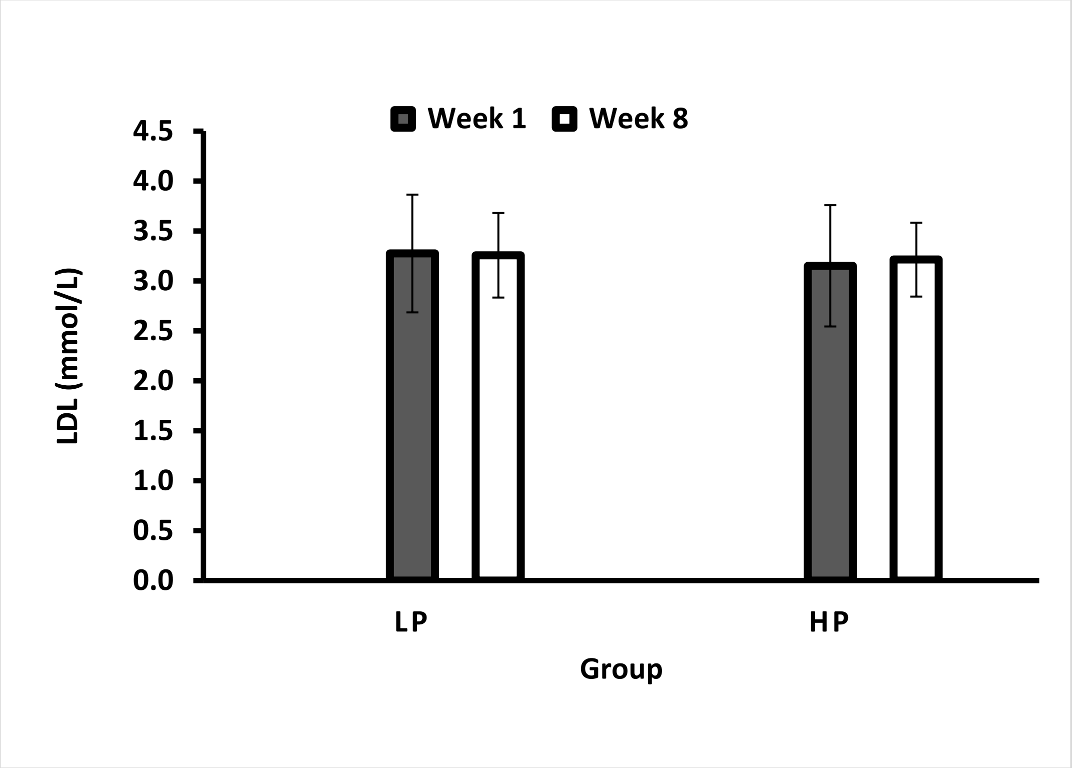


Figure 17 The LDL cholesterol level before and after the intervention for HP and LP groups.
There was no significant difference between groups in the LDL cholesterol (P=787).

4.4.4.3. Triglycerides

Overall, the IER diets result showed a significant effect on triglycerides. Eight weeks on the IER diets resulted in a significant baseline to post changes in the triglycerides for the LP group (Table 14 and Figure 18). In the LP group, results indicate a significant reduction between triglycerides level before intervention (1.61±1.02) mmol/L and triglycerides level after intervention (1.09±0.52) mmol/L; [t (9) = 2.91, p = 0.009]. However, the results indicate no significant changes in triglycerides level between before intervention (1.67±1.81) mmol/L to after intervention after (0.99±0.42); [t (6) = 0.93, p = 0.19] HP group. (Table 14 and Figure18). There was no difference in triglycerides changes between groups (Figure 18).

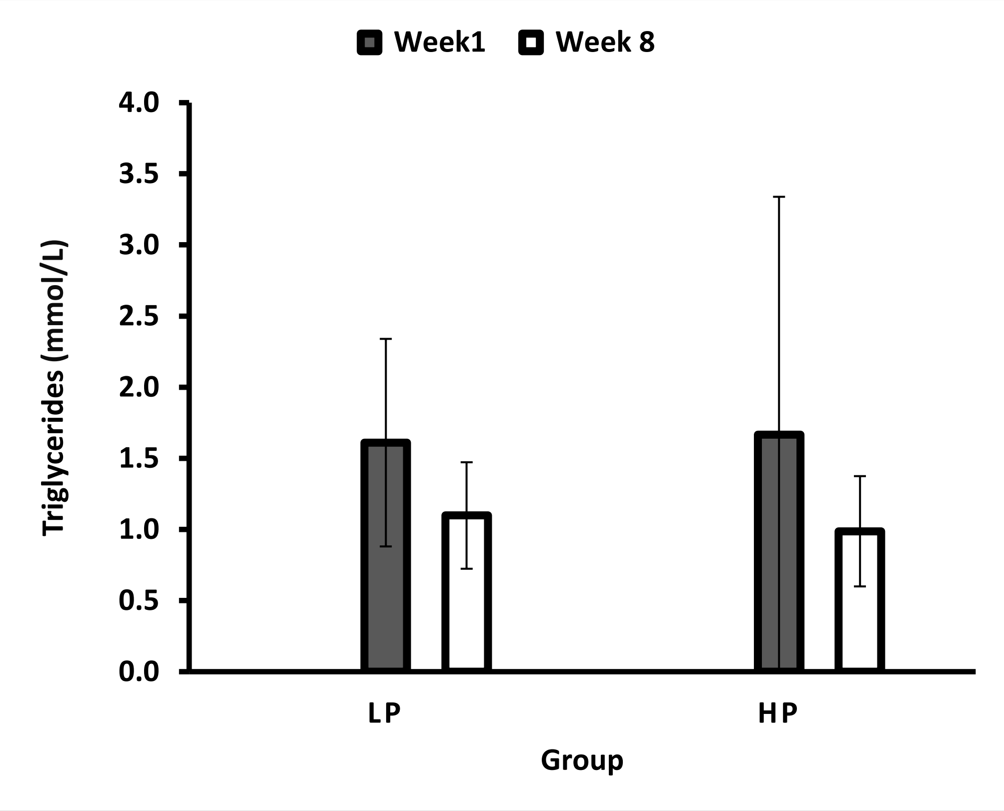


Figure 18 Triglyceride level before and after the intervention for HP and LP groups. There was no significant difference between groups in the Triglycerides (p= 0.948).

4.4.4.4.Total cholesterol

Overall, the IER diets resulted in no significant changes in the total cholesterol (P=0.277). A small increase of 0.05 mmol/L in total cholesterol was recorded for the HP group, while the LP group recorded a reduction of 0.19 mmol/L, which amounted to 1.02% and 3.59% respectively of the initial average of total cholesterol. The results indicated that the LP diet resulted in a significant reduction in cholesterol levels, from before intervention (5.29±0.89) mmol/L to after intervention (5.10±0.73) mmol/L; [t (8) = 1.81, p = 0.05]. For the HP group, no significant reduction was recorded between cholesterol level before intervention (4.91±0.86) mmol/L and cholesterol level after intervention (4.96±0.49) mmol/L; [t (7) =-0.25, p= 0.406]. (Table 14 and Figure 19).

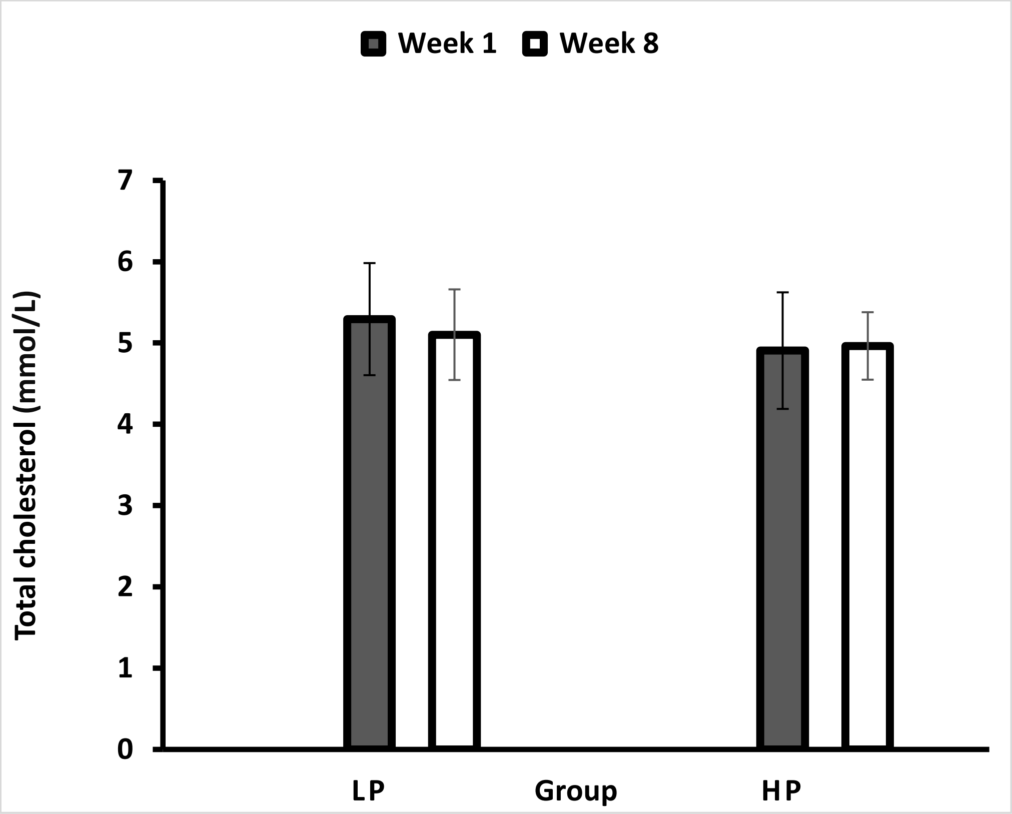


Figure 19 Total cholesterol level before and after the intervention for HP and LP groups. There was no significant difference between groups (p= 0.465).

4.4.4.5. C-reactive protein

Eight weeks of compliance to an IER diet was tested for change in CRP and the results showed no significant changes within groups. Eight weeks of low protein diet intervention did not result in a significant change in CRP concentration (Z = -0.225, p = 0.799). For the HP group, the results indicated no significant reduction between CRP level before intervention (4.56±3.42) mg/L and CRP level after intervention (4.17±3.35) mg/L; [t (6) =0.8, p =0.212].

The HP recorded a little reduction of 0.39 mg/L in CRP which amounted to a reduction of 8.55% of the initial average of CRP. While the LP group experienced an increase of 1.29 mg/L in CRP, which amounted to an increase of 39.69% of the initial average of CRP (Table 14 and Figure 20).

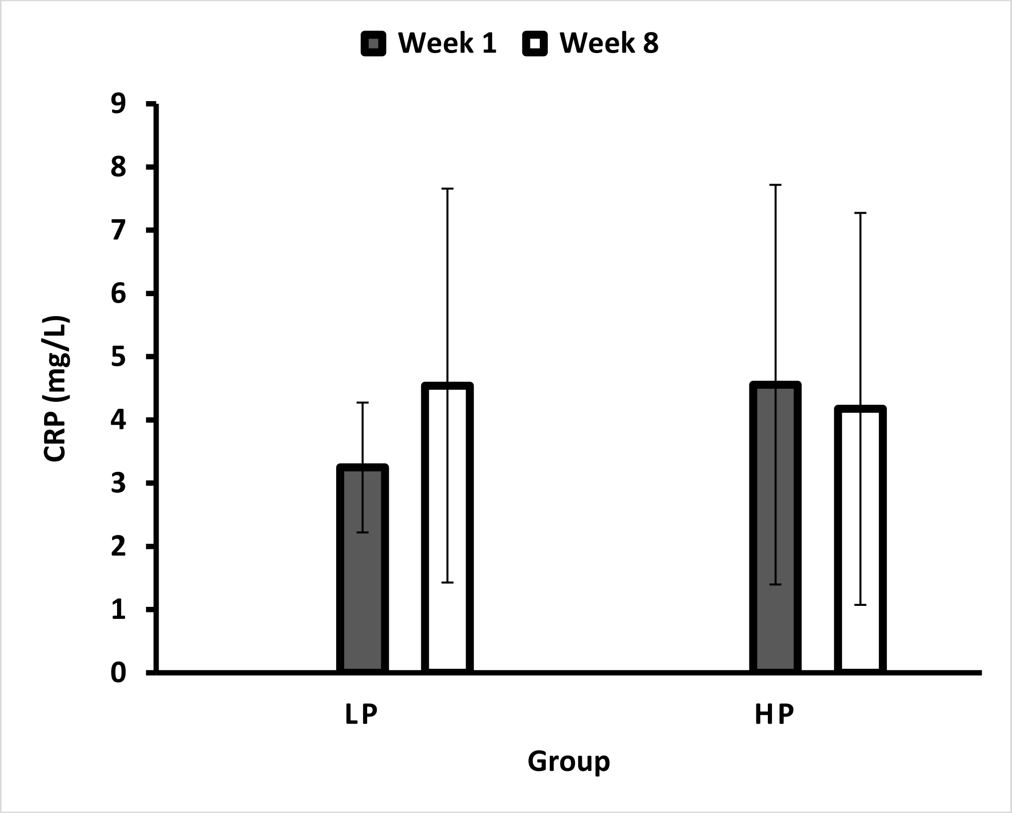


Figure 20 CRP level before and after the intervention for HP and LP groups.
There was no significant difference between groups in CRP (p= 0.742).

4.4.4.6. Hemoglobin A1c (HbA1c)

Only n=6 HP and n=3 LP participants completed the HbA1c tests. There was an overall 0.38% reduction in the initial mean HbA1c for both groups combined (LP+HP). No change was observed in HbA1c levels in the LP group, after the intervention, while the HP group recorded a 0.56% reduction of the initial mean HbA1c (Table 14 and Figure 21).

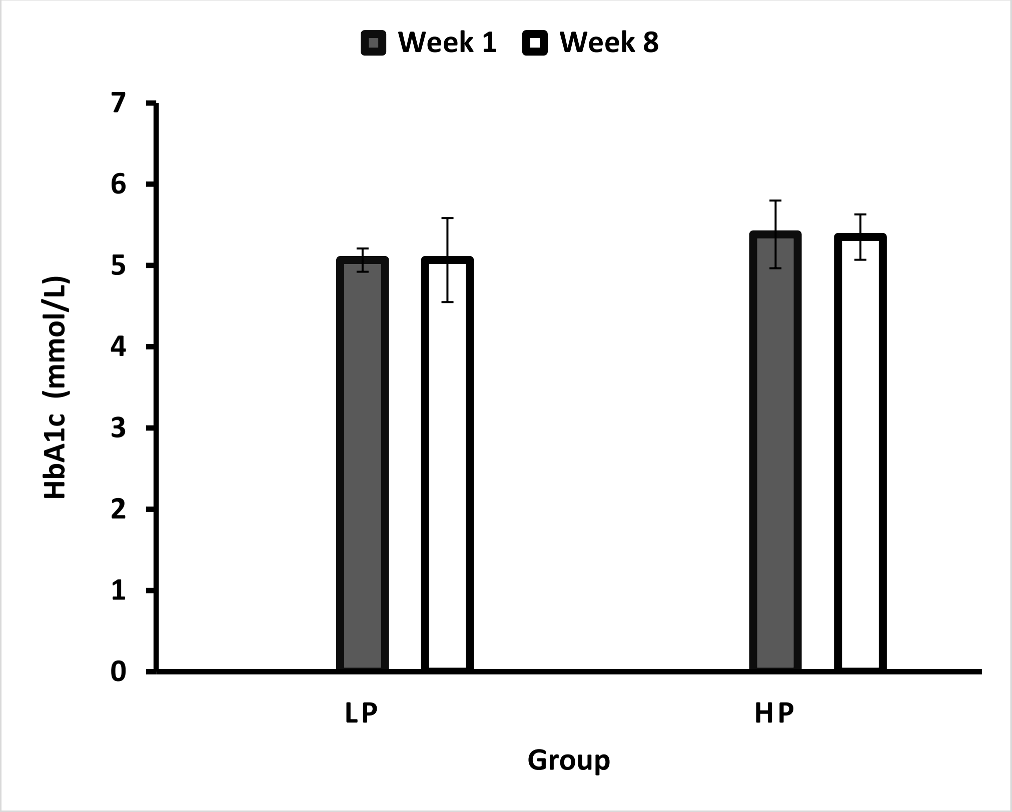


Figure 21 HbA1c level before and after the intervention for HP and LP groups. There was no significant difference between groups in HbA1c (p=0.182).

Table 14 Changes in biochemical characteristics according to diet group 8 weeks of dietary intervention

	LP				HP				LP+HP			
	Baseline, (n)	**Wk-8**	**Δ 8 wk from baseline**	***p***	**Baseline**	**Wk-8**	**Δ 8 wk from baseline**	***p***	**Baseline**	**Wk-8**	**Δ 8 wk from baseline**	***P***
HDL cholesterol (mmol/L)	1.53 ± 0.69 [1.08,1.69]	1.55 ± 0.73 [1.1,1.73]	0.02	0.374	1.35 ± 0.48 [1.01,1.64]	1.28 ± 0.54 [0.96,1.62]	- 0.07	0.362	1.45 ± 0.60 [1.06,1.64]	1.43 ± 0.65 [1.07,1.68]	- 0.02	0.943
LDL cholesterol (mmol/L)	3.28 ± 0.82	3.26 ± 0.59	- 0.02	0.434	3.15 ± 0.72	3.21 ± 0.44	0.06	0.352	3.22 ± 0.76	3.23 ± 0.52	0.01	0.422
Triglycerides (mmol/L)	1.61 ± 1.02	1.09 ± 0.52	-0.52	0.009	1.67 ± 1.81	0.99 ± 0.42	- 0.68	0.194	1.63 ± 1.34	1.05 ± 0.47	- 0.58	0.037
Total cholesterol (mmol/L)	5.29 ± 0.89	5.10 ± 0.73	- 0.19	0.054	4.91± 0.86	4.96 ± 0.49	0.05	0.406	5.11 ± 0.87	5.04 ± 0.61	- 0.07	0.277
CRP (mg/L)	3.25 ± 1.43 [1.54,4.7]	4.54 ± 4.36 [1.15,4.67]	1.29	0.79	4.56 ± 3.42	4.17 ± 3.35	- 0.39	0.212	3.79 ± 2.45 [1.67,4.98]	4.39 ± 3.86 [1.2,8.44]	0.6	0.49
HbA1c (mmol/L)	5.07 ± 0.06	5.07 ± 0.21	0.00	0.500	5.38 ± 0.39	5.35 ± 0.27	- 0.03	0.288	5.28 ± 0.35	5.26± 0.27	- 0.02	0.332

Values are mean ± standard deviation (SD) or median [percentile 25-percentile 75] as applicable. *P* refers to differences calculated paired samples or Wilcoxon test, as appropriate.

4.5. Discussion

4.5.1. Effect of protein content on body weight

In the current study, both high- and low-protein diets induced a significant loss of body weight; combined, participants lost (0.62 kg/wk), with the LP diet leading to an insignificantly greater reduction (0.65 kg/wk), compared to the HP (0.59 kg/wk). That the two groups lost similar body weight is not surprising, even though the HP group consumed about 316 more total kilocalories per person daily for three days every week for eight weeks due to their higher protein intake. This small daily difference would have amounted to 6384 kcal over the 8 weeks period. According to calculations originally proposed by Mellinkoff in 1956, an energy deficit of 7700 kcal per week is required to lose 1 kg of body weight (39) However, research by Redman and colleagues determined that weight loss due to a reduced energy intake is not linear over time, with a deficit of 4858 kcal per week needed for early weight loss, and 6569 kcal needed by 6 months as the body adjusts to decreased energy intake (40). Despite the different estimates of caloric deficit needed to lose 1 kg of body weight, the small difference provided by retaining the minimum protein requirement of 1.2 g/kg body weight resulted in only a 0.5 kg greater weight loss by the LP group than the HP group. A longer study, preferably with more participants, would be required to determine if the weight loss trajectories of the LP and HP groups merged or diverged. However, a year long Australian study with 68 overweight or obese (OW/OB) men who successfully lost weight on energy reduced diets did not find a difference in weight loss between high and low protein versions (41). Indeed, our previous study with similar women who adhered to the same IER diet as this study but only for 3 weeks, lost similar amounts of body weight on both the HP and LP versions (0.82 kg/wk HP; 0.78 kg/wk LP) (42). These losses were greater than in the current study, which might represent a lessening of weight loss over the longer period of time. Indeed, the 12-month study (41) reported a substantial lessening of weight loss over time. A recent systemic review and meta-analysis conducted by Hansen et al. in 2021 compared the effects of high protein versus low protein diets on weight loss (43). They found that high protein has a moderate beneficial effect on body weight control; in which, the higher protein diet-induced body weight reduction by 1.6 kg (1.2; 2.0) (mean [95% confidence interval]) compared to the lower protein group.

The differences in the weight loss results between the current study, our previous study and the Hansen et al. meta-analysis might be due to the effect of the differences in intervention components such as the long duration of that study. Duration of a dietary intervention may affect the efficacy of the intervention on weight management because compliance may decrease over time.

Previous research has reported different effects of protein content on weight loss. A review of long-term clinical trials that examined protein level on weight loss concluded that there was a positive effect of a higher protein intake on body weight and fat mass reduction in both energy restricted and standard-energy diets (11). They also reported fat free mass (FFM) is retained better on a low energy high protein diet (13). Additionally, Wycherley and colleagues conducted a meta-analysis that included 24 randomized controlled trials that involved 1,063 adults and found that the high-protein diet group (27%–35% of total energy intake consumed as protein) experienced a greater reduction in body weight than the standard protein diet group (16%–21% of total energy intake consumed as protein) (44). The contradiction between our findings regarding body weight and those of previous studies might be due to our study's small sample. The difference between our protocol, such as the duration of the study, and that of other studies is another possible reason. Thus, caution should be exercised when interpreting these results because different results could have been found in a larger sample size. A large intervention study is necessary to reach a clear conclusion regarding the effect of protein content levels on body weight.

4.5.2. Waist circumference and protein content

The IER diets in this study resulted in a reduction in waist circumference in both groups (mean -8.04 ±1.01 cm/wk). This waist loss may be considered clinically significant because evidence suggests that a reduction in waist circumference by 3 cm improves health in those with metabolic syndrome (45,46). Although the HP group showed a greater reduction in waist circumference (-8.3 cm; 1.04 cm/wk) than the low-protein group (-6.8 cm; 0.85 cm/wk), this difference was not statistically significant. Similarly, in our previous 3 week study with comparable participants on the same IER diets, no difference in waist circumference between HP and LP groups was found (HP, -0.64 cm/wk; LP, -0.61 cm/wk).

Other researchers have also reported a lack of additional benefit from HP versions of weight lost diets to decreases in waist circumference. A randomized controlled trial found no statistically significant difference in waist circumference loss in OW/OB individuals between a HP (30%; n= 33) versus normal protein (15%; n=43) diet combined with a restricted-energy diet after three months (47). Similarly, Witjaksono et al. tested the effects of a HP (22-30% PRO versus a LP (12-20%) weight loss diet and also reported significant reductions in waist circumference, although these were not different between groups (44).

In contrast, other researchers reported that a higher protein level in a weight loss diet was more beneficial to loss of waist circumference. For example, a 12-week randomized controlled trial reported that an energy restricted, higher protein diet (25% protein) induced a significantly greater reduction in waist circumference than did a standard protein diet (15% of total energy from protein) (48). Why some studies demonstrate a benefit of high protein over lower protein for waist circumference reduction is not clear. Possibly the duration of the interventions and the amount of energy restriction could be contributing to the dissimilarities of the findings among such studies. Additionally, the differences in the level or source of protein content might be a reason for the difference in findings between the previously mentioned studies.

Data from studies on protein intake by adults who are not on experimental diets suggests a benefit to higher protein to waist circumference. For example, a cohort study that included 22,433 middle-aged men and women investigated the effect of dietary protein on waist circumference over five years and found an inverse association between protein intake and increases in waist circumference, particularly in individuals with the greatest initial BMIs and waist circumferences (49).

The reduction of waist circumference is crucial from a clinical perspective. Waist circumference is positively associated with the amount of visceral adipose tissue (50), which is considered a major risk factor for atherogenic profiles, diabetes (51), and cardiovascular disease (52). Thus, reducing waist circumference is a treatment goal for lowering health risks.

Our study was conducted remotely and therefore body composition data could not be collected. However, other studies have investigated the role of dietary protein in body composition. A review reported that consuming a HP, energy restricted diet can benefit body composition beyond that achieved by a lower protein diet due to the retention of more free fat mass (53). Similarly, a randomized controlled trial not included in the above review compared the effect of different levels of protein content (20%, 27%, and 35% of total energy as protein consumed) in a restricted energy diet on 80 women with a BMI of 27.5–45 kg/m2 over three months (54) and observed that the highest protein content group achieved the greatest reduction of fat mass and visceral fat. However, there was no significant difference in body weight reduction between groups. Although we did not measure fat mass, the reduction in waist circumference is often interpreted to imply a reduction in abdominal visceral fat (55). Further interventions to investigate the effect of dietary protein content on free fat and fat masses are necessary to explore the effect of dietary protein content in restricted-energy and especially IER diets on body composition changes.

4.5.3. Satiety

The current study aimed to examine the effects of low versus high dietary protein intake combined with an IER diet on appetitive response in overweight and obese women. The satiety parameters included the desire to eat and fullness scores. Participants in the HP group reported a lower desire to eat score than the LP group from week one to week eight at pre-test meal 30-, and 60-minute time points, although these differences were not statistically significant. However, by 90 minutes, the effect of the HP diet on the desire to eat was diminished. Similarly, examination of the AUC in our data showed that the HP diet resulted in a lower desire to eat than the LP diet but, again, it was not statistically significant. It is critical to consider that controlling the desire to eat plays an important impact in satiety management because the physiological condition of hunger affects the level of desire to eat (56). Although the ANOVA data at most time points and the AUC data both showed high protein diet resulted in a lower desire to eat than the low protein diet, there was no significant difference between groups. Total AUC is commonly regarded to be a better measure of satiety because it considers the responses for full periods of time instead of focusing on individual time points. Indeed, a higher protein level than the amount that is used in the current study of protein might have been more efficacious on satiety. For example, a randomized crossover study compared the effect of different amounts of protein intake on the desire to eat over 18 days and observed that the desire to eat was lowered by increasing the protein content by 125% of the recommended dietary allowance but not by increasing it by 93% and 63% (57).

Evidence shows that food taste is a critical factor impacting such components of satiety as fullness and the desire to eat (58). The taste of food is essential for prompting the brain to send either negative or positive satiety signals. Taste stimulates the desire to eat, thus influencing whether people feel compelled to eat more (58). Brondel et al., for example, examined the effect of adding well-liked condiments to French fries and brownies on satiety and food intake (59). They found that people ate more food when the condiments were added, especially if additional food with the added condiments was offered after the basic foods were consumed (59). Consequently, in this study, we considered the participants' favourite flavours in the test meals to minimize the bias of their desire to eat and satiety responses. Participants were asked to select the test meal flavour while retaining the components required for the meal (total energy range and the macronutrient composition). Additionally, the literature has also suggested that BMI is positively correlated with the desire to eat (60). Thus, one strength of our study is that we narrowed the criteria of BMI for the participants to increase the homogeneity of the results.

The VAS fullness score was used in our study to determine if participants remained feeling full longer after eating an HP test meal. Comparisons of the effect of protein content on fullness rate between groups at time points pre-test meal, 30, 60 and 90 minutes did not show that there were no statistically significant differences between groups. However, the AUC for fullness for the HP group was greater than for the LP group in absolute terms but it was not statically significant. This study's results differ from our previous study in which the participants experienced more satiety with the HP diet than LP diet (42). A possible reason for the different findings is that in the current study, we used different subjects for the HP and LP diets, whereas in our previous study, the cross-over design allowed the participants to contrast their satiety on the two diets. The crossover design is more efficient in comparison to using a parallel design because it eliminates the between-subject variability and increases the sensitivity, due to each participant being his/her own control. However, the two studies did not use comparable methods to test elements of satiety; this study used a test diet before and after their HP and LP diets, whereas in our previous study, the participants compared their HP to LP dietary experiences without the use of a test diet. Nevertheless, many other studies have suggested that high-protein intake positively impacts fullness. For instance, Veldhorst et al. compared the effects of a high-protein meal (25% of total energy from protein) versus a normal-protein meal (10% of total energy from protein) on subjective satiety in healthy adults. They designed their test meals to have similar organoleptic (colour, taste, smell, texture) characteristics They observed that a higher protein content produces more fullness and less hunger (61). Similarly, a study compared two 24-hour diets (29% protein, 10% fat, 61% carbohydrate versus 10% protein, 60% fat, 30% carbohydrate) and noted less hunger and more fullness with a high-fat diet than with a high-protein diet (8). The connection between satiety, including fullness, and weight management is based on evidence that measures of satiety can predict total energy intake and weight reduction in obese adults (62). Therefore, that high protein diets may improve satiety suggests that it may decrease energy intake, which concurs with a review that reported that high-protein intake decreases both the desire to eat, and hunger (63).

Some evidence has indicated that early benefits from a high-protein diet and weight loss on satiety responses might attenuate over time. A randomized study examined the effect of a high-protein diet (30% of total energy) versus that of a low-protein diet (15% of total energy) with energy intake restricted to 30%–35% of the total energy required for weight maintenance over six weeks (64). These researchers reported that the high-protein group experienced greater satiety and less hunger than the high-carbohydrate group in weeks three and four (64). However, the differences between the groups decreased in weeks five and six, although the high-protein group maintained a higher satiety level (64). The reduction in satiety might be due to the physiological compensatory response that occurs when increasing food consumption after body weight reduction. Evidence suggests that compensatory metabolic responses resist energy deficiency in order to attenuate disturbances in energy balance (18). In doing so, they decrease energy expenditure and appetite-enhancing hormones (18).

4.5.4. C-reactive protein

In the current study, we hypothesized that the HP group would have a greater reduction in CRP than the LP group. To some extent, our findings supported this hypothesis. We observed that the protein content affected the CRP levels as the CRP decreased in the HP group by 0.39 mmol/L (8.55%), while it increased in the LP group by 1.29 mmol/L (39.69%), although the difference between the groups did not reach statistical significance.

A few dietary intervention studies have examined the effect of dietary protein on such markers of inflammation as CRP. We previously examined the effects of very similar HP versus LP IER diets on OW/OB women and determined that the IER diet appeared to reduce CRP after three weeks; however, that study was not sufficiently powered to determine a difference between HP and LP groups (42). Azadbakht et al. also conducted a randomized controlled trial that compared the effect of a high-protein diet (25% of total energy from protein) versus a low-protein diet (15% of total energy from protein) on 60 overweight and obese women over three months (48). They reported that, although the high-protein diet induced greater body weight loss and waist circumference reduction, both diets induced a reduction in CRP regardless of the amount of protein content (48). Likewise, a systematic review that investigated the effect of weight loss intervention (surgical, lifestyle, dietary, and exercise intervention) on CRP concentration in controlled trials concluded that body weight reduction alone is effective for reducing CRP concentration, independent of the intervention (65). This finding might be the reason for no significant difference between groups in CRP in our study, since there was no significant difference in body weight loss between groups.

Previous studies suggested that the elevated CRP measures of the participants in our current study could have had a wide range of etiologies, such as a high BMI (66), sleep disorders and even periodontal disease (67). Perhaps a more likely reason for observing the high CRP levels in the current study is that the study was conducted during the COVID-19 pandemic. Evidence suggests that a heightened immune system from COVID-19 stays activated for as long as eight months, even after recovery from the virus (68). Similarly, a recent study showed that even a few months after a mild case of COVID-19, macrophages altered inflammatory and metabolic expression, and the immune system became more sensitive (69). They observed that the number of pro-inflammatory eicosanoid molecules increased after several months of COVID-19 recovery (69). According to Nova Scotia Health's current (effective 3/23/2023 to 3/23/2024) Laboratory Test Reference Ranges, CRP results should be interpreted as follows for levels of cardiovascular risk: low, <1 mg/l; average, 1-3 mg/L; high, >3 mg/L (70). The mean results for all groups of CRP results in our study lay in the high category but with considerable variability, which suggests that some participants, although not all, had been exposed to COVID-19. Therefore, the effects of protein level on inflammation were likely overwhelmed by those of viral inflammation.

The link between high-protein intake and inflammation as informed by CRP levels is inconclusive. Peng and colleagues provided participants with food for an intervention comparing 15% versus 25% of energy from protein for 12 weeks; participants lost body weight but increased their hs-CPR (71). This difference might be due to the variances in dietary patterns and dietary protein sources among the study's population. Lee et al. reported that dietary pattern was indeed reflected in CRP results (72). One cross-sectional study reported a significant positive association between a high intake of red meat and CRP levels (73). However, another cross-sectional study found a positive association between CRP and processed meat but not with red meat or poultry (74). Long-term intervention controlled trials may be able to accurately determine the effect of dietary protein content on CRP.

4.5.5. Lipids profile

Overall, the current study found no differences in the effects of high-protein versus low-protein IER diets on most lipids (i.e., LDL, HDL, and cholesterol), with neither diet having a significant effect. However, we observed a 40.72% decrease in triglycerides in the HP group and a 32% reduction in the LP group, although only the triglyceride reduction in the LP group was significant (p=0.009). At baseline, the means of neither group met the level attributed to high risk (>1.7 mmol/L), although both were close to it. In individuals with metabolic syndrome, such reductions (40.72% and 32%) would be clinically meaningful (75). Indeed, a systematic review and meta-regression analysis of randomized controlled trials stated that reducing triglycerides lowered the risk of major vascular events in randomized controlled studies (75).

Weight loss alone typically results in lowering circulating levels of triglycerides, with one meta-analysis specifying that, on a population basis, for every 1 kg lost in an obese person, triglycerides would be lowered by 0.21 mmol/L (76), which is about double the reduction in triglycerides per kg of body weight in our study. Evangelista and coworkers conducted a randomized controlled study that involved restriction of energy intake in 76 overweight and obese subjects to compare the effect of high-protein (30% protein) and normal-protein diets (15% protein) over three months (47). Their reduction in triglycerides per body weight loss was higher in their HP group although both groups demonstrated much lower triglycerides per body weight loss that those in our study. Overall, the effects of dietary protein level on circulating triglycerides remains confounded by factors that have not yet been clearly defined.

We found little effect of the IER diet or protein level on total cholesterol, LDL cholesterol, or HDL cholesterol in our study. Others have reported both similar and different results. Evangelista et al. tested a 15% versus 30% protein diets and found no changes in HDL or LDL cholesterol due to either energy restriction or protein level, but a significant, 11.7% drop in total cholesterol in the high protein group (41). Mateo-Gallego et al., compared 20%, 27%, and 35% of total energy as protein, and reported that increasing the protein content resulted in mixed effects on the lipids profile (54). No changes were found in total, HDL, and LDL cholesterol in the 20% and 27% protein groups but in the group who consumed 35% of total energy as protein had significant reductions in total cholesterol and LDL cholesterol, but an undesirable reduction in HDL cholesterol (54). Farnsworth and coworkers tested 16% versus 27% energy from protein energy reduced diets for 12 weeks and reported significant reductions in both total and LDL cholesterol, and an increase in HDL cholesterol. (77). Nevertheless, Azadbakht et al. compared restricted-energy diets formulated to provide 1,300 and 1,600 kilocalories for women and men, respectively, with high-protein (24% of total energy from protein) and low- protein diets (15% of total energy from protein) over 12 weeks; they reported no significant difference in blood lipid levels between the groups (48). Similar to Azadbakht, Johnston et al. compared a high-protein diet (32% total energy) to a standard protein diet (15% total energy) in a randomized trial (64). They measured LDL cholesterol and total cholesterol and found that, while HDL ratios were not significantly affected in either group, total cholesterol decreased dramatically in both groups (64). A reason for differences in results among studies is not clear. Possible causes include differences in the absolute amounts of protein, the cohorts used, and the protocols themselves. Additionally, certain dietary constituents can result in different outcomes. For example, when comparing a high-protein diet with a high glycemic index to one with a low glycemic index, an increase in total cholesterol and LDL cholesterol concentrations was found, unlike in the observed results of a high-protein diet with a low glycemic index (78). These different findings could imply that changes in the lipids' profile are more closely associated with the glycemic index level than with protein content (78).

Similar to intervention studies, relevant cross-sectional studies have produced different findings concerning the association between protein content levels and lipid concentrations. For instance, when a cross-sectional study that involved 23,876 adults compared those with an intake of up to 0.8 g of protein per kg/day with those who typically consume 1.5 g of protein/kg/day, the latter group was associated with higher HDL cholesterol concentrations (79). Nevertheless, a systematic review found little or no association between protein content and lipids concentration (80). The reason for these different findings could be that changes in dietary patterns in different countries and pattern sources may lead to varying relationships between dietary protein lipids profiles. Moreover, protein sources are another reason for these different findings. A systematic review and meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials concluded that replacing animal protein with a plant protein is associated with reducing LDL cholesterol and non–high-density lipoprotein cholesterol (81). It is important to conduct further studies examining the effect of IER diets with high protein levels to obtain a clear conclusion regarding the effects of dietary protein with IER on plasma lipid profile because improving plasma lipid profile, especially in obese individuals, is highly associated with reduced risk of cardiovascular diseases (82).

4.5.6. Hemoglobin A1c (HbA1c)

We hypothesized that a high-protein diet would induce greater improvement in HbA1c than a low-protein diet since evidence indicates that middle-aged overweight and obese individuals tend to have slightly elevated HbA1c. In contrast, our study found no change in HbA1c level in either group and no significant difference in HbA1c between the two groups. Our findings are also inconsistent with a meta-analysis comparing the effects of a high versus moderate protein diets on glucose metabolism, including HbA1c, in individuals with type 2 diabetes (83). Their findings indicated that HP diets lead to a greater reduction in HbA1c concentration. Similar to the meta-analysis findings, a randomized controlled intervention compared diets consisting of 18% versus 35% protein with a restricted-energy diet (1,200–2,000 kcal per day). The HbA1c concentration in both groups was significantly reduced at 3 months, and more greatly reduced in the HP group. Further improvements in HbA1c declined by 6 months; although still significant for each group, the differences between protein diets groups no longer remained. However, the efficacity of the HP diet remained apparent from the results of a different measure of glycemic control, Homeostatic Model Assessment for Insulin Resistance (HOMA-IR), which indicated that the HP diet exceeded that of the LP diet on glycemic control (84). Enhanced glycemic control would diminish the risk of microvascular complications for individuals with type 2 diabetes and prediabetes (85). Evidence indicated that every 1% decrease in glycated HbA1c is associated with enhanced long-term results (86).

It is critical to mention important factors that may have caused our study to differ from previous findings included in the meta-analysis, which may have caused a bias in our findings (83). First, besides having a small sample size, our study was missing a significant amount of blood-based data, making it difficult to detect minimal differences between the groups. Additionally, most participants had normal HbA1c levels at baseline, and improvement is more likely to appear in individuals with abnormal HbA1c levels. The available data concerning the effect of a high-protein diet on HbA1c were inconclusive and required confirmation in further studies. For example, in the previously mentioned meta-analysis(83), although high protein positively impacted HbA1c, it did not impact fasting blood glucose levels, whereas the more recent intervention found differences among all measures of glycemic control (fasting glucose, HbA1c, and HOMA-IR), especially over time (87). A possible confounding factor in using HbA1c as the measure of glycemic control is that a higher than usual intake of branched chain amino acids have been positively correlated with increased HbA1c (88).

4.6. Limitations and implications

Conducting this study remotely resulted in limited control over environmental conditions in measuring subjective satiety responses. However, this study has specific criteria which would assist in obtaining homogeneity of the results; for example, evidence shows that men have different physiological responses to satiety than women. Similarly, age and BMI influenced the results. Therefore, the results of the current study are limited to women with similar BMI and age and cannot be extrapolated to other populations. Further research investigating the effects of IER on men and women over age 55 and those with greater obese would be beneficial. Another limitation of the current study is that no data was collected from Lifesum app to confirm that the total energy intakes of the participants were within the total energy needs to maintain body weight from day four to seven. Moreover, the lack of human studies and the wide range of protocols for IER make it difficult to find a clear strategy for practicing IER for this cohort so that doctors and dietitians can properly direct their patients. However, this study may contribute to the literature by confirming the results of others and filling identified gaps in previous studies regarding the effect of protein content in IER on improving satiety, glycemic control, and lipids profiles. Most of the intervention trials that examine the effects of intermittent energy restriction on health indicators (lipid profile, glucose metabolism, weight loss) lack detailed information about diet. These studies mainly focused on comparing intermittent energy restriction to continuous energy restriction or another objective that differs from what the current study. Therefore, we compared our results with previous studies that examined dietary protein levels combined with forms of restricted energy diets, as intermittent energy restriction is considered one type of restricted energy diet.

4.7. Conclusion

This study used telehealth methods to investigate whether an eight-week HP diet combined with IER would improve satiety and induce a reduction in body weight and waist circumference more than LP diet. It also investigated whether an HP diet would be more effective in enhancing health indicators, including the lipids profile, HbA1c, and CRP, than an LP diet. Both diets led to considerable body weight and waist circumference reductions but these were not significantly different between groups. High CRP levels suggested that most participants were still recovering from COVID-19 infection. Triglyceride levels were substantially reduced, especially by the high protein condition; although not statistically significant, this finding is of clinical importance. Neither the IER or protein levels affected LDL-cholesterol, HDL-cholesterol, total cholesterol or HbA1c values. Despite these lacks of differences, our finding that the HP group felt greater satiety after their test meal suggests that a HP version of an IER diet might increase its sustainability over the months needed to fully benefit from reduced body weight and other health benefits provided by adherence to an IER diet.

References

1. Rutherfurd SM, Moughan PJ. Available versus digestible dietary amino acids. Br J Nutr. 2012 Aug;108 Suppl 2:S298-305.
2. Wu G. Amino acids: metabolism, functions, and nutrition. Amino Acids. 2009 May;37(1):1–17.
3. Lopez MJ, Mohiuddin SS. Biochemistry, Essential Amino Acids. In: StatPearls [Internet]. Treasure Island (FL): StatPearls Publishing; 2021 [cited 2021 Apr 7]. Available from: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/books/NBK557845/
4. Drozdz D, Alvarez-Pitti J, Wójcik M, Borghi C, Gabbianelli R, Mazur A, et al. Obesity and cardiometabolic risk factors: from childhood to adulthood. Nutrients. 2021 Nov 22;13(11):4176.
5. Pi-Sunyer X. The medical risks of obesity. Postgrad Med. 2009 Nov;121(6):21–33.
6. Inaishi J, Saisho Y. Beta-cell mass in obesity and type 2 diabetes, and its relation to pancreas fat: a mini-review. Nutrients [Internet]. 2020 Dec 16 [cited 2023 Mar 6];12(12):3846. Available from: https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC7766247/
7. Feingold KR. Obesity and Dyslipidemia. In: Feingold KR, Anawalt B, Blackman MR, Boyce A, Chrousos G, Corpas E, et al., editors. Endotext [Internet]. South

Dartmouth (MA): MDText.com, Inc.; 2000 [cited 2023 Mar 6]. Available from: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/books/NBK305895/

8. Westerterp-Plantenga MS, Rolland V, Wilson SA, Westerterp KR. Satiety related to 24 h diet-induced thermogenesis during high protein/carbohydrate vs high fat diets measured in a respiration chamber. Eur J Clin Nutr. 1999 Jun;53(6):495–502.

9. Ortinau LC, Hoertel HA, Douglas SM, Leidy HJ. Effects of high-protein vs. high-fat snacks on appetite control, satiety, and eating initiation in healthy women. Nutr J [Internet]. 2014 Sep 29 [cited 2020 Dec 24];13(1):97. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1186/1475-2891-13-97

10. Paddon-Jones D, Westman E, Mattes RD, Wolfe RR, Astrup A. Protein, weight management, and satiety 1– 4. 2008;87:1558–61.

11. Moon J, Koh G. Clinical evidence and mechanisms of high-protein diet-induced weight loss. J Obes Metab Syndr [Internet]. 2020 Sep 30 [cited 2023 Feb 14];29(3):166–73. Available from: https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC7539343/

12. Davis CS, Clarke RE, Coulter SN, Rounsefell KN, Walker RE, Rauch CE, et al. Intermittent energy restriction and weight loss: a systematic review. Eur J Clin Nutr. 2016 Mar;70(3):292–9.

13. Seimon RV, Shi YC, Slack K, Lee K, Fernando HA, Nguyen AD, et al. Intermittent moderate energy restriction improves weight loss efficiency in diet-induced obese mice. PLoS One. 2016;11(1):e0145157.

14. Cerqueira FM, da Cunha FM, Caldeira da Silva CC, Chausse B, Romano RL, Garcia CCM, et al. Long-term intermittent feeding, but not caloric restriction, leads to redox imbalance, insulin receptor nitration, and glucose intolerance. Free Radic Biol Med. 2011 Oct 1;51(7):1454–60.

15. Dorighello GG, Rovani JC, Luhman CJF, Paim BA, Raposo HF, Vercesi AE, et al. Food restriction by intermittent fasting induces diabetes and obesity and aggravates spontaneous atherosclerosis development in hypercholesterolaemic mice. Br J Nutr. 2014 Mar 28;111(6):979–86.

16. Harvie M, Howell A. Potential benefits and harms of intermittent energy restriction and intermittent fasting amongst obese, overweight and normal weight subjects-a narrative review of human and animal evidence. Behav Sci (Basel). 2017 Jan 19;7(1):E4.

17. Müller MJ, Bosy-Westphal A. Adaptive thermogenesis with weight loss in humans. Obesity (Silver Spring). 2013 Feb;21(2):218–28.

18. Benton D, Young HA. Reducing calorie intake may not help you lose body weight. Perspect Psychol Sci. 2017 Sep;12(5):703–14.

19. Westerterp-Plantenga MS, Lejeune MPGM, Smeets AJPG, Luscombe-Marsh ND. Sex differences in energy homeostatis following a diet relatively high in protein exchanged with carbohydrate, assessed in a respiration chamber in humans. Physiol Behav. 2009 Jun 22;97(3–4):414–9.

20. Bédard A, Hudon AM, Drapeau V, Corneau L, Dodin S, Lemieux S. Gender differences in the appetite response to a satiating diet. J Obes [Internet]. 2015 [cited 2021 Dec 4];2015:140139. Available from: https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC4579320/

21. Rolls BJ, McDermott TM. Effects of age on sensory-specific satiety. Am J Clin Nutr. 1991 Dec;54(6):988–96.

22. Pilgrim AL, Robinson SM, Sayer AA, Roberts HC. An overview of appetite decline in older people. Nurs Older People. 2015 Jun;27(5):29–35.
23. Kitahara CM, Flint AJ, Berrington de Gonzalez A, Bernstein L, Brotzman M, MacInnis RJ, et al. Association between class III obesity (BMI of 40-59 kg/m2) and mortality: a pooled analysis of 20 prospective studies. PLoS Med. 2014 Jul;11(7):e1001673.
24. Kominiarek MA, Rajan P. Nutrition recommendations in pregnancy and lactation. Med Clin North Am [Internet]. 2016 Nov [cited 2020 Apr 13];100(6):1199–215. Available from: https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC5104202/
25. Lindeman A, Huang M, Dawkins E. Using the visual analog scale (VAS) to measure perceived hunger and satiety at various mealtimes and environments. J Acad Nutr Diet [Internet]. 2016 Sep 1 [cited 2022 Jul 12];116(9):A99. Available from: https://www.jandonline.org/article/S2212-2672(16)30768-7/fulltext
26. Myles PS, Myles DB, Galagher W, Boyd D, Chew C, MacDonald N, et al. Measuring acute postoperative pain using the visual analog scale: the minimal clinically important difference and patient acceptable symptom state. Br J Anaesth. [Internet]. 2017 Mar 1 [cited 2023 Mar 16];118(3):424–9. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1093/bja/aew466
27. G*Power [Internet]. [cited 2021 Nov 5]. Available from: https://stats.idre.ucla.edu/other/gpower/
28. Moran TH, Dailey MJ. Intestinal feedback signaling and satiety. Physiol Behav. 2011 Nov 30;105(1):77–81.
29. Layman DK, Boileau RA, Erickson DJ, Painter JE, Shiue H, Sather C, et al. A reduced ratio of dietary carbohydrate to protein improves body composition and blood lipid profiles during weight loss in adult women. J Nutr. 2003 Feb;133(2):411–7.
30. Jakubowicz D, Wainstein J, Landau Z, Ahren B, Barnea M, Bar-Dayan Y, et al. High-energy breakfast based on whey protein reduces body weight, postprandial glycemia and HbA1C in Type 2 diabetes. J Nutr Biochem. [Internet]. Nov;49:1-7. doi: 10.1016/j.jnutbio.2017.07.005. Epub 2017 Jul 21.
31. Dombrowski SU, Knittle K, Avenell A, Araújo-Soares V, Sniehotta FF. Long term maintenance of weight loss with non-surgical interventions in obese adults: systematic review and meta-analyses of randomised controlled trials. BMJ. 2014 May 14;348:g2646.
32. Kianersi S, Luetke M, Ludema C, Valenzuela A, Rosenberg M. Use of research electronic data capture (REDCap) in a COVID-19 randomized controlled trial: a practical example. BMC Med Res Methodol. 2021 Aug 21;21(1):175.
33. REDCap [Internet]. [cited 2021 Nov 17]. Available from: https://www.project-redcap.org/
34. Hoffmann V, Lanz M, Mackert J, Müller T, Tschöp M, Meissner K. Effects of placebo interventions on subjective and objective markers of appetite-a randomized controlled trial. Front Psychiatry. 2018;9:706.
35. Cornil Y. Mind over stomach: A review of the cognitive drivers of food satiation. J Assoc Consumer Res. 2017 Sep 21;2(4). http://dx.doi.org/10.1086/693111
36. Nutrium | All-in-one Nutrition Software: Nutrition Analysis & CRM [Internet]. [cited 2021 Nov 17]. Available from: https://nutrium.com/en
37. Lifesum Health App – get healthy & lose weight - Lifesum [Internet]. [cited 2022 Jan 31]. Available from: https://lifesum.com/

38. Gordon SA, Fredman L, Orwig DL, Alley DE. Comparison of methods to measure height in older adults. J Am Geriatr Soc. 2013 Dec;61(12):2244–6.
39. Mellinkoff SM, Frankland M, Boyle D, Greipel M. Relationship between serum amino acid concentration and fluctuations in appetite. 1956. Obes Res. 1997 Jul;5(4):381–4.
40. Redman LM, Heilbronn LK, Martin CK, de Jonge L, Williamson DA, Delany JP, et al. Metabolic and behavioral compensations in response to caloric restriction: implications for the maintenance of weight loss. PLoS One [Internet]. 2009 Feb 9 [cited 2023 Jul 5];4(2):e4377. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0004377. Available from: https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC2634841/
41. Wycherley TP, Brinkworth GD, Clifton PM, Noakes M. Comparison of the effects of 52 weeks weight loss with either a high-protein or high-carbohydrate diet on body composition and cardiometabolic risk factors in overweight and obese males. Nutr Diabetes [Internet]. 2012 Aug [cited 2023 Jun 1];2(8):e40. Available from: https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC3432181/
42. Alzhrani NE, Bryant JM. Intermittent energy restriction combined with a high-protein/low-protein diet: effects on body weight, satiety, and inflammation: a pilot study. Obesities 2023, 3(2), 180-192; https://doi.org/10.3390/obesities3020015
43. Hansen TT, Astrup A, Sjödin A. Are dietary proteins the key to successful body weight management? A systematic review and meta-analysis of studies assessing body weight outcomes after interventions with increased dietary protein. Nutrients [Internet]. 2021 Sep 14 [cited 2023 Sep 28];13(9):3193. Available from: https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC8468854/
44. Wycherley TP, Moran LJ, Clifton PM, Noakes M, Brinkworth GD. Effects of energy-restricted high-protein, low-fat compared with standard-protein, low-fat diets: a meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. Am J Clin Nutr. 2012 Dec;96(6):1281–98.
45. Verweij LM, Terwee CB, Proper KI, Hulshof CT, van Mechelen W. Measurement error of waist circumference: gaps in knowledge. Public Health Nutr [Internet]. 2013 Feb [cited 2023 Feb 4];16(2):281–8. doi: 10.1017/S1368980012002741. Available from: https://www.cambridge.org/core/journals/public-health-nutrition/article/measurement-error-of-waist-circumference-gaps-in-knowledge/A92F39494EFCF5CE236AE42B9B229302
46. Miyatake N, Matsumoto S, Fujii M, Numata T. Reducing waist circumference by at least 3 cm is recommended for improving metabolic syndrome in obese Japanese men. Diabetes Res Clin Pract. 2008 Feb;79(2):191–5.
47. Evangelista LS, Jose MM, Sallam H, Serag H, Golovko G, Khanipov K, et al. High-protein vs. standard-protein diets in overweight and obese patients with heart failure and diabetes mellitus: findings of the Pro-HEART trial. ESC Heart Failure [Internet]. 2021 [cited 2023 Feb 4];8(2):1342–8. Available from: https://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/abs/10.1002/ehf2.13213
48. Azadbakht L, Izadi V, Surkan PJ, Esmaillzadeh A. Effect of a high protein weight loss diet on weight, high-sensitivity c-reactive protein, and cardiovascular risk among overweight and obese women: a parallel clinical trial. Int J Endocrinol [Internet]. 2013 [cited 2023 Feb 11];2013:971724. Available from: https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC3748746/

49. Ankarfeldt MZ, Ängquist L, Jakobsen MU, Overvad K, Tjønneland A, Halkjær J, et al. Interactions of dietary protein and adiposity measures in relation to subsequent changes in body weight and waist circumference. Obesity [Internet]. 2014 [cited 2023 Feb 4];22(9):2097–103. Available from: https://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/abs/10.1002/oby.20812
50. Camhi SM, Bray GA, Bouchard C, Greenway FL, Johnson WD, Newton RL, et al. The relationship of waist circumference and BMI to visceral, subcutaneous, and total body fat: sex and race differences. Obesity (Silver Spring) [Internet]. 2011 Feb [cited 2023 Jan 27];19(2):402–8. Available from: https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC3960785/
51. Carey VJ, Walters EE, Colditz GA, Solomon CG, Willett WC, Rosner BA, et al. Body fat distribution and risk of non-insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus in women. The Nurses' Health Study. Am J Epidemiol. 1997 Apr 1;145(7):614–9.
52. Megnien JL, Denarie N, Cocaul M, Simon A, Levenson J. Predictive value of waist-to-hip ratio on cardiovascular risk events. Int J Obes Relat Metab Disord. 1999 Jan;23(1):90–7.
53. Ogilvie AR, Schlussel Y, Sukumar D, Meng L, Shapses SA. Higher protein intake during caloric restriction improves diet quality and attenuates loss of lean body mass. Obesity (Silver Spring). 2022 Jul;30(7):1411–9.
54. Mateo-Gallego R, Marco-Benedí V, Perez-Calahorra S, Bea AM, Baila-Rueda L, Lamiquiz-Moneo I, et al. Energy-restricted, high-protein diets more effectively impact cardiometabolic profile in overweight and obese women than lower-protein diets. Clin Nutr. 2017 Apr;36(2):371–9.
55. Ross R, Neeland IJ, Yamashita S, Shai I, Seidell J, Magni P, et al. Waist circumference as a vital sign in clinical practice: a Consensus Statement from the IAS and ICCR Working Group on Visceral Obesity. Nat Rev Endocrinol [Internet]. 2020 [cited 2023 Feb 4];16(3):177–89. Available from: https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC7027970/
56. Mela DJ. Eating for pleasure or just wanting to eat? Reconsidering sensory hedonic responses as a driver of obesity. Appetite [Internet]. 2006 Jul 1 [cited 2023 Feb 6];47(1):10–7. Available from: https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S0195666306002066
57. Apolzan JW, Carnell NS, Mattes RD, Campbell WW. Inadequate dietary protein increases hunger and desire to eat in younger and older men. J Nutr [Internet]. 2007 Jun [cited 2023 Feb 6];137(6):1478–82. Available from: https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC2259459/
58. Li T, Zhao M, Raza A, Guo J, He T, Zou T, et al. The effect of taste and taste perception on satiation/satiety: a review. Food Funct. 2020 Apr 1;11(4):2838–47.
59. Brondel L, Romer M, Van Wymelbeke V, Pineau N, Jiang T, Hanus C, et al. Variety enhances food intake in humans: role of sensory-specific satiety. Physiol Behav. 2009 Apr 20;97(1):44–51.
60. Burger KS, Cornier MA, Ingebrigtsen J, Johnson SL. Assessing food appeal and desire to eat: the effects of portion size & energy density. Int J Behav Nutr Phys Act. [Internet]. 2011 Sep 25 [cited 2023 Feb 6];8(1):101. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1186/1479-5868-8-101

61. Veldhorst MAB, Nieuwenhuizen AG, Hochstenbach-Waelen A, Westerterp KR, Engelen MPKJ, Brummer RJM, et al. Effects of high and normal soyprotein breakfasts on satiety and subsequent energy intake, including amino acid and “satiety” hormone responses. Eur J Nutr. 2009 Mar;48(2):92–100.
62. Drapeau V, King N, Hetherington M, Doucet E, Blundell J, Tremblay A. Appetite sensations and satiety quotient: predictors of energy intake and weight loss. Appetite. 2007 Mar;48(2):159–66.
63. Salmenkallio-Marttila M, Gunnarsdottir I. Satiety, weight management and foods : literature review. 2009 [cited 2023 Feb 6]. Available from: https://www.semanticscholar.org/paper/Satiety%2C-weight-management-and-foods-%3A-literature-Salmenkallio-Marttila-Gunnarsdottir/8536879a75f0afbf8f377a67f28e69446537e9e3
64. Johnston CS, Tjonn SL, Swan PD. High-protein, low-fat diets are effective for weight loss and favorably alter biomarkers in healthy adults. J Nutr. [Internet]. 2004 Mar 1 [cited 2022 Dec 15];134(3):586–91. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1093/jn/134.3.586
65. Selvin E, Paynter NP, Erlinger TP. The effect of weight loss on C-reactive protein: a systematic review. Arch Intern Med. 2007 Jan 8;167(1):31–9.
66. Visser M, Bouter LM, McQuillan GM, Wener MH, Harris TB. Elevated C-reactive protein levels in overweight and obese adults. JAMA. 1999 Dec 8;282(22):2131–5.
67. Nehring SM, Goyal A, Patel BC. C Reactive Protein. In: StatPearls [Internet]. Treasure Island (FL): StatPearls Publishing; 2022 [cited 2023 Feb 13]. Available from: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/books/NBK441843/
68. Gameil MA, Marzouk RE, Elsebaie AH, Rozaik SE. Long-term clinical and biochemical residue after COVID-19 recovery. Egypt Liver J [Internet]. 2021 Sep 12 [cited 2023 Feb 13];11(1):74. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1186/s43066-021-00144-1
69. Bohnacker S, Hartung F, Henkel F, Quaranta A, Kolmert J, Priller A, et al. Correction to: Mild COVID-19 imprints a long-term inflammatory eicosanoid- and chemokine memory in monocyte-derived macrophages. Mucosal Immunol [Internet]. 2022 Apr [cited 2023 Feb 13];15(4):798. Available from: https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC9098895/
70. Laboratory Test Reference Ranges | Nova Scotia Health Authority - Corporate [Internet]. [cited 2023 Jul 10]. Available from: https://www.cdha.nshealth.ca/pathology-laboratory-medicine/laboratory-test-reference-ranges
71. Peng LN, Yu PC, Lee HF, Lin MH, Chen LK. Protein-enriched diet improved muscle endurance and marginally reduced intramuscular adiposity: Results from a randomized controlled trial among middle-aged and older adults. Arch Gerontol Geriatr. 2021;96:104436.
72. Lee Y, Kang D, Lee SA. Effect of dietary patterns on serum C-reactive protein level. Nutr Metab Cardiovasc Dis. 2014 Sep;24(9):1004–11.
73. Montonen J, Boeing H, Fritsche A, Schleicher E, Joost HG, Schulze MB, et al. Consumption of red meat and whole-grain bread in relation to biomarkers of obesity, inflammation, glucose metabolism and oxidative stress. Eur J Nutr [Internet]. 2013 Feb 1 [cited 2023 Feb 14];52(1):337–45. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1007/s00394-012-0340-6

74. van Woudenbergh GJ, Kuijsten A, Tigcheler B, Sijbrands EJG, van Rooij FJA, Hofman A, et al. Meat consumption and its association with C-reactive protein and incident type 2 diabetes: the Rotterdam Study. Diabetes Care [Internet]. 2012 Jun 12 [cited 2023 Feb 14];35(7):1499–505. Available from: https://doi.org/10.2337/dc11-1899

75. Marston NA, Giugliano RP, Im K, Silverman MG, O'Donoghue ML, Wiviott SD, et al. Association between triglyceride lowering and reduction of cardiovascular risk across multiple lipid-lowering therapeutic classes: a systematic review and meta-regression analysis of randomized controlled trials. Circulation [Internet]. 2019 Oct 15 [cited 2023 Jun 2];140(16):1308–17. Available from: https://www.ahajournals.org/doi/10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.119.041998

76. Zomer E, Gurusamy K, Leach R, Trimmer C, Lobstein T, Morris S, et al. Interventions that cause weight loss and the impact on cardiovascular risk factors: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Obes Rev. 2016 Oct;17(10):1001–11.

77. Farnsworth E, Luscombe ND, Noakes M, Wittert G, Argyiou E, Clifton PM. Effect of a high-protein, energy-restricted diet on body composition, glycemic control, and lipid concentrations in overweight and obese hyperinsulinemic men and women. Am J Clin Nutr. 2003 Jul;78(1):31–9.

78. McMillan-Price J, Petocz P, Atkinson F, O'neill K, Samman S, Steinbeck K et al. Comparison of 4 diets of varying glycemic load on weight loss and cardiovascular risk reduction in overweight and obese young adults: a randomized controlled trial. Arch Intern Med. 2006 Jul 24;166(14):1466-75. doi: 10.1001/archinte.166.14.1466. PMID: 16864756.

79. Pasiakos SM, Lieberman HR, Fulgoni VL. Higher-protein diets are associated with higher HDL cholesterol and lower BMI and waist circumference in US adults. J Nutr. 2015 Mar;145(3):605–14.

80. Santesso N, Akl EA, Bianchi M, Mente A, Mustafa R, Heels-Ansdell D, et al. Effects of higher- versus lower-protein diets on health outcomes: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Eur J Clin Nutr [Internet]. 2012 Jul [cited 2023 Feb 17];66(7):780–8. Available from: https://www.nature.com/articles/ejcn201237

81. Li SS, Blanco Mejia S, Lytvyn L, Stewart SE, Viguiliouk E, Ha V, et al. Effect of plant protein on blood lipids: a systematic review and meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials.J Am Heart Assoc. 2017 Dec 20;6(12):e006659. doi: 10.1161/JAHA.117.006659.

82. Chalvon-Demersay T, Azzout-Marniche D, Arfsten J, Egli L, Gaudichon C, Karagounis LG, et al. A systematic review of the effects of plant compared with animal protein sources on features of metabolic syndrome. The Journal of Nutrition [Internet]. 2017 Mar 1 [cited 2023 Jul 9];147(3):281–92. Available from: https://doi.org/10.3945/jn.116.239574

83. Dong JY, Zhang ZL, Wang PY, Qin LQ. Effects of high-protein diets on body weight, glycaemic control, blood lipids and blood pressure in type 2 diabetes: meta-analysis of randomised controlled trials. Br J Nutr. 2013 Sep 14;110(5):781–9.

84. Marco-Benedí V, Pérez-Calahorra S, Bea AM, Lamiquiz-Moneo I, Baila-Rueda L, Cenarro A, et al. High-protein energy-restricted diets induce greater improvement in glucose homeostasis but not in adipokines comparing to standard-protein diets in early-onset diabetic adults with overweight or obesity. Clin Nutr. 2020 May;39(5):1354–63.

85. Intensive blood-glucose control with sulphonylureas or insulin compared with conventional treatment and risk of complications in patients with type 2 diabetes (UKPDS 33). UK Prospective Diabetes Study (UKPDS) Group. Lancet. 1998 Sep 12;352(9131):837–53.
86. Stratton IM, Adler AI, Neil HAW, Matthews DR, Manley SE, Cull CA, et al. Association of glycaemia with macrovascular and microvascular complications of type 2 diabetes (UKPDS 35): prospective observational study. BMJ [Internet]. 2000 Aug 12 [cited 2023 Jul 9];321(7258):405–12. Available from: https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC27454/
87. Tettamanzi F, Bagnardi V, Louca P, Nogal A, Monti GS, Mambrini SP, et al. A high protein diet is more effective in improving insulin resistance and glycemic variability compared to a Mediterranean diet—a cross-over controlled inpatient dietary study. Nutrients [Internet]. 2021 Dec 7 [cited 2023 Jul 22];13(12):4380. Available from: https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC8707429/
88. Kubacka J, Cembrowska P, Sypniewska G, Stefanska A. The association between branched-chain amino acids (BCAAs) and cardiometabolic risk factors in middle-aged Caucasian women stratified according to glycemic status. Nutrients. 2021 Sep 22;13(10):3307. doi: 10.3390/nu13103307.

CHAPTER 5: BENEFITS OF AND BARRIERS TO UTILIZING TELEHEALTH TO DELIVER DIETARY INTERVENTIONS

5.1. Abstract

Telehealth is used in health care and many types of health-related research as a safe alternative to the traditional face-to-face approach to healthcare, especially in light of recent precautions for preventing the spread of COVID-19. Limited dietary intervention studies have examined satiety using telehealth. This paper aims to discuss the pros and cons of telehealth based on my experience conducting a dietary intervention study to test the effect of dietary protein content on satiety, body weight, and certain health indicators. Telehealth was cost-effective and the data was easy to manage. However, study protocol plays an essential role in both the effectiveness and level of the difficulty when using telehealth. To ascertain the accuracy and reliability of telehealth methodology, further research that compares telehealth to traditional methods when conducting dietary intervention would be beneficial.

Keywords: telehealth, remote intervention, self-report.

5.2. Introduction

The COVID-19 pandemic significantly impacted many aspects of health care, politics, and social interactions worldwide. Canada, like many countries, instituted quarantines and travel restrictions to prevent COVID-19 transmission (1). The pandemic and imposed restrictions constituted a strong reason to shift to alternative methods, whether in healthcare or human research, to reduce the spread of COVID-19. One of these methods is telehealth. The World Health Organization (WHO) defines telehealth as "the cost-effective and secure use of information and communications technologies in support of health and health-related fields, including healthcare services, health surveillance, health literature, and health education, knowledge, and research" (2). This approach has become highly accepted and recommended in some cases among health care providers, especially to ensure social distancing is imposed to reduce the spread of COVID-19 (3,4). Thus, numerous research areas have become dependent on using telehealth as an effective option to conduct research, as it does not require direct interaction between the patient and researcher or the healthcare provider (5).

In light of the spread of the coronavirus and recent WHO recommendations (Jan 10, 2023) (6), the dependency on telehealth by many dietary intervention researchers has increased. Recently, many methods, programs, and software applications have been developed to facilitate conducting telehealth methodology in nutritional research. Technological advances appear to promise to reduce the cost burden, access more target populations, and improve the efficiency of data collection in nutrition research (7). With these benefits, many internet and web-based applications have been classified as valid and reliable to guarantee the confidentiality of patients' information (8). A recent review concluded that telehealth benefits obesity management and intervention, and that the technology was effective and uncomplicated, depending on how the intervention was designed (9). This paper briefly summarizes the benefits and limitations of conducting a dietary intervention remotely and provides recommendations for relevant future research.

5.3. Barriers to utilizing telehealth

5.3.1. Blood test appointments

Based on the current study's protocol, the participants were required to undergo blood tests to establish pre- and post-dietary intervention baseline values. As the current research was conducted remotely with participants in various areas of Nova Scotia, the participants did not have blood tests taken in a research lab; rather, an electronic laboratory requisition form for use in a public blood laboratory was delivered to the participants. All parameters of the blood tests were part of routine bloodwork for patients and were requisitioned as such from the public healthcare laboratory, with no cost to the patient or the study. The patients received a blood test requisition from their physician or from our study's physician, Dr. Zhu, which they could take to any blood clinic across the province.

Conducting blood tests outside of a research lab had both advantages and disadvantages. One positive aspect was that participants could choose from a wide range of blood collection clinic sites since participants were located across the province. This approach was cost-effective and convenient for the participants, especially those with mobility limitations or living far away from the Halifax Regional Municipality. It also eliminated the need for parking in downtown Halifax and waiting in the phlebotomy waiting room during the pandemic. Despite these advantages, we experienced missing lab test results for some parameters, which reduced our ability to interpret the data. For example, a policy in blood collection clinics in Nova Scotia restricts the duration between blood tests for hemoglobin A1c (HbA1c) to a minimum of 80 days. Therefore, our request for retesting after eight weeks was denied for some of our participants, despite evidence that two months is adequate to show changes in A1c (10), When lab results were returned without all expected parameters measured, it was impossible to repeat blood tests because they were conducted in the public blood test collection clinics, from which results often arrived weeks after the blood draws. This was also the situation when improbable results were received. Previously, for a pilot study conducted in our laboratory, we could quickly repeat blood tests. Another issue with data abnormalities arose with the c-reactive protein (CRP) test. Many factors affect CRP test results, such as certain medicines and health conditions that can induce CRP levels to be lower or higher than normal. One participant in our study, for example, had high levels of CRP at the end of week eight. The subject reported that she had a shoulder–joint infection, which could have caused this increased CRP levels.

The COVID-19 pandemic negatively affected healthcare services in Nova Scotia (11,12). Prior to the pandemic, wait times for healthcare services in Nova Scotia were the longest in Canada (13) but became far worse as COVID-19 reached the province, with 32.9% of Nova Scotia residents experiencing appointment cancellations or postponements as a result of COVID-19 (14). Furthermore, some blood collection clinics were discontinued in Nova Scotia. This discontinuation increased the burden on the remaining blood collection clinics and directly contributed to delays in our ability to book the blood tests required before commencing dietary interventions. For example, in only one week in August, 2020, the Nova Scotia Health (NSH) central zone received around 49,000 calls to book blood collection appointments, which greatly exceeded usual levels and swamped their phone lines (15). This increase in requests for bookings combined with a decrease in capacity in Nova Scotia of 4,000 appointments per day compared to the pre-pandemic period (16), resulted in a delay of at least two to three weeks in booking any blood test appointment. Moreover, when patients could not attend their blood tests, they would then need to wait for another two to three weeks for the next opportunity to do so. Accordingly, the delay in conducting blood tests, in some cases, was up to four weeks. Thus, because of delays, booking blood tests was one of the most significant challenges in collecting data in the current study. This delay in booking blood tests also significantly damaged our ability to retain consented participants. Eight participants decided to not participate while waiting several weeks for their blood tests, five participants simply lost interest, two temporarily left Nova Scotia, and one acquired a new job that seemed incompatible with participation in the study. An additional five participants declined to participate because the weeks waiting for their initial blood test appointments would extend their time in the dietary intervention to include the Christmas season.

5.3.2. Satiety measurements

Eating behaviour and food intake research can be performed under laboratory conditions or in free-living situations. Many researchers prefer conducting such studies in a laboratory setting rather than in a free-living environment, arguing that the former provides controlled circumstances free of the turbulence of a natural social environment (17). Therefore, laboratory settings are considered to provide data with highly meaningful external validity, leading to a greater ability to generalize outcomes. In contrast, a free-living setting cannot have as strict controls as a laboratory environment (17). A free-living setting is considered meaningful in ecological validity but likely provides large variations and less accurate outcomes than lab-setting outcomes (18). However, no strong evidence exists that findings achieved in a laboratory study are extrapolatable outside the boundaries of the laboratory setting in free-living humans (19).

Eating is a complex behaviour that is influenced by many factors, such as social norms, educational, and psychosocial factors. Thus, dietary intervention experiments conducted in a laboratory setting likely involve unnatural circumstances. Individuals in real-life conditions, for instance, do not usually have restricted meal times, nor do they eat in a room with monitoring, isolated from surrounding external interactions (20). Thus, eating experiments under laboratory conditions might not be optimal for generalizing findings to the real world. Indeed, compromising accuracy in favour of naturalness in experimental settings based on a study's aims would make the outcomes valuable for reflecting the environmental context and target population (20). Accordingly, in the current study's methodology, the researcher endeavored to incorporate more exacting laboratory-like aspects into the free-living situations of participants. to minimize the gap between the strictly controlled and free-living research designs. For instance, the test meal ingredients were standardized and easy to prepare, which helped participants to correctly follow the instructions. Participants were also instructed to consume the meal at a specific time, and to abide by time limitations. They received a detailed written protocol for judging their satiety in a virtual meeting. The PI remotely monitored the participants to ensure that the instructions were correctly followed. Participants consumed the satiety meal and performed their daily work routines. Thus, the satiety measurement was conducted in a free-living environment with some control over confounding external factors.

5.3.3. Food intake

Since the study was conducted remotely, a food laboratory could not be used. Therefore, it was challenging to measure satiation following a test meal by including a subsequent ad libitum meal in the study protocol. If satiety was examined in a laboratory setting, the protocol would likely have followed this sequence: subjects would (1) consumed a test meal (high or low protein), (2) completed subjective satiety tests at standardized time points, and then (3) researchers would have provided participants with an ad libitum meal. Measuring the food consumed during the ad libitum meal would help to evaluate the effect of test meal on satiety. If one test meal resulted in less food consumed during the subsequent ad libitum meal, then that test meal would have produced greater satiation.

Although including an ad libitum meal with subjective satiety tests would provide more data to examine the effect of dietary protein content on satiety (21), we did not include an ad libitum meal in our study protocol because we did not believe that there was an acceptable method to assess this subsequent food intake due to some concern of the accuracy of self-report. Food intake can be estimated in remote studies via self-report, weighted food records or by analysis of digital images of the food taken participants. Weighted food records are generally considered to be the gold standard (22) but would require participants to weigh the food prior to consumption and the resulting food waste. Although considerably more accurate when performed by a researcher than self-reporting, when the participants are required to perform the weighing, this method is cumbersome to them and can distort their eating behaviour (23). Assessment of dietary intake in remote studies via the use of photography seems promising because it would reduce the burden on participants. Olafsdottir and coauthors assessed food intake of school children in cafeterias by both the weighted plate and photography method and reported a close correlation (24). However, all plates were the same and presented at the same angle for photography, photographed by the same camera, and foods served were similar, which are circumstances that would not be present in our study. Indeed, only a limited number of studies have depended on digital photographs to calculate energy intake under free-living circumstances. Secondly, energy intake estimated through digital photographs has resulted in considerably more errors than weighed records (25). One study reported that the total energy intake estimated from digital photographs was significantly lower than that estimated from weighing food (26). Missing data can be another challenge due to the low quality of photos or delays in sending pictures.

5.3.4. Anthropometric measurements

Remote determination of body weight and height require measurement with instruments, rather than self-reporting based on self-perception because they are occasionally misreported. For instance, obese women are more apt to self-report their body weight as lower than their actual body weight than non-obese women (27). In contrast, women tend to be more accurate in their self-reported height than men, who over-estimate height (28). Underestimating body weight has also been correlated with higher socioeconomic status, self-perceived health, and a healthy lifestyle (29). In this study, participants were required to weigh themselves on their own scales rather than simply reporting what they thought they weighed. Interestingly, on the eligibility self-screening questionnaire many women self-reported their body weight as less than what they stated on the first day of the diet, which required that they used a scale to determine. Such differences might have occurred because participants were sent instructions on measuring body weight and these were discussed in the pre-diet meeting. However, it is challenging to ascertain that they accurately reported their weight or that their scales were accurate. Although body weight before and after the intervention was more important than actual accuracy of the scales, providing an accurate scale would have been preferrable to standardize the error that may have resulted from the type of body weight scale used. We could not provide the participants with a scale because the cost of such scales is $30 to $150 for commercial and $80 to $130 for research-grade scales (3). Providing high-quality body weight scales for participants would have cost more than the available research budget, especially considering delivery costs to remote locations. Evidence indicates that home scales provide adequate and acceptable accuracy and are used in public health research (30). Additionally, studies have demonstrated that most inaccuracies in self-reported body weight are probably attributable to human bias or human error rather than the home scale itself (30).

To increase the validity and minimize the error inherent in self-reported body weight, height and waist circumference values, the participants received instructions on how to take these measurements. For example, to avoid inaccurate self-reported weights, participants were instructed on the following required conditions participants were instructed on the following required conditions for obtaining accurate readings on a scale (31): 1) participants should weigh themselves in the morning before eating without shoes while wearing indoor clothes or no clothes; 2) the scale must be used on a hard, flat surface, as it will not provide an accurate reading on a carpet; 3) the scale should be on a stable, vibration-free surface during use; 4) the scale's batteries should be tested before use because a low battery could cause inaccurate readings; 5) for safety, it is recommended that one's feet be dry; 6) the scale should be kept away from water or moisture; and 7) the weight reading should be repeated three times consecutively to ensure accuracy. Participants also received a tensioned measuring tape specifically made to measure waist circumference, and they were provided with a video that demonstrated how to measure both height and waist circumference measurements based on the WHO method.

The objective anthropometric measurements of body weight, waist circumference, and height represent the most frequently used metrics in health-related research (32). Body weight and height are clinically utilized to estimate nutritional and health status (33). Additionally, many public studies have linked body mass index BMI to the risk of developing health conditions, including type II diabetes (34) and cardiovascular diseases (35). Consequently, undertaking further research to investigate the reasons for bias in self-reporting body measures and determining how to minimize them would likely be useful.

5.3.5. Food scale and waist circumference delivery

To increase compliance, validity, and reliability, each participant received a digital food scale and waist circumference measurement tape. A food scale improves diet compliance and helps participants measure food amounts. It also acts as a tool to educate them on measuring portion sizes and allows for greater accuracy in determination of total energy intake. However, delivering the food scales to remote participants required cost and effort; many participants lived outside Halifax Regional Municipality. The delivery cost via Canada Post ranged from $24 to $37, which exceeded the cost of the equipment. In future studies, giving each remote participant a gift card to buy a scale and tape might be a more efficient, cost-effective way of having them obtain the instruments, although this would increase the complexity of their participation in a study. Additionally, the scales and tapes delivered to participants who withdrew from the study were sometimes impossible to recover and therefore could not be used for further participants.

5.3.6. Other difficulties

The rate of dropouts in the current study exceeded 50%, which is higher than previously reported in dietary intervention studies (36,37). The study itself did not seem to be a factor in their withdrawal, as no participant reported withdrawing because of the difficulties of the dietary intervention and no adverse events connected to the study were reported. However, this study took place during the COVID-19 pandemic and many participants became infected with the coronavirus, leading them to end their participation in the study. As the COVID-19 infections waned, a spike in influenza infections occurred across the province early in the fall of 2022 (38–40), which resulted in the withdrawal of some participants. Adding to the retention difficulties, Hurricane Fiona hit Nova Scotia on September, 24, 2022, causing widespread destruction and prolonged power outages (41). The power outages caused several participants to withdraw from the study because they were not able to prepare their study diets. Finally, one participant withdrew because she found it too difficult to prepare her study food separately from that of her family.

In summary, one of the challenges in conducting this research was not taking measurements in-person by the investigator and depending on self-reporting to obtain measurements of body weight and waist circumference, thus the possibility of bias in self-reporting. To minimize this possible bias, we gave the participants clear instructions about how to measure their body weight and waist circumference and gave the participants valid tools for measuring body weight. In next rearch, giving each remote participant a gift card to buy a scale and tape might be a more efficient, cost-effective way of having them obtain the instruments. Using the telehealth method to measure satiety was challenging because it was impossible to control the environment of test, which may have produced errors in self-reporting of subjective satiety responses. However, using reliable and valid software or app that such as REDCap allowed the PI to monitor participants' responses to ensure the participants filled out the VAS time points on the correct time points.

5.4. The benefits of telehealth method in the study

Telehealth provides many benefits to nutritional research, including the ability to provide education and self-management assistance to facilitate dietary changes that enable and maintain lifestyle changes. It provides rapid options to reach out to patients regardless of their geographical locations and can overcome obstacles to participating in face-to-face dietary intervention. Additionally, a systemic review showed that using telehealth for dietary interventions is more cost-effective than a face-to-face approach (42). The current study used a safe online tool, REDCap, which provided data management and data collection for our research investigations. The REDCap method facilitated the gathering of data in one secure place and allowed it to be easily exported to statistical software such as Excel and SPSS.

In telehealth, the use of virtual appointments instead of in-person meetings accommodates busy schedules. For the present study, we used Zoom Healthcare, which is specifically approved for healthcare providers in Nova Scotia. Zoom Healthcare is classified as an easy-to-use, secure method to guarantee patient privacy and security. Virtual meetings also facilitated rescheduling and expanding the time window to meet patients to include weekends and evenings at the participants' convenience. Such meetings helped the researcher schedule multiple individual meetings in one day, especially during the recruitment phase, while maintaining the privacy of participants’ identities.

The telehealth method also facilitated quickly arranged meetings with patients when they had questions or required clarification. Successful body weight management and dietary intervention programs typically include patient follow-up visits via regular individual meetings or consultations to increase commitment to dietary intervention and support behavioural changes. Evidence suggests that psychological and behavioural dimensions are critical to the maintenance of long-term weight loss involving IER diets (43). Follow-up meetings provide such psychological and behavioural support (44). In the absence of such support, participants are more likely to regain body weight (44).

The Lifesum app is a Calorie tracking software that helps participants create healthy meals and also acts as an educational tool to show them how to meet their DRI requirements based on their choices (45). Additionally, the Lifesum app gives them a large menu. The Lifesum app provides tailored feedback, recipes, and meal plans to fit users' lifestyles. There were extra options on the Lifesum app that were not used because no data was collected on non-restriction days. However, these options might be useful to consider in the next large study. One of these options is that participants have the option to establish communication with the researcher via the use of the application, which serves as a means to enhance their level of motivation in relation to their predetermined goals. The Lifesum application has a feature that facilitates intermittent fasting. This program allows users to customize a fasting diet according to their own needs by including features such as setting a target energy intake for certain days or weeks. This program enables users to monitor their progress and get reminders to stay focused on their tasks in addition to other supplementary attributes aimed at fostering user motivation and adherence to dietary routines. Lifesum offers specialized meal plans tailored to accommodate intermittent fasting practices.

For restricted days, in the main research study (Chapter 4), the Nutrium software was used to create and organize personalized meal plans for each participant at a highly confidential level (46). Each participant had her own file that had their favourite foods and disliked foods to consider when designing their meal plan. Nutrium software uses a large food database with more suggestions for healthy meals that many researchers, or dietitians have used. Also, Nutrium software allows the researcher or dietitian to create eatable cookbook recipes so he/she can edit them based on each participant's energy intake and macronutrient contents. The Nutrium software has an option that allows participants to contact researchers directly and monitor them. However, I could not use this option because we used NSHealth email as the main method to contact the participants as a requirement to meet the NS Health Authority ethical approval. However, using this option of contacting participants via Nutrium might be useful to consider in the next large study.

Using a self-administered 24-hour diet recall software that is automatically coded allows researchers to manage studies and obtain nutrient and food group data files would be useful to overcome the shortcomings of conducting dietary intervention studies remotely online work while maintaining internal validity.

5.5. Conclusions

Conducting dietary interventions via telehealth has many benefits. It facilitates reaching out to participants, regardless of their geographical locations, and the collection of data. However, it is of critical importance to consider the available resources, such as blood collection, when designing a remote study in order to minimize subsequent challenges whenever possible. While the researcher was aware that recruitment and retention would likely be impacted by the COVID-19 pandemic, the resultant faltering of the blood collection system in Nova Scotia in 2022 was not foreseen. This, in turn, lead to some missing data in blood parameters, delays in conducting blood tests, and a decreased ability to retain participants. Despite the reduction in participants, telehealth still prevailed by allowing the completion of this research when all in-person, non-critical human research was required to be paused. Therefore, telehealth has demonstrated benefits in uncertain situations. Future remote intervention studies are needed to evaluate the use of telehealth for specific aspects involved in modernizing dietary interventions, such as the validity of using digital photography to estimate energy intake for measuring satiety.

References

1. Government of Canada SC. COVID-19 restrictions index update [Internet]. 2022 [cited 2023 Jan 29]. Available from: https://www150.statcan.gc.ca/n1/pub/36-28-0001/2022008/article/00002-eng.htm
2. Ehealth. World Health Organization - Regional Office for the Eastern Mediterranean. [cited 2023 Jan 18]. Introduction. Available from: http://www.emro.who.int/health-topics/ehealth/introduction.html
3. Krukowski RA, Ross KM. Measuring weight with electronic scales in clinical and research settings during the coronavirus disease 2019 pandemic. Obesity (Silver Spring). 2020 Jul;28(7):1182–3.
4. CDC. Centers for disease control and prevention. 2020 [cited 2021 Oct 27]. Healthcare Workers. Available from: https://www.cdc.gov/coronavirus/2019-ncov/hcp/clinical-guidance-management-patients.html

5. Tuckson RV, Edmunds M, Hodgkins ML. Telehealth. N Engl J Med. [Internet]. 2017 Oct 19 [cited 2023 Jan 18];377(16):1585–92. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1056/NEJMsr1503323

6. Kluge HHP. Statement – Science, surveillance, responsibility: the essentials to addressing the ongoing COVID-19 challenge [Internet]. WHO, Europe. Jan 10, 2023. [cited 2023 Jan 19]. Available from: https://www.who.int/europe/news/item/10-01-2023-statement---science--surveillance--responsibility--the-essentials-to-addressing-the-ongoing-covid-19-challenge.

7. Calcaterra V, Verduci E, Vandoni M, Rossi V, Di Profio E, Carnevale Pellino V, et al. Telehealth: a useful tool for the management of nutrition and exercise programs in pediatric obesity in the Covid-19 era. Nutrients [Internet]. 2021 Oct 20 [cited 2023 Mar 22];13(11):3689. doi: 10.3390/nu13113689. Available from: https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC8618189/

8. Zhou L, Thieret R, Watzlaf V, Dealmeida D, Parmanto B. A telehealth privacy and security self-assessment questionnaire for telehealth providers: development and validation. Int J Telerehabil [Internet]. 2019 Jun 12 [cited 2023 Jan 30];11(1):3–14. doi: 10.5195/ijt.2019.6276. Available from: https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC6597150/

9. Houser SH, Joseph R, Puro N, Burke DE. Use of technology in the management of obesity: A literature review. Perspect Health Inf Manag [Internet]. 2019 Oct 1 [cited 2023 Jan 19];16(Fall):1c. Available from: https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC6931046/

10. Yasuhiro T, Kenji S. Kinetics of HbA1c, glycated albumin, and fructosamine and analysis of their weight functions against preceding plasma glucose level. [cited 2023 Jan 28]. Diabetes Care. 1995 Apr;18(4):440-7. doi: 10.2337/diacare.18.4.440.

11. Global News [Internet]. [cited 2023 Jan 29]. N.S. health-care system at 'breaking point' as hundreds of workers remain off job. Available from: https://globalnews.ca/news/8496110/ns-health-care-system-hundreds-off-work/

12. Pace N. Staffing shortages plague N.S. health-care system as COVID-19 pandemic lingers on. Jan. 10, 2022. Available from: https://atlantic.ctvnews.ca/staffing-shortages-plague-n-s-health-care-system-as-covid-19-pandemic-lingers-on-1.5734357

13. Barua B, Rovere MC, Skinner BJ. Waiting your turn: Wait times for health care in Canada 2010 Report. SSRN Journal [Internet]. 2011 [cited 2023 Jan 13]; Available from: http://www.ssrn.com/abstract=1783079

14. Frank K. Difficulties accessing health care in Canada during the COVID-19 pandemic: Comparing individuals with and without chronic conditions. Health Rep. 2022 Nov 16;33(11):16-26. doi: 10.25318/82-003-x202201100002-eng. PMID: 36441615.

15. Julian J. Blood collection appointments move online after phone calls swamp system. Sep 14, 2020 [cited 2023 Jan 29]. Available from: https://www.cbc.ca/news/canada/nova-scotia/blood-collection-clinic-phone-covid-19-1.5723215

16. Ayers T. Blood collection in N.S. hospitals down due to pandemic restrictions. Feb 05, 2021 [cited 2023 Jan 29]. Available from: https://www.cbc.ca/news/canada/nova-scotia/ns-hospital-blood-collections-down-1.5903209

17. Robinson E, Bevelander KE, Field M, Jones A. Methodological and reporting quality in laboratory studies of human eating behavior. Appetite [Internet]. 2018 Jun 1

[cited 2023 Jan 29];125:486–91. Available from: https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S0195666317316999

18. Ravelli MN, Schoeller DA. Traditional self-reported dietary instruments are prone to inaccuracies and new approaches are needed.. Front Nutr [Internet]. 2020 Jul 3 [cited 2023 Jan 28];7:90. doi: 10.3389/fnut.2020.00090. Available from: https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC7350526/

19. Haws KL, Liu PJ, McFerran B, Chandon P. Examining eating: bridging the gap between "Lab Eating" and "Free-Living Eating." J Assoc Consum Res [Internet]. 2022 Oct 1 [cited 2023 Jan 17];7(4):403–18. Available from: https://www.journals.uchicago.edu/doi/10.1086/720448

20. de Castro JM. The Control of Eating Behavior in Free-Living Humans. In: Stricker EM, Woods SC, editors. Neurobiology of Food and Fluid Intake [Internet]. Boston, MA: Springer US; 2004 [cited 2023 Jan 28]. p. 469–504. (Handbook of Behavioral Neurobiology). Available from: https://doi.org/10.1007/0-306-48643-1_16

21. Benelam B. Satiation, satiety and their effects on eating behaviour. Nutr Bull [Internet]. 2009 [cited 2022 Jul 12];34(2):126–73. Available from: https://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/abs/10.1111/j.1467-3010.2009.01753.x

22. Carlsen MH, Lillegaard ITL, Karlsen A, Blomhoff R, Drevon CA, Andersen LF. Evaluation of energy and dietary intake estimates from a food frequency questionnaire using independent energy expenditure measurement and weighed food records. Nutr J. 2010 Sep 15;9:37.

23. Ortega RM, Pérez-Rodrigo C, López-Sobaler AM. Dietary assessment methods: dietary records. Nutr Hosp. 2015 Feb 26;31 Suppl 3:38–45.

24. Olafsdottir AS, Hörnell A, Hedelin M, Waling M, Gunnarsdottir I, Olsson C. Development and validation of a photographic method to use for dietary assessment in school settings.. PLoS One. 2016;11(10):e0163970. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0163970.

25. Lucassen DA, Willemsen RF, Geelen A, Brouwer-Brolsma EM, Feskens EJM. The accuracy of portion size estimation using food images and textual descriptions of portion sizes: an evaluation study. J Hum Nutr Diet. [Internet]. 2021 [cited 2023 May 12];34(6):945–52. doi: 10.1111/jhn.12878. Available from: https://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/abs/10.1111/jhn.12878

26. Kikunaga S, Tin T, Ishibashi G, Wang DH, Kira S. The application of a handheld personal digital assistant with camera and mobile phone card (Wellnavi) to the general population in a dietary survey. J Nutr Sci Vitaminol (Tokyo). 2007;53(2):109–16.

27. Skeie G, Mode N, Henningsen M, Borch KB. Validity of self-reported body mass index among middle-aged participants in the Norwegian Women and Cancer study. Clin Epidemiol [Internet]. 2015 Jul 2 [cited 2023 Mar 22];7:313–23. Available from: https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC4493970/

28. Ko Y, Choi S, Won J, Lee YK, Kim DH, Lee SK. Differences in accuracy of height, weight, and body mass index between self-reported and measured using the 2018 Korea Community Health Survey data. Epidemiol Health [Internet]. 2022 Feb 19 [cited 2023 Jan 28];44:e2022024. Available from: http://www.e-epih.org/journal/view.php?number=1272

29. Nyholm M, Gullberg B, Merlo J, Lundqvist-Persson C, Råstam L, Lindblad U. The validity of obesity based on self-reported weight and height: Implications for population studies. Obesity (Silver Spring). 2007 Jan;15(1):197–208.

30. Yorkin M, Spaccarotella K, Martin-Biggers J, Quick V, Byrd-Bredbenner C. Accuracy and consistency of weights provided by home bathroom scales. BMC Public Health. 2013 Dec 17;13:1194.
31. Krukowski RA, Ross KM. Measuring weight with electronic scales in clinical and research settings during the coronavirus disease 2019 pandemic. Obesity (Silver Spring) [Internet]. 2020 Jul [cited 2023 Jan 15];28(7):1182–3. doi: 10.1002/oby.22851. Available from: https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC7267353/
32. Imrhan SN, Imrhan V, Hart C. Can self-estimates of body weight and height be used in place of measurements for college students? Ergonomics [Internet]. 1996 Dec 1 [cited 2023 Jan 15];39(12):1445–53. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1080/00140139608964563
33. Casadei K, Kiel J. Anthropometric Measurement. In: StatPearls [Internet]. Treasure Island (FL): StatPearls Publishing; 2022 [cited 2023 Jan 29]. Available from: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/books/NBK537315/
34. Feller S, Boeing H, Pischon T. Body mass index, waist circumference, and the risk of type 2 diabetes mellitus: implications for routine clinical practice. Dtsch Arztebl Int [Internet]. 2010 Jul [cited 2023 Jan 29];107(26):470–6. doi: 10.3238/arztebl.2010.0470. Available from: https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC2905837/
35. Flint AJ, Rexrode KM, Hu FB, Glynn RJ, Caspard H, Manson JE, et al. Body mass index, waist circumference, and risk of coronary heart disease: a prospective study among men and women. Obes Res Clin Pract [Internet]. 2010 [cited 2023 Jan 29];4(3):e171–81. Available from: https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC2992336/
36. Dombrowski SU, Knittle K, Avenell A, Araújo-Soares V, Sniehotta FF. Long term maintenance of weight loss with non-surgical interventions in obese adults: systematic review and meta-analyses of randomised controlled trials. BMJ. 2014 May 14;348:g2646.
37. Mutsaerts MAQ, Kuchenbecker WKH, Mol BW, Land JA, Hoek A. Dropout is a problem in lifestyle intervention programs for overweight and obese infertile women: a systematic review. Hum Reprod [Internet]. 2013 Apr 1 [cited 2023 Jan 28];28(4):979–86. doi: 10.1093/humrep/det026. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1093/humrep/det026
38. FluWatch report: October 2, 2022 to October 15, 2022 (weeks 40-41) [Internet]. 2022 [cited 2023 Jan 29]. Available from: https://www.canada.ca/en/public-health/services/publications/diseases-conditions/fluwatch/2021-2022/weeks-40-41-october-2-october-15-2022.html
39. FluWatch report: November 13 to November 19, 2022 (week 46) [Internet]. 2022 [cited 2023 Jan 29]. Available from: https://www.canada.ca/en/public-health/services/publications/diseases-conditions/fluwatch/2022-2023/week-46-november-13-november-19-2022.html
40. Patil A. Influenza cases continue to rise in Nova Scotia 2022 [cited 2023 Jan 29]. Available from: https://www.cbc.ca/news/canada/nova-scotia/nova-scotia-influenza-report-dec-8-2022-1.6679013
41. Helsel P. [Internet]. Sept. 23, 2022 [cited 2023 Jan 29]. More than 500,000 without power as Fiona batters Canada with heavy rain, strong winds. Available from: https://www.nbcnews.com/news/world/canada-braces-extreme-event-storm-fiona-leaves-path-destruction-rcna49256

42. Law L, Kelly JT, Savill H, Wallen MP, Hickman IJ, Erku D, et al. Cost-effectiveness of telehealth-delivered diet and exercise interventions: A systematic review. J Telemed Telecare. 2022 Feb 2;1357633X211070721.
43. Klem ML, Wing RR, McGuire MT, Seagle HM, Hill JO. A descriptive study of individuals successful at long-term maintenance of substantial weight loss. Am J Clin Nutr. 1997 Aug;66(2):239–46.
44. Desroches S, Lapointe A, Deschênes SM, Bissonnette-Maheux V, Gravel K, Thirsk J,et al. Dietitians' perspectives on interventions to enhance adherence to dietary advice for chronic diseases in adults. Can J Diet Pract Res [Internet]. 2015 Sep [cited 2023 Jan 28];76(3):103–8. doi: 10.3148/cjdpr-2015-009. Available from: https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC4896814/
45. Lifesum Health App – get healthy & lose weight - Lifesum [Internet]. [cited 2022 Jan 31]. Available from: https://lifesum.com/
46. Nutrium | All-in-one Nutrition Software: Nutrition Analysis & CRM [Internet]. [cited 2021 Nov 17]. Available from: https://nutrium.com/en

CHAPTER 6: SUMMARY AND FUTURE DIRECTIONS

6.1. PhD thesis summary

The prevalence of adult obesity in Canada has risen significantly regardless of sex, age, or geographic location. Trends show that between 2005 and 2017, the proportion of the population categorized as obese grew from 22.2% to 27.2% (1). Energy or caloric restriction, which can follow many different protocols, is one of the key methods for treating obesity and regulating weight. Such diets provide health benefits due mostly to body weight loss. Noncompliance and fatigue resulting from hunger are the most common issues for practitioners to address with this type of diet. Evidence suggests that dietary protein can impact satiety and thus potentially offset some challenges associated with non-compliance. However, more research is necessary to investigate the effect of dietary protein levels on satiety in restricted energy diets. Therefore, the current research project primarily focused on investigating the effect of dietary protein on satiety and body weight, with a secondary emphasis on health indicators (e.g., lipid profile, A1c, and CRP).

Chapter one provided an understanding of the research topic, definitions of research items, and delineations of the research problem and its scope. This chapter explained the importance of the research topic, which seeks to contribute to the resolution of a critical issue, which is obesity. Additionally, the various interpretations as to what constitutes a high protein diet in research that combined it with a restricted energy diets were discussed. Additionally, chapter one highlights the gaps in the relevant literature. One of the gaps in the literature is the paucity of studies that have examined the effect of high protein intake on weight management and health when combined with a restricted-energy diet.

Chapter two assessed through a systematic review, the available research that examined the effect of plant-based versus animal protein sources on satiety using different textures (i.e. liquid and solid), different durations (singular meals to dietary patterns), and different concentrations of protein. This systematic review provided some evidence that there is no differential effect of dietary protein sources (plant- versus animal-based protein) on satiety, regardless of the textures and the concentrations of the protein. Additionally, this systematic review is the first thorough analysis of the effects of varied protein concentrations, contents, and textures on satiety in diets of plant versus animal protein. However, as many confounding variables were difficult to control, appetite became a complicated issue, restricting our findings in the systematic review. We could reduce these constraints, though, by a uniformity of criteria for including research. We also noted that there was no variety in the kinds of vegetable proteins used in the included studies, most of which concentrated on soy. Only a small number of studies have focused on varied types of legumes. Also, since most included studies used only short-term interventions, longer-term intervention studies are necessary.

Chapter three consists of an accepted manuscript for a preliminary study that assessed the feasibility of combining intermittent energy restriction with a high-protein/low-protein diet, and measured the effects on body weight, satiety and inflammation. The case-based approach used in this study with a cross-over design helped to assess the experiment's study design and methodology and additionally, the acceptability of the meals for the diets. A small sample size of six healthy overweight or slightly obese women assisted in testing the acceptability of the diet and the implementation process. Overall, positive results were observed from both the low and high-protein (HP) diets; reduced body weight, waist circumference, and C-reactive protein (CRP), an indicator of inflammation, were measured following both diets. However, participants reported a preference for the high protein diet over that of the low protein diet.

The second study is presented in chapter four. Based on the information that we gained from the pilot study, we did some modifications to the pilot study protocol. For example, although the dietary intervention was similar to the pilot study (three-day fasting followed by four days of non-fasting) we increased the sample size and created more recipes. Additionally, we expanded the duration of the intervention and the health indicators that we examined. The study was designed as a parallel-group, randomized study. We blinded the participants to the main purpose of the study to reduce potential bias in their subjective satiety responses.

Chapter four sought to determine if following a higher protein diet intervention for eight weeks enhanced satiety and promoted a reduction in body weight and waist circumference. It also investigated whether a high protein diet would be more effective in enhancing health indicators, including the lipids profile, A1c, and CRP, than a low protein diet for the same duration when combined with intermittent energy restriction in healthy overweight and obese middle-aged women. This eight week study was conducted using telehealth methodology. Participants in both protein groups consumed a low energy intake for three days, followed by four days of consuming the total energy required to maintain body weight. The groups differed in their intake level of protein. Overall, participants in both dietary intervention groups exhibited reduced body weight and improved lipid profiles, with no significant differences observed between the groups. The HP group reported greater feelings of fullness than the LP group. Both diets induced reductions in body weight, but the LP group noted a slightly higher body weight reduction. However, the HP group reported a greater reduction in waist circumference than the LP group. There was no significant difference in the effect of dietary protein between the groups in A1c, LDL, and HDL, but the HP group showed slightly more improvement in triglycerides, and CRP.

Chapter five provides a reflection on the advantages and disadvantages of using the telehealth method in the second study, that was outlined in chapter four. There were some difficulties in conducting dietary interventions via telehealth; nonetheless, the telehealth method was effective in facilitating the study. The telehealth-based nutritional intervention had several advantages. Contacting participants regardless of their location and collecting data was easier. The telehealth method allowed for the completion of this study when all in-person, non-critical human research had to be postponed due to COVID-19. Therefore, telehealth has proven useful in difficult circumstances. Future remote intervention studies are required to assess the utility of telehealth for nutritional therapies.

6.2. Summary of Research

Both interventions were intensive studies with small sample sizes, but successfully demonstrated that energy restricted intermittent fasting can be implemented for positive health benefits in overweight and slightly obese women. Further benefits were obtained when the protein level was not decreased during the days of intermittent fasting. For example, in the larger study (Chapter 4), the participants in the high protein group reported having less desire to eat than those in the low protein group, which supports many relevant studies that have determined that high protein improves satiety (2–4). We also found that a high protein diet with a restricted-energy diet induced a reduction in body weight similar to that of the low protein group, even though the high protein diet contained relatively more energy content than the low protein diet. Recent results indicate that a high protein diet led to a greater reduction in waist circumference than in the low protein group, which agrees with previous studies' findings (4–6). Conversely, many studies have reported findings regarding health indicators that the present analysis support. Many relevant previous studies have also observed that increasing protein at the expense of carbohydrates can lead to a greater decrease in triglyceride levels (5) , but no effect of dietary protein content on LDL, HDL, and cholesterol (5,6). Some studies have found that higher protein consumption improves glycemic control more efficiently than lower protein consumption (7,8). However, this observation was not apparent in the present analysis, possibly due to the missing A1c data.

6.3. Future research

Future research on the effect of dietary protein on satiety should include examining the effect of appetite-related hormones with subjective satiety tests on a larger sample. The benefit of this research would be a broader understanding of the effect of dietary protein intake on satiety and related metabolic effects. For restricted-energy studies focusing on the effect of dietary protein on body weight loss, incorporating a weight maintenance phase might enable a determination of the effect of protein intake on satiety apart from weight loss. A meta-analysis that consisted of 29 long-term weight loss interventions found that 80% of subjects experienced a regain of more than 50% weight loss within two years (9) . This finding implies that only approximately 20% of patients can maintain their weight loss in the long term. Nutritionists have suggested that increasing protein intake could be beneficial for maintaining the body weight phase for several reasons (10). . Clinical studies have indicated that high protein intake assists in maintaining free fat mass (11,12) and increases thermogenesis and energy expenditure (11,13–15). Additionally, nutritional intervention studies have shown that high protein consumption has a greater impact on improved satiety than the consumption of other macronutrients (16). Nevertheless, the long-term role of a high protein diet has not been adequately established. Additional research is necessary to support the development of effective dietary interventions to prevent and treat individuals with obesity.

Many relevant studies have defined dietary protein interventions as HP or LP, based on the percentage rather than the absolute value of protein. Thus, HP classification might reflect total energy restriction rather than the actual amount of protein. To compare among study results, it is critical to have a standard definition of high, normal, and low protein in restricted-energy diets. With the wide variability in versions of HP diets, the long-term impact of HP on health and body weight and the impact of habitual HP consumption on the effectiveness of HP in weight management and health remain unclear. Further research is also required to determine the optimal and maximum protein content in the composition of a restricted-energy diet. Additionally, research is required that controls for such confounding factors in dietary content as fibre content and palatability, as well as for behavioural confounders such as habitual diet, alcohol and physical activity on the relationship between health and protein intake, protein sources, and satiety.

Another key area for future research is exploring telehealth to conduct nutritional interventions. The potential to connect with people, regardless of location provides opportunities for a much larger reach of the population. Further, it made data collection and access easier. However, further studies are necessary to evaluate the effectiveness of the telehealth approach in conducting dietary interventions and the reliability and accuracy of employing self-reported energy intake, body weight, and satiety.

The current study showed that retaining a higher protein content in the diet when following an intermittent fasting system is a promising means of short-term weight reduction. This study can serve as a resource for nutritionists when suggesting options to clients. Although the current findings need confirmation, they suggest that such a diet could lead to even better outcomes in weight reduction in the longer term. Further research must be conducted on how the dietary protein content affects satiety under semi-fasting conditions and body weight management in the long term. Understanding how macronutrient content affects satiety may be one of the most crucial aspects of preventing and treating obesity. This research (Chapter 5) also highlighted the benefits and barriers of using telehealth in nutrition. Therefore, it may serve as baseline information for relevant future studies.

6.4. Limitations and implications

Noting the study limitations is not only a critical ethical aspect of scientific research, but it also provides other researchers with a better understanding of the results, conclusions, and potential biases that the exclusion criteria and the methodology may have caused. Presenting the limitations allows the reader to consider future opportunities in relevant research and expand scholarly inquiry. Thus, this section provides the limitations of each of the analyses included in this dissertation. The intervention trials discussed in chapters three and four were short-term interventions. Such short-term intervention designs are appropriate for investigating the effects of dietary protein on body weight and composition changes, satiety, and health indicators. Nevertheless, they might be insufficient for assessing longer-term effects, especially because short-term dietary weight loss interventions tend to be moderately successful yet, frustratingly, fail over longer periods. Longer studies need to address the promise of increased satiety from higher protein content on changes in body weight and composition.

The processes through which increasing long-term dietary protein consumption regulate body weight are complex and not fully understood. The literature review suggested that a high protein diet in long-term might lessen the effect of a high protein intake on satiety and body weight management (17). Furthermore, the success of long-term weight loss maintenance is a critical concern in weight loss strategies, including when adhering to IER diets (18). Evidence suggests that compensatory metabolic responses resist energy deficiency to attenuate disturbances in energy balance (19). In doing so, these compensatory responses decrease energy expenditure and appetite-enhancing hormones (19). High protein long-term interventions with intermittent energy restriction would therefore provide more information on the effect of high protein on satiety, body weight management, and health indicators. Moreover, including a weight loss maintenance phase after a weight loss phase in a high protein, energy-restricted diet is an essential component of the overall weight loss and maintenance process.

One significant limitation in the relevant literature is the lack of consensus on what constitutes high, normal, and LP in restricted-energy diets. Another limitation of the research presented in chapters 3 and 4 is that men as well as women of different ages and BMIs were excluded from the research, which limits the ability to generalize study results. However, the reason for excluding these categories is that literature has indicated that these groups differ in physiological reactions to satiety. Thus, establishing certain specific criteria for inclusion in the study helps achieve homogeneity of results. Furthermore, due to the lack of human research and the diversity of IER regimens, identifying a clear plan for implementing intermittent fasting for this population is challenging. Nevertheless, this research aimed to contribute to fill some of the gaps left by earlier research on the impact of protein content on IER regimens' improvement of satiety, glycemic management, and lipid profiles.

A further limitation of the research reported in chapter four was its limited sample size. As a result, it was not possible to identify minor variations between groups. Moreover, since the inclusion criteria were stringent, more than 50% of applicants did not meet the requirements for participation, thus making recruitment difficult. Finally, as this study was conducted remotely, there was little environmental control for assessing subjective satiety reactions.

6.5. Conclusions

The projects outlined in this dissertation focused on the effect of protein content on satiety and body weight loss in diets that depend on IER regimes. They also investigated the effect of protein content in IER diets on the following health indicators: LDL cholesterol, HDL cholesterol, triglycerides, CRP, and A1c. Promising findings were noted with higher protein diets raising satiety, lowering body weight and waist circumference, and improving other health indicators such as triglycerides and CRP. Nevertheless, the differences in effect between protein groups was not statistically significant, possibly due to the small sample size. Despite some challenges, the telehealth method successfully served as a method to facilitate the study.

References

1. Lytvyak E, Straube S, Modi R, Lee KK. Trends in obesity across Canada from 2005 to 2018: a consecutive cross-sectional population-based study. CMAJ Open [Internet]. 2022 May 24 [cited 2023 Feb 23];10(2):E439–49. Available from: https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC9259440/
2. Tannous dit El Khoury D, Obeid O, Azar ST, Hwalla N. Variations in postprandial ghrelin status following ingestion of high-carbohydrate, high-fat, and high-protein meals in males. Ann Nutr Metab. 2006;50(3):260–9.
3. Blom WAM, Lluch A, Stafleu A, Vinoy S, Holst JJ, Schaafsma G, et al. Effect of a high-protein breakfast on the postprandial ghrelin response. Am J Clin Nutr. 2006 Feb;83(2):211–20.
4. Lejeune MPGM, Westerterp KR, Adam TCM, Luscombe-Marsh ND, Westerterp-Plantenga MS. Ghrelin and glucagon-like peptide 1 concentrations, 24-h satiety, and energy and substrate metabolism during a high-protein diet and measured in a respiration chamber. Am J Clin Nutr. 2006 Jan;83(1):89–94.
5. Evangelista LS, Jose MM, Sallam H, Serag H, Golovko G, Khanipov K, et al. High-protein vs. standard-protein diets in overweight and obese patients with heart failure and diabetes mellitus: findings of the Pro-HEART trial. ESC Heart Failure [Internet]. 2021 [cited 2023 Feb 4];8(2):1342–8. Available from: https://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/abs/10.1002/ehf2.13213
6. Mateo-Gallego R, Marco-Benedí V, Perez-Calahorra S, Bea AM, Baila-Rueda L, Lamiquiz-Moneo I, et al. Energy-restricted, high-protein diets more effectively impact cardiometabolic profile in overweight and obese women than lower-protein diets. Clin Nutr. 2017 Apr;36(2):371–9.
7. Dong JY, Zhang ZL, Wang PY, Qin LQ. Effects of high-protein diets on body weight, glycaemic control, blood lipids and blood pressure in type 2 diabetes: meta-analysis of randomised controlled trials. Br J Nutr. 2013 Sep 14;110(5):781–9.
8. Marco-Benedí V, Pérez-Calahorra S, Bea AM, Lamiquiz-Moneo I, Baila-Rueda L, Cenarro A, et al. High-protein energy-restricted diets induce greater improvement in glucose homeostasis but not in adipokines comparing to standard-protein diets in early-onset diabetic adults with overweight or obesity. Clin Nutr. 2020 May;39(5):1354–63.
9. Anderson JW, Konz EC, Frederich RC, Wood CL. Long-term weight-loss maintenance: a meta-analysis of US studies. Am J Clin Nutr. 2001 Nov;74(5):579–84.
10. Brehm BJ, D'Alessio DA. Benefits of high-protein weight loss diets: enough evidence for practice? Current Opinion in Endocrinology, Diabetes and Obesity [Internet]. 2008 Oct [cited 2023 Apr 26];15(5):416. Available from: https://journals.lww.com/co-endocrinology/Abstract/2008/10000/Benefits_of_high_protein_weight_loss_diets__enough.5.aspx

11. Oliveira CLP, Boulé NG, Sharma AM, Elliott SA, Siervo M, Ghosh S, et al. A high-protein total diet replacement increases energy expenditure and leads to negative fat balance in healthy, normal-weight adults. The American Journal of Clinical Nutrition [Internet]. 2021 Feb 2 [cited 2023 Apr 26];113(2):476–87. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1093/ajcn/nqaa283
12. Pasiakos SM, Cao JJ, Margolis LM, Sauter ER, Whigham LD, McClung JP, et al. Effects of high-protein diets on fat-free mass and muscle protein synthesis following weight loss: a randomized controlled trial. FASEB J. 2013 Sep;27(9):3837–47.
13. Raben A, Agerholm-Larsen L, Flint A, Holst JJ, Astrup A. Meals with similar energy densities but rich in protein, fat, carbohydrate, or alcohol have different effects on energy expenditure and substrate metabolism but not on appetite and energy intake. Am J Clin Nutr. 2003 Jan;77(1):91–100.
14. Tappy L. Thermic effect of food and sympathetic nervous system activity in humans. Reprod Nutr Dev [Internet]. 1996 [cited 2022 Jul 13];36(4):391–7. Available from: http://www.edpsciences.org/10.1051/rnd:19960405
15. Parker B, Noakes M, Luscombe N, Clifton P. Effect of a High-Protein, High–Monounsaturated Fat Weight Loss Diet on Glycemic Control and Lipid Levels in Type 2 Diabetes. Diabetes Care [Internet]. 2002 Mar 1 [cited 2020 Apr 11];25(3):425–30. Available from: https://care.diabetesjournals.org/content/25/3/425
16. Morell P, Fiszman S. Revisiting the role of protein-induced satiation and satiety. Food Hydrocolloids [Internet]. 2017 Jul 1 [cited 2023 Apr 26];68:199–210. Available from: https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S0268005X1630340X
17. Long SJ, Jeffcoat AR, Millward DJ. Effect of habitual dietary-protein intake on appetite and satiety. Appetite. 2000 Aug;35(1):79–88.
18. Hall KD, Kahan S. Maintenance of lost weight and long-term management of obesity. Med Clin North Am. 2018 Jan;102(1):183–97.
19. Benton D, Young HA. Reducing calorie intake may not help you lose body weight. Perspect Psychol Sci. 2017 Sep;12(5):703–14.

Bibliography

A healthy lifestyle - WHO recommendations [Internet]. [cited 2022 Jul 2]. Available from: https://www.who.int/europe/news-room/fact-sheets/item/a-healthy-lifestyle---who-recommendations

Abou-Samra R, Keersmaekers L, Brienza D, Mukherjee R, Macé K. Effect of different protein sources on satiation and short-term satiety when consumed as a starter. Nutr J. 2011 Dec 23;10:139. doi: 10.1186/1475-2891-10-139. PMID: 22196620; PMCID: PMC3295702.

Acheson KJ, Blondel-Lubrano A, Oguey-Araymon S, Beaumont M, Emady-Azar S, Ammon-Zufferey C, Monnard I, Pinaud S, Nielsen-Moennoz C, Bovetto L. Protein choices targeting thermogenesis and metabolism. Am J Clin Nutr. 2011 Mar;93(3):525-34. doi: 10.3945/ajcn.110.005850. Epub 2011 Jan 12. PMID: 21228266.

Ahima RS, Antwi DA. Brain regulation of appetite and satiety. Endocrinol Metab Clin North Am. 2008 Dec;37(4):811-23. doi: 10.1016/j.ecl.2008.08.005. PMID: 19026933; PMCID: PMC2710609.

Ahima RS, Saper CB, Flier JS, Elmquist JK. Leptin regulation of neuroendocrine systems. Front Neuroendocrinol. 2000 Jul;21(3):263-307. doi: 10.1006/frne.2000.0197. PMID: 10882542.

Ahima RS. Revisiting leptin's role in obesity and weight loss. J Clin Invest. 2008 Jul;118(7):2380-3. doi: 10.1172/JCI36284. PMID: 18568083; PMCID: PMC2430504.

Alfenas R de C, Bressan J, Paiva AC. Effects of protein quality on appetite and energy metabolism in normal weight subjects. Arq Bras Endocrinol Metabol. 2010 Feb;54(1):45-51. doi: 10.1590/s0004-27302010000100008. PMID: 20414547.

Alice Callahan P, Heather Leonard Me, Tamberly Powell MS. Protein digestion and absorption. 2020 Oct 14 [cited 2023 Jun 10]; Available from: https://openoregon.pressbooks.pub/nutritionscience/chapter/6d-protein-digestion-absorption/

Allison DB, Fontaine KR, Manson JE, Stevens J, VanItallie TB. Annual deaths attributable to obesity in the United States. JAMA. 1999 Oct 27;282(16):1530-8. doi: 10.1001/jama.282.16.1530. PMID: 10546692.

Alptekin İM, Çakiroğlu FP, Örmeci N. Effects of β-glucan and inulin consumption on postprandial appetite, energy intake and food consumption in healthy females: A randomized controlled trial. Nutr Health. 2022 Sep;28(3):433-442. doi: 10.1177/02601060211023256. Epub 2021 Jun 15.

Alzhrani NE, Bryant JM. Intermittent energy restriction combined with a high-protein/low-protein diet: effects on body weight, satiety, and inflammation: a pilot study.

Obesities [Internet]. 2023 Jun [cited 2023 Jul 5]; 3(2), 180-192; https://doi.org/10.3390/obesities3020015. Obesities 2023, Available from: https://www.mdpi.com/2673-4168/3/2/15

Amigo L, Hernández-Ledesma B. Current evidence on the bioavailability of food bioactive peptides. Molecules. 2020 Sep 29;25(19):4479. doi: 10.3390/molecules25194479. PMID: 33003506; PMCID: PMC7582556.

Amin T, Mercer JG. Hunger and satiety mechanisms and their potential exploitation in the regulation of food intake. Curr Obes Rep. 2016 Mar;5(1):106-12. doi: 10.1007/s13679-015-0184-5. PMID: 26762623; PMCID: PMC4796328.

Ananieva EA, Powell JD, Hutson SM. Leucine metabolism in t cell activation: mTOR signaling and beyond. Adv Nutr. 2016 Jul 15;7(4):798S-805S. doi: 10.3945/an.115.011221. PMID: 27422517; PMCID: PMC4942864.

Anderson AS, Renehan AG, Saxton JM, Bell J, Cade J, Cross AJ, King A, Riboli E, Sniehotta F, Treweek S, Martin RM; UK NIHR Cancer and nutrition collaboration (Population Health Stream). Cancer prevention through weight control-where are we in 2020? Br J Cancer. 2021 Mar;124(6):1049-1056. doi: 10.1038/s41416-020-01154-3. Epub 2020 Nov 25. PMID: 33235315; PMCID: PMC7960959.

Anderson GH, Li ET, Anthony SP, Ng LT, Bialik R. Dissociation between plasma and brain amino acid profiles and short-term food intake in the rat. Am J Physiol. 1994 May;266(5 Pt 2):R1675-86. doi: 10.1152/ajpregu.1994.266.5.R1675. PMID: 8203650.

Anderson JW, Konz EC, Frederich RC, Wood CL. Long-term weight-loss maintenance: a meta-analysis of US studies. Am J Clin Nutr. 2001 Nov;74(5):579-84. doi: 10.1093/ajcn/74.5.579. PMID: 11684524.
Ankarfeldt MZ, Angquist L, Jakobsen MU, Overvad K, Tjønneland A, Halkjaer J, Astrup A, Sørensen TI. Interactions of dietary protein and adiposity measures in relation to subsequent changes in body weight and waist circumference. Obesity (Silver Spring). 2014 Sep;22(9):2097-103. doi: 10.1002/oby.20812. Epub 2014 Jun 19. PMID: 24942843.

Anton SD, Moehl K, Donahoo WT, Marosi K, Lee SA, Mainous AG 3rd, Leeuwenburgh C, Mattson MP. Flipping the metabolic switch: understanding and applying the health benefits of fasting. Obesity (Silver Spring). 2018 Feb;26(2):254-268. doi: 10.1002/oby.22065. Epub 2017 Oct 31. PMID: 29086496; PMCID: PMC5783752.

Apolzan JW, Carnell NS, Mattes RD, Campbell WW. Inadequate dietary protein increases hunger and desire to eat in younger and older men. J Nutr. 2007 Jun;137(6):1478-82. doi: 10.1093/jn/137.6.1478. PMID: 17513410; PMCID: PMC2259459.

Araya H, Hills J, Alviña M, Vera G. Short-term satiety in preschool children: a comparison between high protein meal and a high complex carbohydrate meal. Int J Food Sci Nutr. 2000 Mar;51(2):119-24. doi: 10.1080/096374800100813. PMID: 10953755.

Astrup A, Raben A, Geiker N. The role of higher protein diets in weight control and obesity-related comorbidities. Int J Obes (Lond). 2015 May;39(5):721-6. doi: 10.1038/ijo.2014.216. Epub 2014 Dec 26. PMID: 25540980; PMCID: PMC4424378.

Astrup A. Carbohydrates as macronutrients in relation to protein and fat for body weight control. International Journal of Obesity [Internet]. 2006 Dec [cited 2020 Apr 12];30(3):S4–9. Available from: https://www.nature.com/articles/0803485

Astrup A. The satiating power of protein--a key to obesity prevention? Am J Clin Nutr. 2005 Jul;82(1):1-2. doi: 10.1093/ajcn.82.1.1. PMID: 16002791.

Ayaso R, Ghattas H, Abiad M, Obeid O. Meal pattern of male rats maintained on amino acid supplemented diets: the effect of tryptophan, lysine, arginine, proline and threonine. Nutrients. 2014 Jul 1;6(7):2509-22. doi: 10.3390/nu6072509. PMID: 24988289; PMCID: PMC4113753.

Ayers T. Blood collection in N.S. hospitals down due to pandemic restrictions. Feb 05, 2021 [cited 2023 Jan 29]. Available from: https://www.cbc.ca/news/canada/nova-scotia/ns-hospital-blood-collections-down-1.5903209

Azadbakht L, Izadi V, Surkan PJ, Esmaillzadeh A. Effect of a high protein weight loss diet on weight, high-sensitivity c-reactive protein, and cardiovascular risk among overweight and obese women: a parallel clinical trial. Int J Endocrinol. 2013;2013:971724. doi: 10.1155/2013/971724. Epub 2013 Aug 6. PMID: 23986778; PMCID: PMC3748746.

Azzout B, Chanez M, Bois-Joyeux B, Peret J. Gluconeogenesis from dihydroxyacetone in rat hepatocytes during the shift from a low protein, high carbohydrate to a high protein, carbohydrate-free diet. J Nutr. 1984 Nov;114(11):2167-78. doi: 10.1093/jn/114.11.2167. PMID: 6491768.

Azzout-Marniche D, Gaudichon C, Blouet C, Bos C, Mathé V, Huneau JF, Tomé D. Liver glyconeogenesis: a pathway to cope with postprandial amino acid excess in high-protein fed rats? Am J Physiol Regul Integr Comp Physiol. 2007 Apr;292(4):R1400-7. doi: 10.1152/ajpregu.00566.2006. Epub 2006 Dec 7. PMID: 17158265.

Baer DJ, Stote KS, Paul DR, Harris GK, Rumpler WV, Clevidence BA. Whey protein but not soy protein supplementation alters body weight and composition in free-living overweight and obese adults. J Nutr. 2011 Aug;141(8):1489-94. doi: 10.3945/jn.111.139840. Epub 2011 Jun 15. PMID: 21677076; PMCID: PMC3145217.

Bagherniya M, Butler AE, Barreto GE, Sahebkar A. The effect of fasting or calorie restriction on autophagy induction: A review of the literature. Ageing Res Rev. 2018 Nov;47:183-197. doi: 10.1016/j.arr.2018.08.004. Epub 2018 Aug 30. PMID: 30172870.

Banegas JR, López-García E, Graciani A, Guallar-Castillón P, Gutierrez-Fisac JL, Alonso J, Rodríguez-Artalejo F. Relationship between obesity, hypertension and diabetes, and health-related quality of life among the elderly. Eur J Cardiovasc Prev

Rehabil. 2007 Jun;14(3):456-62. doi: 10.1097/HJR.0b013e3280803f29. PMID: 17568249.

Barazzoni R, Gortan Cappellari G, Zanetti M, Klaus KA, Semolic A, Johnson ML, Nair KS. Higher unacylated ghrelin and insulin sensitivity following dietary restriction and weight loss in obese humans. Clin Nutr. 2021 Feb;40(2):638-644. doi: 10.1016/j.clnu.2020.06.014. Epub 2020 Jun 25. PMID: 32641220; PMCID: PMC7759591.

Barkeling B, Rössner S, Björvell H. Effects of a high-protein meal (meat) and a high-carbohydrate meal (vegetarian) on satiety measured by automated computerized monitoring of subsequent food intake, motivation to eat and food preferences. Int J Obes. 1990 Sep;14(9):743-51. PMID: 2228407.

Barnard ND, Gloede L, Cohen J, Jenkins DJ, Turner-McGrievy G, Green AA, Ferdowsian H. A low-fat vegan diet elicits greater macronutrient changes, but is comparable in adherence and acceptability, compared with a more conventional diabetes diet among individuals with type 2 diabetes. J Am Diet Assoc. 2009 Feb;109(2):263-72. doi: 10.1016/j.jada.2008.10.049.

Barua B, Rovere MC, Skinner BJ. Waiting your turn: wait times for health care in Canada 2010 report. SSRN Electron J [Internet]. 2011 [cited 2023 Jan 13]; Available from: http://www.ssrn.com/abstract=1783079

Bayham BE, Greenway FL, Johnson WD, Dhurandhar NV. A randomized trial to manipulate the quality instead of quantity of dietary proteins to influence the markers of satiety. J Diabetes Complications. 2014 Jul-Aug;28(4):547-52. doi: 10.1016/j.jdiacomp.2014.02.002. Epub 2014 Feb 13. PMID: 24703415.

Bédard A, Hudon AM, Drapeau V, Corneau L, Dodin S, Lemieux S. Gender differences in the appetite response to a satiating diet. J Obes. 2015;2015:140139. doi: 10.1155/2015/140139. Epub 2015 Sep 9. PMID: 26442158; PMCID: PMC4579320.

Bellisle F, Drewnowski A, Anderson GH, Westerterp-Plantenga M, Martin CK. Sweetness, satiation, and satiety. J Nutr. 2012 Jun;142(6):1149S-54S. doi: 10.3945/jn.111.149583. Epub 2012 May 9. PMID: 22573779.

Bendtsen LQ, Lorenzen JK, Bendsen NT, Rasmussen C, Astrup A. Effect of dairy proteins on appetite, energy expenditure, body weight, and composition: a review of the evidence from controlled clinical trials. Adv Nutr. 2013 Jul 1;4(4):418-38. doi: 10.3945/an.113.003723. PMID: 23858091; PMCID: PMC3941822.

Benelam B. Satiation, satiety and their effects on eating behaviour. Nutr Bull [Internet]. 2009 [cited 2022 Jul 12];34(2):126–73. Available from: https://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/abs/10.1111/j.1467-3010.2009.01753.x

Bensaïd A, Tomé D, Gietzen D, Even P, Morens C, Gausseres N, Fromentin G. Protein is more potent than carbohydrate for reducing appetite in rats. Physiol Behav. 2002 Apr 1;75(4):577-82. doi: 10.1016/s0031-9384(02)00646-7. PMID: 12062322.

Benton D, Young HA. Reducing calorie intake may not help you lose body weight. Perspect Psychol Sci. 2017 Sep;12(5):703-714. doi: 10.1177/1745691617690878. Epub 2017 Jun 28. PMID: 28657838; PMCID: PMC5639963..

Bligh HF, Godsland IF, Frost G, Hunter KJ, Murray P, MacAulay K, Hyliands D, Talbot DC, Casey J, Mulder TP, Berry MJ. Plant-rich mixed meals based on Palaeolithic diet principles have a dramatic impact on incretin, peptide YY and satiety response, but show little effect on glucose and insulin homeostasis: an acute-effects randomised study. Br J Nutr. 2015 Feb 28;113(4):574-84. doi: 10.1017/S0007114514004012. Epub 2015 Feb 9. PMID: 25661189.

Blom WA, Lluch A, Stafleu A, Vinoy S, Holst JJ, Schaafsma G, Hendriks HF. Effect of a high-protein breakfast on the postprandial ghrelin response. Am J Clin Nutr. 2006 Feb;83(2):211-20. doi: 10.1093/ajcn/83.2.211. PMID: 16469977.

Blundell J, Rogers P, Hill A. Evaluating the satiating power of foods: implications for acceptance and consumption. In: Colms J, Booth D, Pangborn R, Raunhardt O, editors. Food acceptance and nutrition. 1987. p. 205–19.

Bohnacker S, Hartung F, Henkel F, Quaranta A, Kolmert J, Priller A, Ud-Dean M, Giglberger J, Kugler LM, Pechtold L, Yazici S, Lechner A, Erber J, Protzer U, Lingor P, Knolle P, Chaker AM, Schmidt-Weber CB, Wheelock CE, Esser-von Bieren J. Correction to: Mild Covid-19 imprints a long-term inflammatory eicosanoid- and chemokine memory in monocyte-derived macrophages. Mucosal Immunol. 2022 Apr;15(4):798. doi: 10.1038/s41385-022-00526-7. Erratum for: Mucosal Immunol. 2022 Mar;15(3):515-524. PMID: 35562559; PMCID: PMC9098895.

Boirie Y, Dangin M, Gachon P, Vasson MP, Maubois JL, Beaufrère B. Slow and fast dietary proteins differently modulate postprandial protein accretion. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A. 1997;94(26):14930–5.

Bowen J, Noakes M, Clifton PM. Appetite regulatory hormone responses to various dietary proteins differ by body mass index status despite similar reductions in ad libitum energy intake. J Clin Endocrinol Metab. 2006 Aug;91(8):2913-9. doi: 10.1210/jc.2006-0609. Epub 2006 May 30. PMID: 1673548

Brehm BJ, D'Alessio DA. Benefits of high-protein weight loss diets: enough evidence for practice? Curr Opin Endocrinol Diabetes Obes. 2008 Oct;15(5):416-21. doi: 10.1097/MED.0b013e328308dc13. PMID: 18769212.

Brinkworth GD, Noakes M, Buckley JD, Keogh JB, Clifton PM. Long-term effects of a very-low-carbohydrate weight loss diet compared with an isocaloric low-fat diet after 12 mo. Am J Clin Nutr. 2009 Jul;90(1):23-32. doi: 10.3945/ajcn.2008.27326. Epub 2009 May 13. PMID: 19439458.

Brondel L, Romer M, Van Wymelbeke V, Pineau N, Jiang T, Hanus C, Rigaud D. Variety enhances food intake in humans: role of sensory-specific satiety. Physiol Behav. 2009 Apr 20;97(1):44-51. doi: 10.1016/j.physbeh.2009.01.019. Epub 2009 Feb 1. PMID: 19419673.

Brunstrom JM, Brown S, Hinton EC, Rogers PJ, Fay SH. 'Expected satiety' changes hunger and fullness in the inter-meal interval. Appetite. 2011 Apr;56(2):310-5. doi: 10.1016/j.appet.2011.01.002. Epub 2011 Jan 8. PMID: 21219951.

Burger KS, Cornier MA, Ingebrigtsen J, Johnson SL. Assessing food appeal and desire to eat: the effects of portion size & energy density. Int J Behav Nutr Phys Act. 2011 Sep 25;8:101. doi: 10.1186/1479-5868-8-101. PMID: 21943082; PMCID: PMC3204278. 1

Burton-Freeman B, Liyanage D, Rahman S, Edirisinghe I. Ratios of soluble and insoluble dietary fibers on satiety and energy intake in overweight pre- and postmenopausal women. Nutr Healthy Aging. 2017 Mar 31;4(2):157-168. doi: 10.3233/NHA-160018. PMID: 28447070; PMCID: PMC5389022.

Burton-Freeman B. Dietary fiber and energy regulation. J Nutr. 2000 Feb;130(2S Suppl):272S-275S. doi: 10.1093/jn/130.2.272S. PMID: 10721886.

Calcagno M, Kahleova H, Alwarith J, Burgess NN, Flores RA, Busta ML, Barnard ND. The thermic effect of food: A Review. J Am Coll Nutr. 2019 Aug;38(6):547-551. doi: 10.1080/07315724.2018.1552544. Epub 2019 Apr 25. PMID: 31021710.

Calcaterra V, Verduci E, Vandoni M, Rossi V, Di Profio E, Carnevale Pellino V, Tranfaglia V, Pascuzzi MC, Borsani B, Bosetti A, Zuccotti G. Telehealth: a useful tool for the management of nutrition and exercise programs in pediatric obesity in the COVID-19 Era. Nutrients. 2021 Oct 20;13(11):3689. doi: 10.3390/nu13113689. PMID: 34835945; PMCID: PMC8618189.

Camhi SM, Bray GA, Bouchard C, Greenway FL, Johnson WD, Newton RL, Ravussin E, Ryan DH, Smith SR, Katzmarzyk PT. The relationship of waist circumference and BMI to visceral, subcutaneous, and total body fat: sex and race differences. Obesity (Silver Spring). 2011 Feb;19(2):402-8. doi: 10.1038/oby.2010.248. Epub 2010 Oct 14. PMID: 20948514; PMCID: PMC3960785.

Campfield LA, Brandon P, Smith FJ. On-line continuous measurement of blood glucose and meal pattern in free-feeding rats: the role of glucose in meal initiation. Brain Res Bull. 1985 Jun;14(6):605-16. doi: 10.1016/0361-9230(85)90110-8. PMID: 4027699.

Campfield LA, Smith FJ. Functional coupling between transient declines in blood glucose and feeding behavior: temporal relationships. Brain Res Bull. 1986 Sep;17(3):427-33. doi: 10.1016/0361-9230(86)90250-9. PMID: 3768746.

Canada PHA of. Obesity in Canada – Health and economic implications [Internet]. 2011 [cited 2022 Jul 2]. Available from: https://www.canada.ca/en/public-health/services/health-promotion/healthy-living/obesity-canada/health-economic-implications.html

Canadians overweight or obese percentage 2015-2020 [Internet]. Statista. [cited 2022 Jul 13]. Available from: https://www.statista.com/statistics/748339/share-of-canadians-overweight-or-obese-based-on-bmi/

Carey VJ, Walters EE, Colditz GA, Solomon CG, Willett WC, Rosner BA, Speizer FE, Manson JE. Body fat distribution and risk of non-insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus in women. The Nurses' Health Study. Am J Epidemiol. 1997 Apr 1;145(7):614-9. doi: 10.1093/oxfordjournals.aje.a009158. PMID: 9098178.

Carlsen MH, Lillegaard IT, Karlsen A, Blomhoff R, Drevon CA, Andersen LF. Evaluation of energy and dietary intake estimates from a food frequency questionnaire using independent energy expenditure measurement and weighed food records. Nutr J. 2010 Sep 15;9:37. doi: 10.1186/1475-2891-9-37. PMID: 20843361; PMCID: PMC2949781..

Casadei K, Kiel J. Anthropometric Measurement. 2022 Sep 26. In: StatPearls [Internet]. Treasure Island (FL): StatPearls Publishing; 2023 Jan–. PMID: 30726000.

CBC News. 2016 [cited 2022 Jul 2]. World's obese population soars to 641 million, will rise further | CBC News. Available from:https://www.cbc.ca/news/health/obesity-global-1.3516729

CDC. Healthcare Workers [Internet]. Centers for disease control and prevention. 2020 [cited 2021 Oct 27]. Available from: https://www.cdc.gov/coronavirus/2019-ncov/hcp/clinical-guidance-management-patients.html

Celis-Morales CA, Petermann F, Steell L, Anderson J, Welsh P, Mackay DF, Iliodromiti S, Lyall DM, Lean ME, Pell JP, Sattar N, Gill JMR, Gray SR. Associations of dietary protein intake with fat-free mass and grip strength: a cross-sectional study in 146,816 UK Biobank participants. Am J Epidemiol. 2018 Nov 1;187(11):2405-2414. doi: 10.1093/aje/kwy134. PMID: 29961893.

Cerqueira FM, da Cunha FM, Caldeira da Silva CC, Chausse B, Romano RL, Garcia CC, Colepicolo P, Medeiros MH, Kowaltowski AJ. Long-term intermittent feeding, but not caloric restriction, leads to redox imbalance, insulin receptor nitration, and glucose intolerance. Free Radic Biol Med. 2011 Oct 1;51(7):1454-60. doi: 10.1016/j.freeradbiomed.2011.07.006. Epub 2011 Jul 21. PMID: 21816219.

Chalvon-Demersay T, Azzout-Marniche D, Arfsten J, Egli L, Gaudichon C, Karagounis LG, Tomé D. A systematic review of the effects of plant compared with animal protein sources on features of metabolic syndrome. J Nutr. 2017 Mar;147(3):281-292. doi: 10.3945/jn.116.239574. Epub 2017 Jan 25. PMID: 28122929.

Cheng CW, Villani V, Buono R, Wei M, Kumar S, Yilmaz OH, Cohen P, Sneddon JB, Perin L, Longo VD. Fasting-mimicking diet promotes ngn3-driven β-cell regeneration to reverse diabetes. Cell. 2017 Feb 23;168(5):775-788.e12. doi: 10.1016/j.cell.2017.01.040. PMID: 28235195; PMCID: PMC5357144.

Chrysohoou C, Panagiotakos DB, Pitsavos C, Das UN, Stefanadis C. Adherence to the Mediterranean diet attenuates inflammation and coagulation process in healthy adults: The ATTICA Study. J Am Coll Cardiol. 2004 Jul 7;44(1):152-8. doi: 10.1016/j.jacc.2004.03.039. PMID: 15234425.

Cioffi I, Evangelista A, Ponzo V, Ciccone G, Soldati L, Santarpia L, Contaldo F, Pasanisi F, Ghigo E, Bo S. Intermittent versus continuous energy restriction on weight loss and cardiometabolic outcomes: a systematic review and meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. J Transl Med. 2018 Dec 24;16(1):371. doi: 10.1186/s12967-018-1748-4. PMID: 30583725; PMCID: PMC6304782.

Coelho M, Oliveira T, Fernandes R. Biochemistry of adipose tissue: an endocrine organ. Arch Med Sci. 2013 Apr 20;9(2):191-200. doi: 10.5114/aoms.2013.33181. Epub 2013 Feb 10. PMID: 23671428; PMCID: PMC3648822.

Comparison of waist circumference using the world health organization and national institutes of health protocols [Internet]. [cited 2022 Feb 16]. Available from: https://www150.statcan.gc.ca/n1/pub/82-003-x/2012003/article/11707-eng.htm

Conley M, Le Fevre L, Haywood C, Proietto J. Is two days of intermittent energy restriction per week a feasible weight loss approach in obese males? A randomised pilot study. Nutr Diet. 2018 Feb;75(1):65-72. doi: 10.1111/1747-0080.12372. Epub 2017 Aug 9. PMID: 28791787.

Cornil Y. Mind over stomach: A review of the cognitive drivers of food satiation. Journal of the Association for Consumer Research. 2017; 2(4):419-29. https://doi.org/10.1086/693111

Covidence - Better systematic review management [Internet]. Covidence. [cited 2023 May 20]. Available from: https://www.covidence.org/

Crovetti R, Porrini M, Santangelo A, Testolin G. The influence of thermic effect of food on satiety. Eur J Clin Nutr. 1998 Jul;52(7):482-8. doi: 10.1038/sj.ejcn.1600578. PMID: 9683329.

Csige I, Ujvárosy D, Szabó Z, Lőrincz I, Paragh G, Harangi M, Somodi S. The impact of obesity on the cardiovascular system. J Diabetes Res. 2018 Nov 4;2018:3407306. doi: 10.1155/2018/3407306. PMID: 30525052; PMCID: PMC6247580.

Dai H, Alsalhe TA, Chalghaf N, Riccò M, Bragazzi NL, Wu J. The global burden of disease attributable to high body mass index in 195 countries and territories, 1990-2017: An analysis of the Global Burden of Disease Study. PLoS Med. 2020 Jul 28;17(7):e1003198. doi: 10.1371/journal.pmed.1003198. PMID: 32722671; PMCID: PMC7386577.

Davis CS, Clarke RE, Coulter SN, Rounsefell KN, Walker RE, Rauch CE, Huggins CE, Ryan L. Intermittent energy restriction and weight loss: a systematic review. Eur J Clin Nutr. 2016 Mar;70(3):292-9. doi: 10.1038/ejcn.2015.195. Epub 2015 Nov 25. PMID: 26603882

De Castro JM. The Control of Eating Behavior in Free-Living Humans. In: Stricker EM, Woods SC, editors. Neurobiology of Food and Fluid Intake [Internet]. Boston, MA: Springer US; 2004 [cited 2023 Jan 28]. p. 469–504. (Handbook of Behavioral Neurobiology). Available from: https://doi.org/10.1007/0-306-48643-1_16

De Gavelle E, Davidenko O, Fouillet H, Delarue J, Darcel N, Huneau JF, et al. Self-declared attitudes and beliefs regarding protein sources are a good prediction of the degree of transition to a low-meat diet in France. Appetite. 2019 Nov 1;142:104345.

De Graaf C, Blom WA, Smeets PA, Stafleu A, Hendriks HF. Biomarkers of satiation and satiety. Am J Clin Nutr. 2004 Jun;79(6):946-61. doi: 10.1093/ajcn/79.6.946. PMID: 15159223.

De Graaf C, De Jong LS, Lambers AC. Palatability affects satiation but not satiety. Physiol Behav. 1999 Jun;66(4):681-8. doi: 10.1016/s0031-9384(98)00335-7. PMID: 10386914.

De Graaf C, Hulshof T, Weststrate JA, Jas P. Short-term effects of different amounts of protein, fats, and carbohydrates on satiety. Am J Clin Nutr. 1992 Jan;55(1):33-8. doi: 10.1093/ajcn/55.1.33. PMID: 1728818.

De Graaf C. Texture and satiation: the role of oro-sensory exposure time. Physiol Behav. 2012 Nov 5;107(4):496-501. doi: 10.1016/j.physbeh.2012.05.008. Epub 2012 May 15. PMID: 22609070.

De Silva A, Bloom SR. Gut hormones and appetite control: A focus on PYY and GLP-1 as therapeutic targets in obesity. Gut Liver. 2012 Jan;6(1):10–20. doi: 10.5009/gnl.2012.6.1.10.

Del Corral P, Bryan DR, Garvey WT, Gower BA, Hunter GR. Dietary adherence during weight loss predicts weight regain. Obesity (Silver Spring). 2011 Jun;19(6):1177-81. doi: 10.1038/oby.2010.298. Epub 2010 Dec 16. PMID: 21164500; PMCID: PMC3215306.

Desroches S, Lapointe A, Deschênes SM, Bissonnette-Maheux V, Gravel K, Thirsk J, Légaré F. Dietitians' perspectives on interventions to enhance adherence to dietary advice for chronic diseases in adults. Can J Diet Pract Res. 2015 Sep;76(3):103-8. doi: 10.3148/cjdpr-2015-009. Epub 2015 May 21. PMID: 26280789; PMCID: PMC4896814.

Dietary reference intakes: The essential guide to nutrient requirements [Internet]. Washington, D.C.: National Academies Press; 2006 [cited 2023 Jun 10]. Available from: http://www.nap.edu/catalog/11537

Dogan S, Ray A, Cleary MP. The influence of different calorie restriction protocols on serum pro-inflammatory cytokines, adipokines and IGF-I levels in female C57BL6 mice: short term and long term diet effects. Meta Gene. 2017 Jun;12:22-32. doi: 10.1016/j.mgene.2016.12.013. Epub 2017 Jan 3. PMID: 28373962; PMCID: PMC5375115.

Dombrowski SU, Knittle K, Avenell A, Araújo-Soares V, Sniehotta FF. Long term maintenance of weight loss with non-surgical interventions in obese adults: systematic review and meta-analyses of randomised controlled trials. BMJ. 2014 May 14;348:g2646. doi: 10.1136/bmj.g2646. PMID: 25134100; PMCID: PMC4020585.

Dong JY, Zhang ZL, Wang PY, Qin LQ. Effects of high-protein diets on body weight, glycaemic control, blood lipids and blood pressure in type 2 diabetes: meta-analysis of randomised controlled trials. Br J Nutr. 2013 Sep 14;110(5):781-9. doi: 10.1017/S0007114513002055. Epub 2013 Jul 5. PMID: 23829939.

Dorighello GG, Rovani JC, Luhman CJ, Paim BA, Raposo HF, Vercesi AE, Oliveira HC. Food restriction by intermittent fasting induces diabetes and obesity and aggravates spontaneous atherosclerosis development in hypercholesterolaemic mice. Br J Nutr. 2014 Mar 28;111(6):979-86. doi: 10.1017/S0007114513003383. Epub 2013 Nov 1. PMID: 24176004.

Dougkas A, Östman E. Comparable effects of breakfast meals varying in protein source on appetite and subsequent energy intake in healthy males. Eur J Nutr. 2018 Apr;57(3):1097-1108. doi: 10.1007/s00394-017-1392-4. Epub 2017 Feb 27. PMID: 28243787.

Douglas SM, Lasley TR, Leidy HJ. Consuming beef vs. soy protein has little effect on appetite, satiety, and food intake in healthy adults. J Nutr. 2015 May;145(5):1010-6. doi: 10.3945/jn.114.206987. Epub 2015 Mar 25. PMID: 25809680; PMCID: PMC7289332.

Drapeau V, King N, Hetherington M, Doucet E, Blundell J, Tremblay A. Appetite sensations and satiety quotient: predictors of energy intake and weight loss. Appetite. 2007 Mar;48(2):159-66. doi: 10.1016/j.appet.2006.08.002. Epub 2006 Oct 12. PMID: 17045700.

Drozdz D, Alvarez-Pitti J, Wójcik M, Borghi C, Gabbianelli R, Mazur A, Herceg-Čavrak V, Lopez-Valcarcel BG, Brzeziński M, Lurbe E, Wühl E. Obesity and cardiometabolic risk factors: from childhood to adulthood. Nutrients. 2021 Nov 22;13(11):4176. doi: 10.3390/nu13114176. PMID: 34836431; PMCID: PMC8624977.

Drummen M, Tischmann L, Gatta-Cherifi B, Adam T, Westerterp-Plantenga M. Dietary protein and energy balance in relation to obesity and co-morbidities. Front Endocrinol (Lausanne). 2018 Aug 6;9:443. doi: 10.3389/fendo.2018.00443. PMID: 30127768; PMCID: PMC6087750.

Ehealth. Introduction [Internet]. World Health Organization - Regional Office for the Eastern Mediterranean. [cited 2023 Jan 18]. Available from: http://www.emro.who.int/health-topics/ehealth/introduction.html

Ei SN, Kavas A. Determination of protein quality of rainbow trout (Salmo irideus) by in vitro protein digestibility — corrected amino acid score (PDCAAS). Food Chem [Internet]. 1996 Mar 1;55(3):221–3. Available from: http://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/0308814695001115

Englert I, Bosy-Westphal A, Bischoff SC, Kohlenberg-Müller K. Impact of protein intake during weight loss on preservation of fat-free mass, resting energy expenditure, and physical function in overweight postmenopausal women: a randomized controlled trial. Obes Facts. 2021;14(3):259-270. doi: 10.1159/000514427. Epub 2021 May 11. PMID: 33975325; PMCID: PMC8255642.

Erdmann J, Leibl M, Wagenpfeil S, Lippl F, Schusdziarra V. Ghrelin response to protein and carbohydrate meals in relation to food intake and glycerol levels in obese subjects. Regul Pept. 2006 Jul 15;135(1-2):23-9. doi: 10.1016/j.regpep.2006.03.003. Epub 2006 Apr 27. PMID: 16644032.

Erdmann J, Lippl F, Schusdziarra V. Differential effect of protein and fat on plasma ghrelin levels in man. Regul Pept. 2003 Nov 15;116(1-3):101-7. doi: 10.1016/s0167-0115(03)00195-2. PMID: 14599721.

Erdmann J, Töpsch R, Lippl F, Gussmann P, Schusdziarra V. Postprandial response of plasma ghrelin levels to various test meals in relation to food intake, plasma insulin, and glucose. J Clin Endocrinol Metab. 2004 Jun;89(6):3048-54. doi: 10.1210/jc.2003-031610. PMID: 15181097.

Erdmann K, Cheung BW, Schröder H. The possible roles of food-derived bioactive peptides in reducing the risk of cardiovascular disease. J Nutr Biochem. 2008 Oct;19(10):643-54. doi: 10.1016/j.jnutbio.2007.11.010. Epub 2008 May 20. PMID: 18495464.

Erlanson-Albertsson C. Fat-rich food palatability and appetite regulation. In: Montmayeur JP, le Coutre J, editors. Fat Detection: Taste, Texture, and Post Ingestive Effects [Internet]. Boca Raton (FL): CRC Press/Taylor & Francis; 2010 [cited 2022 Jul 13]. (Frontiers in Neuroscience). Available from: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/books/NBK53552/

Estruch R, Martínez-González MA, Corella D, Salas-Salvadó J, Ruiz-Gutiérrez V, Covas MI, Fiol M, Gómez-Gracia E, López-Sabater MC, Vinyoles E, Arós F, Conde M, Lahoz C, Lapetra J, Sáez G, Ros E; PREDIMED Study Investigators. Effects of a Mediterranean-style diet on cardiovascular risk factors: a randomized trial. Ann Intern Med. 2006 Jul 4;145(1):1-11. doi: 10.7326/0003-4819-145-1-200607040-00004. Erratum in: Ann Intern Med. 2018 Aug 21;169(4):270-271. PMID: 16818923.

Evangelista LS, Jose MM, Sallam H, Serag H, Golovko G, Khanipov K, Hamilton MA, Fonarow GC. High-protein vs. standard-protein diets in overweight and obese patients with heart failure and diabetes mellitus: findings of the Pro-HEART trial. ESC Heart Fail. 2021 Apr;8(2):1342-1348. doi: 10.1002/ehf2.13213. Epub 2021 Jan 27. PMID: 33502122; PMCID: PMC8006643.

Farnsworth E, Luscombe ND, Noakes M, Wittert G, Argyiou E, Clifton PM. Effect of a high-protein, energy-restricted diet on body composition, glycemic control, and lipid concentrations in overweight and obese hyperinsulinemic men and women. Am J Clin Nutr. 2003 Jul;78(1):31-9. doi: 10.1093/ajcn/78.1.31. PMID: 12816768.

Feingold KR. Obesity and dyslipidemia. 2023 Jun 19. In: Feingold KR, Anawalt B, Blackman MR, Boyce A, Chrousos G, Corpas E, de Herder WW, Dhatariya K, Dungan K, Hofland J, Kalra S, Kaltsas G, Kapoor N, Koch C, Kopp P, Korbonits M, Kovacs CS, Kuohung W, Laferrère B, Levy M, McGee EA, McLachlan R, New M, Purnell J, Sahay R, Shah AS, Singer F, Sperling MA, Stratakis CA, Trence DL, Wilson DP, editors. Endotext [Internet]. South Dartmouth (MA): MDText.com, Inc.; 2000–. PMID: 26247088.

Feller S, Boeing H, Pischon T. Body mass index, waist circumference, and the risk of type 2 diabetes mellitus: implications for routine clinical practice. Dtsch Arztebl Int. 2010 Jul;107(26):470-6. doi: 10.3238/arztebl.2010.0470. Epub 2010 Jul 2. PMID: 20644701; PMCID: PMC2905837.

Fernández-Raudales D, Yor-Aguilar M, Andino-Segura J, Hernández A, Egbert R, López-Cintrón JR. Effects of high plant protein and high soluble fiber beverages on satiety, appetite control and subsequent food intake in healthy men. Food Nutr Sci [Internet]. 2018 Jun 29 [cited 2023 May 20];09(06):751. Available from: http://www.scirp.org/journal/PaperInformation.aspx?PaperID=85681&#abstract

Ferriday D, Bosworth ML, Lai S, Godinot N, Martin N, Martin AA, Rogers PJ, Brunstrom JM. Effects of eating rate on satiety: A role for episodic memory? Physiol Behav. 2015 Dec 1;152(Pt B):389-96. doi: 10.1016/j.physbeh.2015.06.038. Epub 2015 Jul 16. PMID: 26143189; PMCID: PMC4664113

Flint AJ, Rexrode KM, Hu FB, Glynn RJ, Caspard H, Manson JE, Willett WC, Rimm EB. Body mass index, waist circumference, and risk of coronary heart disease: a prospective study among men and women. Obes Res Clin Pract. 2010 Jul;4(3):e171-e181. doi: 10.1016/j.orcp.2010.01.001. PMID: 21116472; PMCID: PMC2992336.

FluWatch report: November 13 to November 19, 2022 (week 46) [Internet]. 2022 [cited 2023 Jan 29]. Available from: https://www.canada.ca/en/public-health/services/publications/diseases-conditions/fluwatch/2022-2023/week-46-november-13-november-19-2022.html

Ford ES, Williamson DF, Liu S. Weight change and diabetes incidence: findings from a national cohort of US adults. Am J Epidemiol. 1997 Aug 1;146(3):214-22. doi: 10.1093/oxfordjournals.aje.a009256. PMID: 9247005.

Forde CG, Almiron-Roig E, Brunstrom JM. Expected Satiety: Application to weight management and understanding energy selection in humans. Curr Obes Rep. 2015 Mar;4(1):131-40. doi: 10.1007/s13679-015-0144-0. PMID: 26627096; PMCID: PMC4881812.

Forde CG. Chapter 7 - Measuring satiation and satiety. In: Ares G, Varela P, editors. Methods in Consumer Research, Volume 2 [Internet]. Woodhead Publishing; 2018 [cited 2023 May 1]. p. 151–82. (Woodhead Publishing Series in Food Science, Technology and Nutrition). Available from: https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/B9780081017432000078

Foster-Schubert KE, Overduin J, Prudom CE, Liu J, Callahan HS, Gaylinn BD, Thorner MO, Cummings DE. Acyl and total ghrelin are suppressed strongly by ingested proteins, weakly by lipids, and biphasically by carbohydrates. J Clin Endocrinol Metab. 2008 May;93(5):1971-9. doi: 10.1210/jc.2007-2289. Epub 2008 Jan 15. PMID: 18198223; PMCID: PMC2386677.

Frank K. Difficulties accessing health care in Canada during the COVID-19 pandemic: Comparing individuals with and without chronic conditions. Health Rep. 2022 Nov 16;33(11):16-26. doi: 10.25318/82-003-x202201100002-eng. PMID: 36441615.

G*Power [Internet]. [cited 2021 Nov 5]. Available from: https://stats.idre.ucla.edu/other/gpower/

Gameil MA, Marzouk RE, Elsebaie AH, Rozaik SE. Long-term clinical and biochemical residue after COVID-19 recovery. Egypt Liver J. 2021;11(1):74. doi: 10.1186/s43066-021-00144-1. Epub 2021 Sep 12. PMID: 34777873; PMCID: PMC8435147.

García-Flores CL, Martínez Moreno AG, Beltrán Miranda CP, Zepeda-Salvador AP, Solano Santos LV. Saciación vs saciedad: reguladores del consumo alimentario. Satiation and satiety in the regulation of energy intake. Rev Med Chil. 2017 Sep;145(9):1172-1178. Spanish. doi: 10.4067/s0034-98872017000901172. PMID: 29424405.

Georg Jensen M, Kristensen M, Astrup A. Effect of alginate supplementation on weight loss in obese subjects completing a 12-wk energy-restricted diet: a randomized controlled trial. Am J Clin Nutr. 2012 Jul;96(1):5-13. doi: 10.3945/ajcn.111.025312. Epub 2012 May 30. PMID: 22648709.

Ghazzawi HA, Mustafa S. Effect of high-protein breakfast meal on within-day appetite hormones: Peptide YY, glucagon like peptide-1 in adults. Clin Nutr Exp [Internet]. 2019 Dec 1 [cited 2023 May 21];28:111–22. Available from: https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S2352939319300600

Gibson AA, Sainsbury A. Strategies to improve adherence to dietary weight loss interventions in research and real-world settings. Behav Sci (Basel). 2017 Jul 11;7(3):44. doi: 10.3390/bs7030044. PMID: 28696389; PMCID: PMC5618052.

Gibson MJ, Dawson JA, Wijayatunga NN, Ironuma B, Chatindiara I, Ovalle F, Allison DB, Dhurandhar EJ. A randomized cross-over trial to determine the effect of a protein vs. carbohydrate preload on energy balance in ad libitum settings. Nutr J. 2019 Nov 9;18(1):69. doi: 10.1186/s12937-019-0497-4. PMID: 31706311; PMCID: PMC6842484.

Gilbert JA, Bendsen NT, Tremblay A, Astrup A. Effect of proteins from different sources on body composition. Nutr Metab Cardiovasc Dis. 2011 Sep;21 Suppl 2:B16-31. doi: 10.1016/j.numecd.2010.12.008. Epub 2011 May 11. PMID: 21565478.

Gilmore J. Body mass index and health. Health Rep. 1999 Summer;11(1):31-43(Eng); 33-47(Fre). English, French. PMID: 11965822.

Giroux N. The keto diet and long-term weight loss: Is it a safe option? [Internet]. [cited 2022 Jul 13]. Available from: http://www.inquiriesjournal.com/articles/1807/the-keto-diet-and-long-term-weight-loss-is-it-a-safe-option

Glick D, Barth S, Macleod KF. Autophagy: cellular and molecular mechanisms. J Pathol. 2010 May;221(1):3-12. doi: 10.1002/path.2697. PMID: 20225336; PMCID: PMC2990190.

Gordon SA, Fredman L, Orwig DL, Alley DE. Comparison of methods to measure height in older adults. J Am Geriatr Soc. 2013 Dec;61(12):2244-2246. doi: 10.1111/jgs.12572. PMID: 24329832; PMCID: PMC4512179.

Government of Canada SC. COVID-19 restrictions index update [Internet]. 2022 [cited 2023 Jan 29]. Available from: https://www150.statcan.gc.ca/n1/pub/36-28-0001/2022008/article/00002-eng.htm

Government of Canada SC. Overweight and obese adults, 2018 [Internet]. 2019 [cited 2023 Jun 20]. Available from: https://www150.statcan.gc.ca/n1/pub/82-625-x/2019001/article/00005-eng.htm

Grajower MM, Horne BD. Clinical management of intermittent fasting in patients with diabetes mellitus. Nutrients. 2019 Apr 18;11(4):873. doi: 10.3390/nu11040873. PMID: 31003482; PMCID: PMC6521152.

Hall KD, Chen KY, Guo J, Lam YY, Leibel RL, Mayer LE, Reitman ML, Rosenbaum M, Smith SR, Walsh BT, Ravussin E. Energy expenditure and body composition changes after an isocaloric ketogenic diet in overweight and obese men. Am J Clin Nutr. 2016 Aug;104(2):324-33. doi: 10.3945/ajcn.116.133561. Epub 2016 Jul 6. PMID: 27385608; PMCID: PMC4962163.

Hall KD, Kahan S. Maintenance of lost weight and long-term management of obesity. Med Clin North Am. 2018 Jan;102(1):183-197. doi: 10.1016/j.mcna.2017.08.012. PMID: 29156185; PMCID: PMC5764193.

Hallschmid M, Higgs S, Thienel M, Ott V, Lehnert H. Postprandial administration of intranasal insulin intensifies satiety and reduces intake of palatable snacks in women.

Diabetes. 2012 Apr;61(4):782-9. doi: 10.2337/db11-1390. Epub 2012 Feb 16. PMID: 22344561; PMCID: PMC3314365.

Halton TL, Hu FB. The effects of high protein diets on thermogenesis, satiety and weight loss: a critical review. J Am Coll Nutr. 2004 Oct;23(5):373-85. doi: 10.1080/07315724.2004.10719381. PMID: 15466943.

Halton TL, Liu S, Manson JE, Hu FB. Low-carbohydrate-diet score and risk of type 2 diabetes in women. Am J Clin Nutr. 2008 Feb;87(2):339-46. doi: 10.1093/ajcn/87.2.339. PMID: 18258623; PMCID: PMC2760285.

Hanjani NA, Vafa M. Protein restriction, epigenetic diet, intermittent fasting as new approaches for preventing age-associated diseases. Int J Prev Med. 2018 Jun 29;9:58. doi: 10.4103/ijpvm.IJPVM_397_16. PMID: 30050669; PMCID: PMC6036773.

Hansen TT, Andersen SV, Astrup A, Blundell J, Sjödin A. Is reducing appetite beneficial for body weight management in the context of overweight and obesity? A systematic review and meta-analysis from clinical trials assessing body weight management after exposure to satiety enhancing and/or hunger reducing products. Obes Rev. 2019 Jul;20(7):983-997. doi: 10.1111/obr.12854. Epub 2019 Apr 3. PMID: 30945414.

Hart MJ, Torres SJ, McNaughton SA, Milte CM. Dietary patterns and associations with biomarkers of inflammation in adults: a systematic review of observational studies. Nutr J. 2021 Mar 12;20(1):24. doi: 10.1186/s12937-021-00674-9. PMID: 33712009; PMCID: PMC7955619.

Harvie M, Howell A. Potential benefits and harms of intermittent energy restriction and intermittent fasting amongst obese, overweight and normal weight subjects-a narrative review of human and animal evidence. Behav Sci (Basel). 2017 Jan 19;7(1):4. doi: 10.3390/bs7010004. PMID: 28106818; PMCID: PMC5371748.

Harvie M, Wright C, Pegington M, McMullan D, Mitchell E, Martin B, Cutler RG, Evans G, Whiteside S, Maudsley S, Camandola S, Wang R, Carlson OD, Egan JM, Mattson MP, Howell A. The effect of intermittent energy and carbohydrate restriction v. daily energy restriction on weight loss and metabolic disease risk markers in overweight women. Br J Nutr. 2013 Oct;110(8):1534-47. doi: 10.1017/S0007114513000792. Epub 2013 Apr 16. PMID: 23591120; PMCID: PMC5857384.

Harvie MN, Pegington M, Mattson MP, Frystyk J, Dillon B, Evans G, Cuzick J, Jebb SA, Martin B, Cutler RG, Son TG, Maudsley S, Carlson OD, Egan JM, Flyvbjerg A, Howell A. The effects of intermittent or continuous energy restriction on weight loss and metabolic disease risk markers: a randomized trial in young overweight women. Int J Obes (Lond). 2011 May;35(5):714-27. doi: 10.1038/ijo.2010.171. Epub 2010 Oct 5. PMID: 20921964; PMCID: PMC3017674.

Hasegawa Y, Nakagami T, Oya J, Takahashi K, Isago C, Kurita M, Tanaka Y, Ito A, Kasahara T, Uchigata Y. Body weight reduction of 5% improved blood pressure and lipid profiles in obese men and blood glucose in obese women: a four-year follow-up observational study. Metab Syndr Relat Disord. 2019 Jun;17(5):250-258. doi: 10.1089/met.2018.0115. Epub 2019 Mar 6. PMID: 30839239.

Haws KL, Liu PJ, McFerran B, Chandon P. Examining eating: bridging the gap between “lab eating” and “free-living eating.” J Assoc Consum Res [Internet]. 2022 Oct 1 [cited 2023 Jan 17];7(4):403–18. Available from: https://www.journals.uchicago.edu/doi/10.1086/720448

Headland ML, Clifton PM, Keogh JB. Impact of intermittent vs. continuous energy restriction on weight and cardiometabolic factors: a 12-month follow-up. Int J Obes (Lond). 2020 Jun;44(6):1236-1242. doi: 10.1038/s41366-020-0525-7. Epub 2020 Jan 14. PMID: 31937907.

Heeley N, Blouet C. Central amino acid sensing in the control of feeding behavior. Front Endocrinol (Lausanne). 2016 Nov 23;7:148. doi: 10.3389/fendo.2016.00148. PMID: 27933033; PMCID: PMC5120084.

Helsel P. [Internet]. Sept. 23, 2022 [cited 2023 Jan 29]. More than 500,000 without power as Fiona batters Canada with heavy rain, strong winds. Available from: https://www.nbcnews.com/news/world/canada-braces-extreme-event-storm-fiona-leaves-path-destruction-rcna49256.

Hill AJ, Blundell JE, Blundell EL. Macronutrients and satiety: the effects of a high-protein or high-carbohydrate meal on subjective motivation to eat and food preferences. Nutr Behav. (US). 1986 Jan; 1986;3(2):133–144.

Hill JO, Wyatt HR, Peters JC. Energy balance and obesity. Circulation. 2012 Jul 3;126(1):126-32. doi: 10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.111.087213. PMID: 22753534; PMCID: PMC3401553.

Hochstenbach-Waelen A, Westerterp-Plantenga MS, Veldhorst MA, Westerterp KR. Single-protein casein and gelatin diets affect energy expenditure similarly but substrate balance and appetite differently in adults. J Nutr. 2009 Dec;139(12):2285-92. doi: 10.3945/jn.109.110403. Epub 2009 Oct 28. PMID: 19864402.

Hoffmann V, Lanz M, Mackert J, Müller T, Tschöp M, Meissner K. Effects of placebo interventions on subjective and objective markers of appetite-a randomized controlled trial. Front Psychiatry. 2018 Dec 18;9:706. doi: 10.3389/fpsyt.2018.00706. PMID: 30618877; PMCID: PMC6305288.

Holdcroft A. Gender bias in research: how does it affect evidence based medicine? J R Soc Med. 2007 Jan;100(1):2-3. doi: 10.1177/014107680710000102. PMID: 17197669; PMCID: PMC1761670.

Hooper L. Primary prevention of CVD: diet and weight loss. BMJ Clin Evid. 2007 Oct 1;2007:0219. PMID: 19450364; PMCID: PMC2943801.

Howe P, Buckley J. Metabolic health benefits of long-chain omega-3 polyunsaturated fatty acids. Mil Med. 2014 Nov;179(11 Suppl):138-43. doi: 10.7205/MILMED-D-14-00154. PMID: 25373098. 132.

Humphreys S. The unethical use of BMI in contemporary general practice. Br J Gen Pract. 2010 Sep;60(578):696-7. doi: 10.3399/bjgp10X515548. PMID: 20849708; PMCID: PMC2930234.

Ibrahim Abdalla MM. Ghrelin - Physiological functions and regulation. Eur Endocrinol. 2015 Aug;11(2):90-95. doi: 10.17925/EE.2015.11.02.90. Epub 2015 Aug 19. PMID: 29632576; PMCID: PMC5819073.

Imrhan SN, Imrhan V, Hart C. Can self-estimates of body weight and height be used in place of measurements for college students? Ergonomics [Internet]. 1996 Dec 1 [cited 2023 Jan 15];39(12):1445–53. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1080/00140139608964563

Inaishi J, Saisho Y. Beta-cell mass in obesity and type 2 diabetes, and its relation to pancreas fat: a mini-review. Nutrients. 2020 Dec 16;12(12):3846. doi: 10.3390/nu12123846. PMID: 33339276; PMCID: PMC7766247.

Intensive blood-glucose control with sulphonylureas or insulin compared with conventional treatment and risk of complications in patients with type 2 diabetes (UKPDS 33). UK Prospective Diabetes Study (UKPDS) Group. Lancet. 1998 Sep 12;352(9131):837-53. Erratum in: Lancet 1999 Aug 14;354(9178):602. PMID: 9742976.

Jahan Mihan A. The role of source of protein in regulation of food intake, satiety, body weight and body composition. J Nutr Health Food Eng [Internet]. 2017 Jul 27 [cited 2022 Jul 12];6(6). Available from: https://medcraveonline.com/JNHFE/the-role-of-source-of-protein-in-regulation-of-food-intake-satiety-body-weight-and-body-compositionnbsp.html

Jahan-Mihan A, Luhovyy BL, El Khoury D, Anderson GH. Dietary proteins as determinants of metabolic and physiologic functions of the gastrointestinal tract. Nutrients. 2011 May;3(5):574-603. doi: 10.3390/nu3050574. Epub 2011 May 11. PMID: 22254112; PMCID: PMC3257691.

Jakubowicz D, Wainstein J, Landau Z, Ahren B, Barnea M, Bar-Dayan Y, Froy O. High-energy breakfast based on whey protein reduces body weight, postprandial glycemia and HbA_{1C} in Type 2 diabetes. J Nutr Biochem. 2017 Nov;49:1-7. doi: 10.1016/j.jnutbio.2017.07.005. Epub 2017 Jul 21.

Janssen M, Busch C, Rödiger M, Hamm U. Motives of consumers following a vegan diet and their attitudes towards animal agriculture. Appetite. 2016 Oct 1;105:643-51. doi: 10.1016/j.appet.2016.06.039. Epub 2016 Jul 1. PMID: 27378750.

Jenkins DJ, Srichaikul K, Wong JM, Kendall CW, Bashyam B, Vidgen E, Lamarche B, Rao AV, Jones PJ, Josse RG, Jackson CJ, Ng V, Leong T, Leiter LA. Supplemental barley protein and casein similarly affect serum lipids in hypercholesterolemic women and men. J Nutr. 2010 Sep;140(9):1633-7. doi: 10.3945/jn.110.123224. Epub 2010 Jul 28. PMID: 20668250.

Jéquier E. Carbohydrates as a source of energy. Am J Clin Nutr. 1994 Mar;59(3 Suppl):682S-685S.

Johnston CS, Tjonn SL, Swan PD. High-protein, low-fat diets are effective for weight loss and favorably alter biomarkers in healthy adults. J Nutr. 2004 Mar;134(3):586-91. doi: 10.1093/jn/134.3.586. PMID: 14988451.

Julian J. Blood collection appointments move online after phone calls swamp system. Sep 14, 2020 [cited 2023 Jan 29]. Available from: https://www.cbc.ca/news/canada/nova-scotia/blood-collection-clinic-phone-covid-19-1.5723215

Kaloyianni M, Freedland RA. Contribution of several amino acids and lactate to gluconeogenesis in hepatocytes isolated from rats fed various diets. J Nutr. 1990 Jan;120(1):116-22. doi: 10.1093/jn/120.1.116. PMID: 2303909

Katsarou AL, Katsilambros NL, Koliaki CC. Intermittent energy restriction, weight loss and cardiometabolic risk: a critical appraisal of evidence in humans. Healthcare (Basel). 2021 Apr 22;9(5):495. doi: 10.3390/healthcare9050495. PMID: 33922103; PMCID: PMC8143449.

Keenan S, Cooke MB, Chen WS, Wu S, Belski R. The effects of intermittent fasting and continuous energy restriction with exercise on cardiometabolic biomarkers, dietary compliance, and perceived hunger and mood: secondary outcomes of a randomised, controlled trial. Nutrients. 2022 Jul 26;14(15):3071. doi: 10.3390/nu14153071. PMID: 35893925; PMCID: PMC9370806.
Kehlet U, Kofod J, Holst JJ, Ritz C, Aaslyng MD, Raben A. Addition of rye bran and pea fiber to pork meatballs enhances subjective satiety in healthy men, but does not change glycemic or hormonal responses: a randomized crossover meal test study. J Nutr. 2017 Sep;147(9):1700-1708. doi: 10.3945/jn.117.250332. Epub 2017 Aug 9. PMID: 28794212.

Kianersi S, Luetke M, Ludema C, Valenzuela A, Rosenberg M. Use of research electronic data capture (REDCap) in a COVID-19 randomized controlled trial: a practical example. BMC Med Res Methodol. 2021 Aug 21;21(1):175. doi: 10.1186/s12874-021-01362-2. PMID: 34418958; PMCID: PMC8380110.

Kikunaga S, Tin T, Ishibashi G, Wang DH, Kira S. The application of a handheld personal digital assistant with camera and mobile phone card (Wellnavi) to the general population in a dietary survey. J Nutr Sci Vitaminol (Tokyo). 2007 Apr;53(2):109-16. doi: 10.3177/jnsv.53.109. PMID: 17615997.

Kitahara CM, Flint AJ, Berrington de Gonzalez A, Bernstein L, Brotzman M, MacInnis RJ, Moore SC, Robien K, Rosenberg PS, Singh PN, Weiderpass E, Adami HO, Anton-Culver H, Ballard-Barbash R, Buring JE, Freedman DM, Fraser GE, Beane Freeman LE, Gapstur SM, Gaziano JM, Giles GG, Håkansson N, Hoppin JA, Hu FB, Koenig K, Linet MS, Park Y, Patel AV, Purdue MP, Schairer C, Sesso HD, Visvanathan K, White E, Wolk A, Zeleniuch-Jacquotte A, Hartge P. Association between class III obesity (BMI of 40-59 kg/m2) and mortality: a pooled analysis of 20 prospective studies. PLoS Med. 2014 Jul 8;11(7):e1001673. doi: 10.1371/journal.pmed.1001673. PMID: 25003901; PMCID: PMC4087039.

Klem ML, Wing RR, McGuire MT, Seagle HM, Hill JO. A descriptive study of individuals successful at long-term maintenance of substantial weight loss. Am J Clin Nutr. 1997 Aug;66(2):239-46. doi: 10.1093/ajcn/66.2.239. PMID: 9250100.

Klementova M, Thieme L, Haluzik M, Pavlovicova R, Hill M, Pelikanova T, Kahleova H. A Plant-based meal increases gastrointestinal hormones and satiety more than an energy- and macronutrient-matched processed-meat meal in T2D, obese, and healthy men: a three-group randomized crossover study. Nutrients. 2019 Jan 12;11(1):157. doi: 10.3390/nu11010157. PMID: 30642053; PMCID: PMC6357017.

Kluge HHP. Statement – Science, surveillance, responsibility: the essentials to addressing the ongoing COVID-19 challenge [Internet]. WHO, Europe. Jan 10, 2023. [cited 2023 Jan 19]. Available from: https://www.who.int/europe/news/item/10-01-2023-statement---science--surveillance--responsibility--the-essentials-to-addressing-the-ongoing-covid-19-challenge.

Ko Y, Choi S, Won J, Lee YK, Kim DH, Lee SK. Differences in accuracy of height, weight, and body mass index between self-reported and measured using the 2018 Korea Community Health Survey data. Epidemiol Health. 2022;44:e2022024. doi: 10.4178/epih.e2022024. Epub 2022 Feb 19. PMID: 35209710; PMCID: PMC9117107.

Koliaki C, Kokkinos A, Tentolouris N, Katsilambros N. The effect of ingested macronutrients on postprandial ghrelin response: a critical review of existing literature data. Int J Pept. 2010;2010:710852. doi: 10.1155/2010/710852. Epub 2010 Feb 2. PMID: 20798765; PMCID: PMC2925100.

Kolotkin RL, Meter K, Williams GR. Quality of life and obesity. Obes Rev. 2001 Nov;2(4):219-29. doi: 10.1046/j.1467-789x.2001.00040.x. PMID: 12119993.

Kominiarek MA, Rajan P. Nutrition recommendations in pregnancy and lactation. Med Clin North Am. 2016 Nov;100(6):1199-1215. doi: 10.1016/j.mcna.2016.06.004. PMID: 27745590; PMCID: PMC5104202.

Konttinen H. Emotional eating and obesity in adults: the role of depression, sleep and genes. Proc Nutr Soc. 2020 Aug;79(3):283-289. doi: 10.1017/S0029665120000166. Epub 2020 Mar 26. PMID: 32213213.

Kristensen MD, Bendsen NT, Christensen SM, Astrup A, Raben A. Meals based on vegetable protein sources (beans and peas) are more satiating than meals based on animal protein sources (veal and pork) - a randomized cross-over meal test study. Food Nutr Res. 2016 Oct 19;60:32634. doi: 10.3402/fnr.v60.32634. PMID: 27765144; PMCID: PMC5073301.

Kroeger CM, Klempel MC, Bhutani S, Trepanowski JF, Tangney CC, Varady KA. Improvement in coronary heart disease risk factors during an intermittent fasting/calorie restriction regimen: Relationship to adipokine modulations. Nutr Metab (Lond). 2012 Oct 31;9(1):98. doi: 10.1186/1743-7075-9-98. PMID: 23113919; PMCID: PMC3514278.

Krukowski RA, Ross KM. Measuring weight with electronic scales in clinical and research settings during the coronavirus disease 2019 pandemic. Obesity (Silver Spring). 2020 Jul;28(7):1182-1183. doi: 10.1002/oby.22851. Epub 2020 Jun 10. PMID: 32339394; PMCID: PMC7267353.

Kubacka J, Cembrowska P, Sypniewska G, Stefanska A. The association between branched-chain amino acids (BCAAs) and cardiometabolic risk factors in middle-aged Caucasian women stratified according to glycemic status. Nutrients. 2021 Sep 22;13(10):3307. doi: 10.3390/nu13103307. PMID: 34684308; PMCID: PMC8538048.

Kusminski CM, Bickel PE, Scherer PE. Targeting adipose tissue in the treatment of obesity-associated diabetes. Nat Rev Drug Discov. 2016 Sep;15(9):639-660. doi: 10.1038/nrd.2016.75. Epub 2016 Jun 3. PMID: 27256476.

Kuźbicka K, Rachoń D. Bad eating habits as the main cause of obesity among children. Pediatr Endocrinol Diabetes Metab. 2013;19(3):106-10. PMID: 25577898.

Kyrou I, Randeva HS, Tsigos C, Kaltsas G, Weickert MO. Clinical problems caused by obesity. 2018 Jan 11. In: Feingold KR, Anawalt B, Blackman MR, Boyce A, Chrousos G, Corpas E, de Herder WW, Dhatariya K, Dungan K, Hofland J, Kalra S, Kaltsas G, Kapoor N, Koch C, Kopp P, Korbonits M, Kovacs CS, Kuohung W, Laferrère B, Levy M, McGee EA, McLachlan R, New M, Purnell J, Sahay R, Shah AS, Singer F, Sperling MA, Stratakis CA, Trence DL, Wilson DP, editors. Endotext [Internet]. South Dartmouth (MA): MDText.com, Inc.; 2000–. PMID: 25905207.

Laboratory test reference ranges | Nova Scotia Health Authority [Internet]. [cited 2023 Jul 10]. Available from: https://www.cdha.nshealth.ca/pathology-laboratory-medicine/laboratory-test-reference-ranges

Laeger T, Reed SD, Henagan TM, Fernandez DH, Taghavi M, Addington A, Münzberg H, Martin RJ, Hutson SM, Morrison CD. Leucine acts in the brain to suppress food intake but does not function as a physiological signal of low dietary protein. Am J Physiol Regul Integr Comp Physiol. 2014 Aug 1;307(3):R310-20. doi: 10.1152/ajpregu.00116.2014. Epub 2014 Jun 4. PMID: 24898843; PMCID: PMC4121631.

Lang V, Bellisle F, Oppert JM, Craplet C, Bornet FR, Slama G, Guy-Grand B. Satiating effect of proteins in healthy subjects: a comparison of egg albumin, casein, gelatin, soy protein, pea protein, and wheat gluten. Am J Clin Nutr. 1998 Jun;67(6):1197-204. doi: 10.1093/ajcn/67.6.1197. PMID: 9625093

Larson R, Nelson C, Korczak R, Willis H, Erickson J, Wang Q, Slavin J. Acacia gum is well tolerated while increasing satiety and lowering peak blood glucose response in healthy human subjects. Nutrients. 2021 Feb 14;13(2):618. doi: 10.3390/nu13020618
Law L, Kelly JT, Savill H, Wallen MP, Hickman IJ, Erku D, Mayr HL. Cost-effectiveness of telehealth-delivered diet and exercise interventions: A systematic review. J Telemed Telecare. 2022 Feb 2:1357633X211070721. doi: 10.1177/1357633X211070721. Epub ahead of print. PMID: 35108135.

Layman DK, Boileau RA, Erickson DJ, Painter JE, Shiue H, Sather C, Christou DD. A reduced ratio of dietary carbohydrate to protein improves body composition and blood lipid profiles during weight loss in adult women. J Nutr. 2003 Feb;133(2):411-7. doi: 10.1093/jn/133.2.411. PMID: 12566476.

Lee Y, Kang D, Lee SA. Effect of dietary patterns on serum C-reactive protein level. Nutr Metab Cardiovasc Dis. 2014 Sep;24(9):1004-11. doi: 10.1016/j.numecd.2014.05.001. Epub 2014 May 27. PMID: 24998076. .

Leidy HJ, Carnell NS, Mattes RD, Campbell WW. Higher protein intake preserves lean mass and satiety with weight loss in pre-obese and obese women. Obesity (Silver Spring). 2007 Feb;15(2):421-9. doi: 10.1038/oby.2007.531. PMID: 17299116.

Leidy HJ, Clifton PM, Astrup A, Wycherley TP, Westerterp-Plantenga MS, Luscombe-Marsh ND, Woods SC, Mattes RD. The role of protein in weight loss and maintenance. Am J Clin Nutr. 2015 Jun;101(6):1320S-1329S. doi: 10.3945/ajcn.114.084038. Epub 2015 Apr 29. PMID: 25926512.

Leidy HJ, Mattes RD, Campbell WW. Effects of acute and chronic protein intake on metabolism, appetite, and ghrelin during weight loss. Obesity (Silver Spring). 2007 May;15(5):1215-25. doi: 10.1038/oby.2007.143. PMID: 17495198.

Leidy HJ, Ortinau LC, Douglas SM, Hoertel HA. Beneficial effects of a higher-protein breakfast on the appetitive, hormonal, and neural signals controlling energy intake regulation in overweight/obese, "breakfast-skipping," late-adolescent girls. Am J Clin Nutr. 2013 Apr;97(4):677-88. doi: 10.3945/ajcn.112.053116. Epub 2013 Feb 27. PMID: 23446906; PMCID: PMC3718776.

Lejeune MP, Westerterp KR, Adam TC, Luscombe-Marsh ND, Westerterp-Plantenga MS. Ghrelin and glucagon-like peptide 1 concentrations, 24-h satiety, and energy and substrate metabolism during a high-protein diet and measured in a respiration chamber. Am J Clin Nutr. 2006 Jan;83(1):89-94. doi: 10.1093/ajcn/83.1.89. PMID: 16400055.

Lemstra M, Bird Y, Nwankwo C, Rogers M, Moraros J. Weight loss intervention adherence and factors promoting adherence: a meta-analysis. Patient Prefer Adherence. 2016 Aug 12;10:1547-59. doi: 10.2147/PPA.S103649. PMID: 27574404; PMCID: PMC4990387.

Li J, Armstrong CL, Campbell WW. Effects of dietary protein source and quantity during weight loss on appetite, energy expenditure, and cardio-metabolic responses. Nutrients. 2016 Jan 26;8(2):63. doi: 10.3390/nu8020063.

Li SS, Blanco Mejia S, Lytvyn L, Stewart SE, Viguiliouk E, Ha V, de Souza RJ, Leiter LA, Kendall CWC, Jenkins DJA, Sievenpiper JL. Effect of plant protein on blood lipids: a systematic review and meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. J Am Heart Assoc. 2017 Dec 20;6(12):e006659. doi: 10.1161/JAHA.117.006659. PMID: 29263032; PMCID: PMC5779002.

Li T , Zhao M , Raza A , Guo J , He T , Zou T , Song H . The effect of taste and taste perception on satiation/satiety: a review. Food Funct. 2020 Apr 1;11(4):2838-2847. doi: 10.1039/c9fo02519g. Epub 2020 Mar 20. PMID: 32195512

Li Z, Rasmussen ML, Li J, Henriquez-Olguin C, Knudsen JR, Madsen AB, Sanchez-Quant E, Kleinert M, Jensen TE. Periodized low protein-high carbohydrate diet confers potent, but transient, metabolic improvements. Mol Metab. 2018 Nov;17:112-121. doi: 10.1016/j.molmet.2018.08.008. Epub 2018 Aug 28. PMID: 30193785; PMCID: PMC6197680.

Lifesum Health App – get healthy & lose weight - Lifesum [Internet]. [cited 2022 Jan 31]. Available from: https://lifesum.com/

Lim EL, Hollingsworth KG, Aribisala BS, Chen MJ, Mathers JC, Taylor R. Reversal of type 2 diabetes: normalisation of beta cell function in association with decreased pancreas and liver triacylglycerol. Diabetologia. 2011 Oct;54(10):2506-14. doi: 10.1007/s00125-011-2204-7. Epub 2011 Jun 9. PMID: 21656330; PMCID: PMC3168743.

Lim JJ, Liu Y, Lu LW, Barnett D, Sequeira IR, Poppitt SD. Does a higher protein diet promote satiety and weight loss independent of carbohydrate content? An 8-week low-energy diet (LED) intervention. Nutrients [Internet]. 2022 Jan 26 [cited 2022 Jul 2];14(3):538. Available from: https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC8838013/

Lindeman A, Huang M, Dawkins E. Using the visual analog scale (VAS) to measure perceived hunger and satiety at various mealtimes and environments. Journal of the Academy of Nutrition and Dietetics [Internet]. 2016 Sep 1 [cited 2022 Jul 12];116(9):A99. Available from: https://www.jandonline.org/article/S2212-2672(16)30768-7/fulltext

Lomenick JP, Melguizo MS, Mitchell SL, Summar ML, Anderson JW. Effects of meals high in carbohydrate, protein, and fat on ghrelin and peptide YY secretion in prepubertal children. J Clin Endocrinol Metab. 2009 Nov;94(11):4463-71. doi: 10.1210/jc.2009-0949. Epub 2009 Oct 9. PMID: 19820013; PMCID: PMC2775646.

Long SJ, Jeffcoat AR, Millward DJ. Effect of habitual dietary-protein intake on appetite and satiety. Appetite. 2000 Aug;35(1):79-88. doi: 10.1006/appe.2000.0332. PMID: 10896764.

Longo M, Zatterale F, Naderi J, Parrillo L, Formisano P, Raciti GA, Beguinot F, Miele C. Adipose tissue dysfunction as determinant of obesity-associated metabolic complications.. Int J Mol Sci. 2019 May 13;20(9):2358. doi: 10.3390/ijms20092358. PMID: 31085992; PMCID: PMC6539070.

Lonnie M, Laurie I, Myers M, Horgan G, Russell WR, Johnstone AM. Exploring health-promoting attributes of plant proteins as a functional ingredient for the food sector: a systematic review of human interventional studies. Nutrients. 2020 Jul 30;12(8):2291. doi: 10.3390/nu12082291. PMID: 32751677; PMCID: PMC7468935.

Lopez MJ, Mohiuddin SS. Biochemistry, essential amino acids. 2023 Mar 13. In: StatPearls [Internet]. Treasure Island (FL): StatPearls Publishing; 2023 Jan–. PMID: 32496725.

Low YQ, Lacy K, Keast R. The role of sweet taste in satiation and satiety. Nutrients. 2014 Sep 2;6(9):3431-50. doi: 10.3390/nu6093431. PMID: 25184369; PMCID: PMC4179169.

Lucassen DA, Willemsen RF, Geelen A, Brouwer-Brolsma EM, Feskens EJM. The accuracy of portion size estimation using food images and textual descriptions of portion sizes: an evaluation study. J Hum Nutr Diet. 2021 Dec;34(6):945-952. doi: 10.1111/jhn.12878. Epub 2021 Mar 24. PMID: 33761165; PMCID: PMC9291996.

Lytvyak E, Straube S, Modi R, Lee KK. Trends in obesity across Canada from 2005 to 2018: a consecutive cross-sectional population-based study. CMAJ Open. 2022 May 24;10(2):E439-E449. doi: 10.9778/cmajo.20210205. PMID: 35609927; PMCID: PMC9259440.
Ma J, Stevens JE, Cukier K, Maddox AF, Wishart JM, Jones KL, Clifton PM, Horowitz M, Rayner CK. Effects of a protein preload on gastric emptying, glycemia, and gut hormones after a carbohydrate meal in diet-controlled type 2 diabetes. Diabetes Care. 2009 Sep;32(9):1600-2. doi: 10.2337/dc09-0723. Epub 2009 Jun 18. PMID: 19542012; PMCID: PMC2732158.

Magkos F, Fraterrigo G, Yoshino J, Luecking C, Kirbach K, Kelly SC, de Las Fuentes L, He S, Okunade AL, Patterson BW, Klein S. Effects of moderate and subsequent progressive weight loss on metabolic function and adipose tissue biology in humans with obesity. Cell Metab. 2016 Apr 12;23(4):591-601. doi: 10.1016/j.cmet.2016.02.005. Epub 2016 Feb 22. PMID: 26916363; PMCID: PMC4833627.

Mah E, Liska DJ, Goltz S, Chu Y. The effect of extracted and isolated fibers on appetite and energy intake: A comprehensive review of human intervention studies. Appetite. 2023 Jan 1;180:106340. doi: 10.1016/j.appet.2022.106340. Epub 2022 Oct 8.

Mahé S, Roos N, Benamouzig R, Davin L, Luengo C, Gagnon L, et al. Gastrojejunal kinetics and the digestion of [15N]beta-lactoglobulin and casein in humans: the influence of the nature and quantity of the protein. Am J Clin Nutr [Internet]. 1996 Apr 1 [cited 2023 May 21];63(4):546–52. Available from: https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S0002916523192501

Malnick SDH, Knobler H. The medical complications of obesity. QJM Int J Med [Internet]. 2006 Sep 1 [cited 2022 Jul 2];99(9):565–79. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1093/qjmed/hcl085

Mani BK, Zigman JM. Ghrelin as a survival hormone. Trends Endocrinol Metab. 2017 Dec;28(12):843-854. doi: 10.1016/j.tem.2017.10.001. Epub 2017 Oct 30. PMID: 29097101; PMCID: PMC5777178.

Marco-Benedí V, Pérez-Calahorra S, Bea AM, Lamiquiz-Moneo I, Baila-Rueda L, Cenarro A, Civeira F, Mateo-Gallego R. High-protein energy-restricted diets induce greater improvement in glucose homeostasis but not in adipokines comparing to standard-protein diets in early-onset diabetic adults with overweight or obesity. Clin Nutr. 2020 May;39(5):1354-1363. doi: 10.1016/j.clnu.2019.06.005. Epub 2019 Jun 15. PMID: 31255349.

Marston NA, Giugliano RP, Im K, Silverman MG, O'Donoghue ML, Wiviott SD, Ference BA, Sabatine MS. Association between triglyceride lowering and reduction of cardiovascular risk across multiple lipid-lowering therapeutic classes: a systematic review and meta-regression analysis of randomized controlled trials. Circulation. 2019 Oct 15;140(16):1308-1317. doi: 10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.119.041998. Epub 2019 Sep 18. PMID: 31530008; PMCID: PMC6791781.

Martens EA, Gonnissen HK, Gatta-Cherifi B, Janssens PL, Westerterp-Plantenga MS. Maintenance of energy expenditure on high-protein vs. high-carbohydrate diets at a constant body weight may prevent a positive energy balance. Clin Nutr. 2015 Oct;34(5):968-75. doi: 10.1016/j.clnu.2014.10.007. Epub 2014 Nov 8. PMID: 25466951.

Martin CK, Han H, Coulon SM, Allen HR, Champagne CM, Anton SD. A novel method to remotely measure food intake of free-living individuals in real time: the remote food photography method. Br J Nutr. 2009 Feb;101(3):446-56. doi: 10.1017/S0007114508027438. Epub 2008 Jul 11. PMID: 18616837; PMCID: PMC2626133.

Mateo-Gallego R, Marco-Benedí V, Perez-Calahorra S, Bea AM, Baila-Rueda L, Lamiquiz-Moneo I, de Castro-Orós I, Cenarro A, Civeira F. Energy-restricted, high-protein diets more effectively impact cardiometabolic profile in overweight and obese women than lower-protein diets. Clin Nutr. 2017 Apr;36(2):371-379. doi: 10.1016/j.clnu.2016.01.018. Epub 2016 Jan 29. PMID: 26875447.

McDougall J. Plant foods have a complete amino acid composition. Circulation. 2002 Jun 25;105(25):e197; author reply e197. doi: 10.1161/01.cir.0000018905.97677.1f. PMID: 12082008.

McMillan-Price J, Petocz P, Atkinson F, O'neill K, Samman S, Steinbeck K, Caterson I, Brand-Miller J. Comparison of 4 diets of varying glycemic load on weight loss and cardiovascular risk reduction in overweight and obese young adults: a randomized controlled trial. Arch Intern Med. 2006 Jul 24;166(14):1466-75. doi: 10.1001/archinte.166.14.1466. PMID: 16864756.

Megnien JL, Denarie N, Cocaul M, Simon A, Levenson J. Predictive value of waist-to-hip ratio on cardiovascular risk events. Int J Obes Relat Metab Disord. 1999 Jan;23(1):90-7. doi: 10.1038/sj.ijo.0800764. PMID: 10094583.

Mela DJ. Eating for pleasure or just wanting to eat? Reconsidering sensory hedonic responses as a driver of obesity. Appetite. 2006 Jul;47(1):10-7. doi: 10.1016/j.appet.2006.02.006. Epub 2006 May 2. PMID: 16647788.

Mellinkoff SM, Frankland M, Boyle D, Greipel M. Relationship between serum amino acid concentration and fluctuations in appetite. 1956. Obes Res. 1997 Jul;5(4):381-4. doi: 10.1002/j.1550-8528.1997.tb00568.x. PMID: 9285848.

Melson CE, Nepocatych S, Madzima TA. The effects of whey and soy liquid breakfast on appetite response, energy metabolism, and subsequent energy intake. Nutrition. 2019 May;61:179-186. doi: 10.1016/j.nut.2018.11.007. Epub 2018 Nov 27. PMID: 30822749.

Mettler S, Mitchell N, Tipton KD. Increased protein intake reduces lean body mass loss during weight loss in athletes. Med Sci Sports Exerc. 2010 Feb;42(2):326-37. doi: 10.1249/MSS.0b013e3181b2ef8e. PMID: 19927027.

Mikkelsen PB, Toubro S, Astrup A. Effect of fat-reduced diets on 24-h energy expenditure: comparisons between animal protein, vegetable protein, and carbohydrate. Am J Clin Nutr. 2000 Nov;72(5):1135-41. doi: 10.1093/ajcn/72.5.1135. PMID: 11063440.

Miyatake N, Matsumoto S, Fujii M, Numata T. Reducing waist circumference by at least 3 cm is recommended for improving metabolic syndrome in obese Japanese men. Diabetes Res Clin Pract. 2008 Feb;79(2):191-5. doi: 10.1016/j.diabres.2007.08.018. Epub 2007 Oct 23. PMID: 17913277.

Mizushima N. Autophagy: process and function. Genes Dev. 2007 Nov 15;21(22):2861-73. doi: 10.1101/gad.1599207. PMID: 18006683.

Montonen J, Boeing H, Fritsche A, Schleicher E, Joost HG, Schulze MB, Steffen A, Pischon T. Consumption of red meat and whole-grain bread in relation to biomarkers of obesity, inflammation, glucose metabolism and oxidative stress. Eur J Nutr. 2013 Feb;52(1):337-45. doi: 10.1007/s00394-012-0340-6. Epub 2012 Mar 18. PMID: 22426755; PMCID: PMC3549403.

Moon J, Koh G. Clinical evidence and mechanisms of high-protein diet-induced weight loss. J Obes Metab Syndr. 2020 Sep 30;29(3):166-173. doi: 10.7570/jomes20028. PMID: 32699189; PMCID: PMC7539343.

Moore CJ, Cunningham SA. Social position, psychological stress, and obesity: a systematic review. J Acad Nutr Diet. 2012 Apr;112(4):518-26. doi: 10.1016/j.jand.2011.12.001. PMID: 22709702.

Moran LJ, Luscombe-Marsh ND, Noakes M, Wittert GA, Keogh JB, Clifton PM. The satiating effect of dietary protein is unrelated to postprandial ghrelin secretion. J Clin Endocrinol Metab. 2005 Sep;90(9):5205-11. doi: 10.1210/jc.2005-0701. Epub 2005 Jul 12. PMID: 16014402.

Moran TH, Dailey MJ. Intestinal feedback signaling and satiety. Physiol Behav. 2011 Nov 30;105(1):77-81. doi: 10.1016/j.physbeh.2011.02.005. Epub 2011 Feb 17. PMID: 21315751; PMCID: PMC3143258.

Morell P, Fiszman S. Revisiting the role of protein-induced satiation and satiety. Food Hydrocoll [Internet]. 2017 Jul 1 [cited 2023 Apr 26];68:199–210. Available from: https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S0268005X1630340X
Moro J, Tomé D, Schmidely P, Demersay TC, Azzout-Marniche D. Histidine: a systematic review on metabolism and physiological effects in human and different animal species. Nutrients. 2020 May 14;12(5):1414. doi: 10.3390/nu12051414. PMID: 32423010; PMCID: PMC7284872.

Müller MJ, Bosy-Westphal A. Adaptive thermogenesis with weight loss in humans. Obesity (Silver Spring). 2013 Feb;21(2):218-28. doi: 10.1002/oby.20027. PMID: 23404923.

Muñoz-Hernández L, Márquez-López Z, Mehta R, Aguilar-Salinas CA. Intermittent fasting as part of the management for t2dm: from animal models to human clinical studies. Curr Diab Rep. 2020 Mar 12;20(4):13. doi: 10.1007/s11892-020-1295-2. PMID: 32166554.

Musich S, MacLeod S, Bhattarai GR, Wang SS, Hawkins K, Bottone FG Jr, Yeh CS. The impact of obesity on health care utilization and expenditures in a medicare supplement population. Gerontol Geriatr Med. 2016 Jan 19;2:2333721415622004. doi: 10.1177/2333721415622004. PMID: 28138482; PMCID: PMC5119873.

Mutsaerts MA, Kuchenbecker WK, Mol BW, Land JA, Hoek A. Dropout is a problem in lifestyle intervention programs for overweight and obese infertile women: a systematic review. Hum Reprod. 2013 Apr;28(4):979-86. doi: 10.1093/humrep/det026. Epub 2013 Feb 20. PMID: 23427235.

Myers MG, Cowley MA, Münzberg H. Mechanisms of leptin action and leptin resistance. Annu Rev Physiol. 2008;70:537-56. doi: 10.1146/annurev.physiol.70.113006.100707. PMID: 17937601.

Myles PS, Myles DB, Galagher W, Boyd D, Chew C, MacDonald N, Dennis A. Measuring acute postoperative pain using the visual analog scale: the minimal clinically important difference and patient acceptable symptom state. Br J Anaesth. 2017 Mar 1;118(3):424-429. doi: 10.1093/bja/aew466. PMID: 28186223.

N.S. health-care system at 'breaking point' as hundreds of workers remain off job | Globalnews.ca [Internet]. Global News. [cited 2023 Jan 29]. Available from: https://globalnews.ca/news/8496110/ns-health-care-system-hundreds-off-work/

Naaman R, Parrett A, Bashawri D, Campo I, Fleming K, Nichols B, Burleigh E, Murtagh J, Reid J, Gerasimidis K. Assessment of dietary intake using food photography and video recording in free-living young adults: a comparative study. J Acad Nutr Diet. 2021 Apr;121(4):749-761.e1. doi: 10.1016/j.jand.2020.09.040. Epub 2020 Nov 10. PMID: 33187931; PMCID: PMC7975321.

NCD Risk Factor Collaboration (NCD-RisC). Trends in adult body-mass index in 200 countries from 1975 to 2014: a pooled analysis of 1698 population-based measurement studies with 19·2 million participants. Lancet. 2016 Apr 2;387(10026):1377-1396. doi: 10.1016/S0140-6736(16)30054-X. Erratum in: Lancet. 2016 May 14;387(10032):1998. PMID: 27115820.

Neacsu M, Fyfe C, Horgan G, Johnstone AM. Appetite control and biomarkers of satiety with vegetarian (soy) and meat-based high-protein diets for weight loss in obese men: a randomized crossover trial. Am J Clin Nutr. 2014 Aug;100(2):548-58. doi: 10.3945/ajcn.113.077503. Epub 2014 Jun 18. PMID: 24944057.

Nehring SM, Goyal A, Patel BC. C reactive protein. 2022 Jul 18. In: StatPearls [Internet]. Treasure Island (FL): StatPearls Publishing; 2023 Jan–. PMID: 28722873. 3/

Nichols SD, Crichlow H. An evaluation of the diagnostic utility of anthropometric and body composition cut-off values in assessing elevated fasting blood sugar and blood pressure. West Indian Med J. 2010 Jun;59(3):253-8. PMID: 21291102.

Nielsen Nielsen LV, Kristensen MD, Klingenberg L, Ritz C, Belza A, Astrup A, Raben A. Protein from meat or vegetable sources in meals matched for fiber content has similar effects on subjective appetite sensations and energy intake-a randomized acute cross-over meal test study. Nutrients. 2018 Jan 16;10(1):96. doi: 10.3390/nu10010096. PMID: 29337861; PMCID: PMC5793324.

Nutrium | All-in-one Nutrition Software: Nutrition Analysis & CRM [Internet]. [cited 2021 Nov 17]. Available from: https://nutrium.com/en

Nyholm M, Gullberg B, Merlo J, Lundqvist-Persson C, Råstam L, Lindblad U. The validity of obesity based on self-reported weight and height: Implications for population studies. Obesity (Silver Spring). 2007 Jan;15(1):197-208. doi: 10.1038/oby.2007.536. PMID: 17228048.

Obesity [Internet]. [cited 2022 Jul 2]. Available from: https://www.who.int/health-topics/obesity

Obesity and overweight [Internet]. [cited 2021 May 22]. Available from: https://www.who.int/news-room/fact-sheets/detail/obesity-and-overweight

Ogilvie AR, Schlussel Y, Sukumar D, Meng L, Shapses SA. Higher protein intake during caloric restriction improves diet quality and attenuates loss of lean body mass. Obesity (Silver Spring). 2022 Jul;30(7):1411-1419. doi: 10.1002/oby.23428. Epub 2022 May 11. PMID: 35538903; PMCID: PMC9256776..

Okubo H, Sasaki S. Histidine intake may negatively correlate with energy intake in human: a cross-sectional study in Japanese female students aged 18 years. J Nutr Sci Vitaminol (Tokyo). 2005 Oct;51(5):329-34. doi: 10.3177/jnsv.51.329. PMID: 16392703.

Olafsdottir AS, Hörnell A, Hedelin M, Waling M, Gunnarsdottir I, Olsson C. Development and validation of a photographic method to use for dietary assessment in school settings. PLoS One. 2016 Oct 6;11(10):e0163970. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0163970. PMID: 27711120; PMCID: PMC5053534.

Oliveira CLP, Boulé NG, Sharma AM, Elliott SA, Siervo M, Ghosh S, Berg A, Prado CM. A high-protein total diet replacement increases energy expenditure and leads to negative fat balance in healthy, normal-weight adults. Am J Clin Nutr. 2021 Feb 2;113(2):476-487. doi: 10.1093/ajcn/nqaa283. Erratum in: Am J Clin Nutr. 2021 Feb 2;113(2):488-489. PMID: 33247306; PMCID: PMC7851826.

Ortega RM, Pérez-Rodrigo C, López-Sobaler AM. Dietary assessment methods: dietary records. Nutr Hosp. 2015 Feb 26;31 Suppl 3:38–45.

Ortinau LC, Hoertel HA, Douglas SM, Leidy HJ. Effects of high-protein vs. high- fat snacks on appetite control, satiety, and eating initiation in healthy women. Nutr J. 2014 Sep 29;13:97. doi: 10.1186/1475-2891-13-97. PMID: 25266206; PMCID: PMC4190484.

Pace N, Reporter CNA, Contact F|. Staffing shortages plague N.S. health-care system as COVID-19 pandemic lingers on [Internet]. Atlantic. 2022 [cited 2023 Jan 29]. Available from: https://atlantic.ctvnews.ca/staffing-shortages-plague-n-s-health-care-system-as-covid-19-pandemic-lingers-on-1.5734357

Paddon-Jones D, Westman E, Mattes RD, Wolfe RR, Astrup A, Westerterp-Plantenga M. Protein, weight management, and satiety. Am J Clin Nutr. 2008 May;87(5):1558S-1561S. doi: 10.1093/ajcn/87.5.1558S. PMID: 18469287.

Page MJ, McKenzie JE, Bossuyt PM, Boutron I, Hoffmann TC, Mulrow CD, et al. The PRISMA 2020 statement: an updated guideline for reporting systematic reviews. BMJ [Internet]. 2021 Mar 29 [cited 2023 May 9];372:n71. Available from: https://www.bmj.com/content/372/bmj.n71

Panksepp J, Booth DA. Decreased feeding after injections of amino-acids into the hypothalamus. Nature. 1971 Oct 1;233(5318):341-2. doi: 10.1038/233341a0. PMID: 4940431.

Paoli A, Bosco G, Camporesi EM, Mangar D. Ketosis, ketogenic diet and food intake control: a complex relationship. Front Psychol. 2015 Feb 2;6:27. doi: 10.3389/fpsyg.2015.00027. PMID: 25698989; PMCID: PMC4313585.

Parker B, Noakes M, Luscombe N, Clifton P. Effect of a high-protein, high-monounsaturated fat weight loss diet on glycemic control and lipid levels in type 2 diabetes. Diabetes Care. 2002 Mar;25(3):425-30. doi: 10.2337/diacare.25.3.425. PMID: 11874925.

Pasiakos SM, Cao JJ, Margolis LM, Sauter ER, Whigham LD, McClung JP, Rood JC, Carbone JW, Combs GF Jr, Young AJ. Effects of high-protein diets on fat-free mass and muscle protein synthesis following weight loss: a randomized controlled trial. FASEB J. 2013 Sep;27(9):3837-47. doi: 10.1096/fj.13-230227. Epub 2013 Jun 5. PMID: 23739654.

Pasiakos SM, Lieberman HR, Fulgoni VL 3rd. Higher-protein diets are associated with higher HDL cholesterol and lower BMI and waist circumference in US adults. J Nutr. 2015 Mar;145(3):605-14. doi: 10.3945/jn.114.205203. Epub 2015 Jan 21. PMID: 25733478.

Patil A. Influenza cases continue to rise in Nova Scotia 2022 [cited 2023 Jan 29]. Available from: https://www.cbc.ca/news/canada/nova-scotia/nova-scotia-influenza-report-dec-8-2022-1.6679013

Patterson RE, Sears DD. Metabolic effects of intermittent fasting. Annu Rev Nutr. 2017 Aug 21;37:371-393. doi: 10.1146/annurev-nutr-071816-064634. Epub 2017 Jul 17. PMID: 28715993.

Peeke PM, Greenway FL, Billes SK, Zhang D, Fujioka K. Effect of time restricted eating on body weight and fasting glucose in participants with obesity: results of a randomized, controlled, virtual clinical trial. Nutr Diabetes. 2021 Jan 15;11(1):6. doi: 10.1038/s41387-021-00149-0. PMID: 33446635; PMCID: PMC7809455.173.

Pena-Leon V, Perez-Lois R, Seoane LM. mTOR pathway is involved in energy homeostasis regulation as a part of the gut-brain axis. Int J Mol Sci. 2020 Aug 10;21(16):5715. doi: 10.3390/ijms21165715. PMID: 32784967; PMCID: PMC7460813.

Penhoat A, Mutel E, Amigo-Correig M, Pillot B, Stefanutti A, Rajas F, Mithieux G. Protein-induced satiety is abolished in the absence of intestinal gluconeogenesis. Physiol Behav. 2011 Nov 30;105(1):89-93. doi: 10.1016/j.physbeh.2011.03.012. Epub 2011 Mar 21. PMID: 21402089.

Pereira MA, Swain J, Goldfine AB, Rifai N, Ludwig DS. Effects of a low-glycemic load diet on resting energy expenditure and heart disease risk factors during weight loss. JAMA. 2004 Nov 24;292(20):2482-90. doi: 10.1001/jama.292.20.2482. PMID: 15562127.

Pesta DH, Samuel VT. A high-protein diet for reducing body fat: mechanisms and possible caveats. Nutr Metab (Lond). 2014 Nov 19;11(1):53. doi: 10.1186/1743-7075-11-53. PMID: 25489333; PMCID: PMC4258944.

Petzke KJ, Klaus S. Reduced postprandial energy expenditure and increased exogenous fat oxidation in young woman after ingestion of test meals with a low protein content. Nutr Metab (Lond). 2008 Oct 17;5:25. doi: 10.1186/1743-7075-5-25. PMID: 18928526; PMCID: PMC2576278.

Pi-Sunyer X. The medical risks of obesity. Postgrad Med. 2009 Nov;121(6):21-33. doi: 10.3810/pgm.2009.11.2074. PMID: 19940414; PMCID: PMC2879283.

Pilgrim AL, Robinson SM, Sayer AA, Roberts HC. An overview of appetite decline in older people. Nurs Older People. 2015 Jun;27(5):29-35. doi: 10.7748/nop.27.5.29.e697. PMID: 26018489; PMCID: PMC4589891. .

Pimenta FB, Bertrand E, Mograbi DC, Shinohara H, Landeira-Fernandez J. The relationship between obesity and quality of life in Brazilian adults. Front Psychol. 2015 Jul 14;6:966. doi: 10.3389/fpsyg.2015.00966. PMID: 26236255; PMCID: PMC4500922.

Porrini M, Santangelo A, Crovetti R, Riso P, Testolin G, Blundell JE. Weight, protein, fat, and timing of preloads affect food intake. Physiol Behav. 1997 Sep;62(3):563-70. doi: 10.1016/s0031-9384(97)00162-5. PMID: 9272665.

Potier M, Darcel N, Tomé D. Protein, amino acids and the control of food intake. Curr Opin Clin Nutr Metab Care. 2009 Jan;12(1):54-8. doi: 10.1097/MCO.0b013e32831b9e01. PMID: 19057188.

Pounis GD, Tyrovolas S, Antonopoulou M, Zeimbekis A, Anastasiou F, Bountztiouka V, Metallinos G, Gotsis E, Lioliou E, Polychronopoulos E, Lionis C, Panagiotakos DB. Long-term animal-protein consumption is associated with an increased prevalence of diabetes among the elderly: the Mediterranean Islands (MEDIS) study. Diabetes Metab. 2010 Dec;36(6 Pt 1):484-90. doi: 10.1016/j.diabet.2010.06.007. PMID: 20888279.

Pradhan G, Samson SL, Sun Y. Ghrelin: much more than a hunger hormone. Curr Opin Clin Nutr Metab Care. 2013 Nov;16(6):619-24. doi: 10.1097/MCO.0b013e328365b9be. PMID: 24100676; PMCID: PMC4049314.

Quatela A, Callister R, Patterson A, MacDonald-Wicks L. The energy content and composition of meals consumed after an overnight fast and their effects on diet induced thermogenesis: a systematic review, meta-analyses and meta-regressions. Nutrients. 2016 Oct 25;8(11):670. doi: 10.3390/nu8110670. PMID: 27792142; PMCID: PMC5133058.

Raben A, Agerholm-Larsen L, Flint A, Holst JJ, Astrup A. Meals with similar energy densities but rich in protein, fat, carbohydrate, or alcohol have different effects on energy expenditure and substrate metabolism but not on appetite and energy intake. Am J Clin Nutr. 2003 Jan;77(1):91-100. doi: 10.1093/ajcn/77.1.91. PMID: 12499328.
Rankin JW, Turpyn AD. Low carbohydrate, high fat diet increases C-reactive protein during weight loss. J Am Coll Nutr. 2007 Apr;26(2):163-9. doi: 10.1080/07315724.2007.10719598. PMID: 17536128.

Ravelli MN, Schoeller DA. Traditional self-reported dietary instruments are prone to inaccuracies and new approaches are needed. Front Nutr. 2020 Jul 3;7:90. doi: 10.3389/fnut.2020.00090. PMID: 32719809; PMCID: PMC7350526.

REDCap [Internet]. [cited 2021 Nov 17]. Available from: https://www.project-redcap.org/

Redman LM, Heilbronn LK, Martin CK, de Jonge L, Williamson DA, Delany JP, Ravussin E; Pennington CALERIE Team. Metabolic and behavioral compensations in response to caloric restriction: implications for the maintenance of weight loss. PLoS One. 2009;4(2):e4377. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0004377. Epub 2009 Feb 9. PMID: 19198647; PMCID: PMC2634841.

Richard DM, Dawes MA, Mathias CW, Acheson A, Hill-Kapturczak N, Dougherty DM. L-Tryptophan: basic metabolic functions, behavioral research and therapeutic indications. Int J Tryptophan Res. 2009 Mar 23;2:45-60. doi: 10.4137/ijtr.s2129. PMID: 20651948; PMCID: PMC2908021.

Rietman A, Schwarz J, Tomé D, Kok FJ, Mensink M. High dietary protein intake, reducing or eliciting insulin resistance? Eur J Clin Nutr. 2014 Sep;68(9):973-9. doi: 10.1038/ejcn.2014.123. Epub 2014 Jul 2. PMID: 24986822.

Ritzel RA, Butler AE, Rizza RA, Veldhuis JD, Butler PC. Relationship between beta-cell mass and fasting blood glucose concentration in humans. Diabetes Care. 2006 Mar;29(3):717-8. doi: 10.2337/diacare.29.03.06.dc05-1538. PMID: 16505537.

Robinson E, Bevelander KE, Field M, Jones A. Methodological and reporting quality in laboratory studies of human eating behavior. Appetite. 2018 Jun 1;125:486-491. doi: 10.1016/j.appet.2018.02.008. Epub 2018 Feb 13. PMID: 29452224; PMCID: PMC5890731.

Rolls BJ, McDermott TM. Effects of age on sensory-specific satiety. Am J Clin Nutr. 1991 Dec;54(6):988-96. doi: 10.1093/ajcn/54.6.988. PMID: 1957832.

Rosas Fernández M, Concha Vilca C, Batista LO, Tavares do Carmo MDG, Albuquerque KT. Intermittent food restriction upregulates critical hypothalamic genes involved in energy regulation imbalance. Nutrition. 2023 Jun;110:112006. doi: 10.1016/j.nut.2023.112006. Epub 2023 Feb 23. PMID: 36972638.

Rosen H. Is obesity a disease or a behavior abnormality? Did the AMA get it right? Mo Med. 2014 Mar-Apr;111(2):104-108. PMID: 30323513; PMCID: PMC6179496.

Ross R, Neeland IJ, Yamashita S, Shai I, Seidell J, Magni P, Santos RD, Arsenault B, Cuevas A, Hu FB, Griffin BA, Zambon A, Barter P, Fruchart JC, Eckel RH, Matsuzawa Y, Després JP. Waist circumference as a vital sign in clinical practice: a Consensus Statement from the IAS and ICCR Working Group on Visceral Obesity. Nat Rev Endocrinol. 2020 Mar;16(3):177-189. doi: 10.1038/s41574-019-0310-7. Epub 2020 Feb 4. PMID: 32020062; PMCID: PMC7027970.

Rutherfurd SM, Moughan PJ. Available versus digestible dietary amino acids. Br J Nutr. 2012 Aug;108 Suppl 2:S298-305. doi: 10.1017/S0007114512002528. PMID: 23107541.

Ryan DH, Yockey SR. Weight loss and improvement in comorbidity: differences at 5%, 10%, 15%, and over. Curr Obes Rep. 2017 Jun;6(2):187-194. doi: 10.1007/s13679-017-0262-y. PMID: 28455679; PMCID: PMC5497590.

Salleh SN, Fairus AAH, Zahary MN, Bhaskar Raj N, Mhd Jalil AM. Unravelling the effects of soluble dietary fibre supplementation on energy intake and perceived satiety in healthy adults: evidence from systematic review and meta-analysis of randomised-controlled trials. Foods. 2019 Jan 6;8(1):15. doi: 10.3390/foods8010015. PMID: 30621363; PMCID: PMC6352252.

Salmenkallio-Marttila M, Gunnarsdottir I. Satiety, weight management and foods: literature review. Nordic Innovation Centre[internet] January2009 [cited 2023 Feb 6]. Available from: https://www.semanticscholar.org/paper/Satiety%2C-weight-management-and-foods-%3A-literature-Salmenkallio-Marttila-Gunnarsdottir/8536879a75f0afbf8f377a67f28e69446537e9e3

Santesso N, Akl EA, Bianchi M, Mente A, Mustafa R, Heels-Ansdell D, Schünemann HJ. Effects of higher- versus lower-protein diets on health outcomes: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Eur J Clin Nutr. 2012 Jul;66(7):780-8. doi: 10.1038/ejcn.2012.37. Epub 2012 Apr 18. PMID: 22510792; PMCID: PMC3392894.

Schlundt DG, Hill JO, Sbrocco T, Pope-Cordle J, Sharp T. The role of breakfast in the treatment of obesity: a randomized clinical trial. Am J Clin Nutr. 1992 Mar;55(3):645-51. doi: 10.1093/ajcn/55.3.645. PMID: 1550038.

Schwingshackl L, Zähringer J, Nitschke K, Torbahn G, Lohner S, Kühn T, Fontana L, Veronese N, Schmucker C, Meerpohl JJ. Impact of intermittent energy restriction on anthropometric outcomes and intermediate disease markers in patients with overweight and obesity: systematic review and meta-analyses. Crit Rev Food Sci Nutr. 2021;61(8):1293-1304. doi: 10.1080/10408398.2020.1757616. Epub 2020 May 2. PMID: 32363896.

Seimon RV, Shi YC, Slack K, Lee K, Fernando HA, Nguyen AD, Zhang L, Lin S, Enriquez RF, Lau J, Herzog H, Sainsbury A. Intermittent moderate energy restriction improves weight loss efficiency in diet-induced obese mice. PLoS One. 2016 Jan 19;11(1):e0145157. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0145157. PMID: 26784324; PMCID: PMC4718562.

Seino Y, Fukushima M, Yabe D. GIP and GLP-1, the two incretin hormones: Similarities and differences. J Diabetes Investig. 2010 Apr 22;1(1-2):8-23. doi: 10.1111/j.2040-1124.2010.00022.x. PMID: 24843404; PMCID: PMC4020673.

Selvin E, Paynter NP, Erlinger TP. The effect of weight loss on C-reactive protein: a systematic review. Arch Intern Med. 2007 Jan 8;167(1):31-9. doi: 10.1001/archinte.167.1.31. PMID: 17210875.

Shan Z, Wang F, Li Y, Baden MY, Bhupathiraju SN, Wang DD, Sun Q, Rexrode KM, Rimm EB, Qi L, Tabung FK, Giovannucci EL, Willett WC, Manson JE, Qi Q, Hu FB. Healthy eating patterns and risk of total and cause-specific mortality. JAMA Intern Med. 2023 Feb 1;183(2):142-153. doi: 10.1001/jamainternmed.2022.6117

Shannon HH, Joseph R, Puro N, Darrell E. Use of technology in the management of obesity: a literature review. Perspect Health Inf Manag. 2019 Oct 1;16(Fall):1c. PMID: 31908626; PMCID: PMC6931046.

Shivappa N, Hébert JR, Rietzschel ER, De Buyzere ML, Langlois M, Debruyne E, Marcos A, Huybrechts I. Associations between dietary inflammatory index and inflammatory markers in the Asklepios Study. Br J Nutr. 2015 Feb 28;113(4):665-71. doi: 10.1017/S000711451400395X. Epub 2015 Feb 2. PMID: 25639781; PMCID: PMC4355619.

Shughrue PJ, Lane MV, Merchenthaler I. Glucagon-like peptide-1 receptor (GLP1-R) mRNA in the rat hypothalamus. Endocrinology. 1996 Nov;137(11):5159-62. doi: 10.1210/endo.137.11.8895391.

Skeie G, Mode N, Henningsen M, Borch KB. Validity of self-reported body mass index among middle-aged participants in the Norwegian Women and Cancer study. Clin Epidemiol. 2015 Jul 2;7:313-23. doi: 10.2147/CLEP.S83839. PMID: 26170718; PMCID: PMC4493970.

Skov AR, Toubro S, Rønn B, Holm L, Astrup A. Randomized trial on protein vs carbohydrate in ad libitum fat reduced diet for the treatment of obesity. Int J Obes Relat Metab Disord. 1999 May;23(5):528-36. doi: 10.1038/sj.ijo.0800867. PMID: 10375057.

Smeets AJ, Soenen S, Luscombe-Marsh ND, Ueland Ø, Westerterp-Plantenga MS. Energy expenditure, satiety, and plasma ghrelin, glucagon-like peptide 1, and peptide tyrosine-tyrosine concentrations following a single high-protein lunch. J Nutr. 2008 Apr;138(4):698-702. doi: 10.1093/jn/138.4.698. PMID: 18356323. 91.

Soenen S, Martens EA, Hochstenbach-Waelen A, Lemmens SG, Westerterp-Plantenga MS. Normal protein intake is required for body weight loss and weight maintenance, and elevated protein intake for additional preservation of resting energy expenditure and fat free mass. J Nutr. 2013 May;143(5):591-6. doi: 10.3945/jn.112.167593. Epub 2013 Feb 27. PMID: 23446962.

Solon-Biet SM, Cogger VC, Pulpitel T, Wahl D, Clark X, Bagley EE, et al. Branched-chain amino acids impact health and lifespan indirectly via amino acid balance and appetite control. Nat Metab [Internet]. 2019 May [cited 2023 Jan 13];1(5):532–45. Available from: https://www.nature.com/articles/s42255-019-0059-2

Stanek A, Brożyna-Tkaczyk K, Zolghadri S, Cholewka A, Myśliński W. The role of intermittent energy restriction diet on metabolic profile and weight loss among obese adults. Nutrients. 2022 Apr 5;14(7):1509. doi: 10.3390/nu14071509. PMID: 35406122; PMCID: PMC9002823.

Steger FL, Donnelly JE, Hull HR, Li X, Hu J, Sullivan DK. Intermittent and continuous energy restriction result in similar weight loss, weight loss maintenance, and body composition changes in a 6 month randomized pilot study. Clin Obes. 2021

Apr;11(2):e12430. doi: 10.1111/cob.12430. Epub 2020 Dec 10. PMID: 33305526; PMCID: PMC9361403.

Sterne JAC, Savović J, Page MJ, Elbers RG, Blencowe NS, Boutron I, Cates CJ, Cheng HY, Corbett MS, Eldridge SM, Emberson JR, Hernán MA, Hopewell S, Hróbjartsson A, Junqueira DR, Jüni P, Kirkham JJ, Lasserson T, Li T, McAleenan A, Reeves BC, Shepperd S, Shrier I, Stewart LA, Tilling K, White IR, Whiting PF, Higgins JPT. RoB 2: a revised tool for assessing risk of bias in randomised trials. BMJ. 2019 Aug 28;366:l4898. doi: 10.1136/bmj.l4898. PMID: 31462531.

Steven S, Taylor R. Restoring normoglycaemia by use of a very low calorie diet in long- and short-duration Type 2 diabetes. Diabet Med. 2015 Sep;32(9):1149-55. doi: 10.1111/dme.12722. Epub 2015 Feb 26. PMID: 25683066.

Stratton IM, Adler AI, Neil HA, Matthews DR, Manley SE, Cull CA, Hadden D, Turner RC, Holman RR. Association of glycaemia with macrovascular and microvascular complications of type 2 diabetes (UKPDS 35): prospective observational study. BMJ. 2000 Aug 12;321(7258):405-12. doi: 10.1136/bmj.321.7258.405. PMID: 10938048; PMCID: PMC27454.

Stubbs RJ, O'Reilly LM, Johnstone AM, Harrison CL, Clark H, Franklin MF, Reid CA, Mazlan N. Description and evaluation of an experimental model to examine changes in selection between high-protein, high-carbohydrate and high-fat foods in humans. Eur J Clin Nutr. 1999 Jan;53(1):13-21. doi: 10.1038/sj.ejcn.1600672. Erratum in: Eur J Clin Nutr 1999 Mar;53(3):247. PMID: 10048795.

Tahara Y, Shima K. Kinetics of HbA1c, glycated albumin, and fructosamine and analysis of their weight functions against preceding plasma glucose level. Diabetes Care. 1995 Apr;18(4):440-7. doi: 10.2337/diacare.18.4.440. PMID: 7497851.

Tan SY, Batterham M, Tapsell L. Energy expenditure does not differ, but protein oxidation rates appear lower in meals containing predominantly meat versus soy sources of protein. Obes Facts. 2010;3(2):101-4. doi: 10.1159/000290061. Epub 2010 Apr 6. PMID: 20484942; PMCID: PMC6452156.

Tannous dit El Khoury D, Obeid O, Azar ST, Hwalla N. Variations in postprandial ghrelin status following ingestion of high-carbohydrate, high-fat, and high-protein meals in males. Ann Nutr Metab. 2006;50(3):260-9. doi: 10.1159/000091684. Epub 2006 Feb 23. PMID: 16508254.

Tappy L. Thermic effect of food and sympathetic nervous system activity in humans. Reprod Nutr Dev. 1996;36(4):391-7. doi: 10.1051/rnd:19960405. PMID: 8878356.

Te Morenga LA, Levers MT, Williams SM, Brown RC, Mann J. Comparison of high protein and high fiber weight-loss diets in women with risk factors for the metabolic syndrome: a randomized trial. Nutr J. 2011 Apr 28;10:40. doi: 10.1186/1475-2891-10-40.

Tessitore L, Chiara M, Sesca E, Premoselli F, Binasco V, Dianzani MU. Fasting during promotion, but not during initiation, enhances the growth of methylnitrosourea-induced mammary tumours. Carcinogenesis. 1997 Aug;18(8):1679-81. doi: 10.1093/carcin/18.8.1679. PMID: 9276649.

Tettamanzi F, Bagnardi V, Louca P, Nogal A, Monti GS, Mambrini SP, Lucchetti E, Maestrini S, Mazza S, Rodriguez-Mateos A, Scacchi M, Valdes AM, Invitti C, Menni C. A high protein diet is more effective in improving insulin resistance and glycemic variability compared to a mediterranean diet-a cross-over controlled inpatient dietary study. Nutrients. 2021 Dec 7;13(12):4380. doi: 10.3390/nu13124380. PMID: 34959931; PMCID: PMC8707429.

Thomas EA, Higgins J, Bessesen DH, McNair B, Cornier MA. Usual breakfast eating habits affect response to breakfast skipping in overweight women. Obesity (Silver Spring). 2015 Apr;23(4):750-9. doi: 10.1002/oby.21049. Epub 2015 Mar 6. PMID: 25755093; PMCID: PMC4380779.

Tremblay A, Bellisle F. Nutrients, satiety, and control of energy intake. Appl Physiol Nutr Metab. 2015 Oct;40(10):971-9. doi: 10.1139/apnm-2014-0549. Epub 2015 May 13. PMID: 26394262.

Tuckson RV, Edmunds M, Hodgkins ML. Telehealth. N Engl J Med [Internet]. 2017 Oct 19 [cited 2023 Jan 18];377(16):1585–92. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1056/NEJMsr1503323

Tuomilehto J, Lindström J, Eriksson JG, Valle TT, Hämäläinen H, Ilanne-Parikka P, Keinänen-Kiukaanniemi S, Laakso M, Louheranta A, Rastas M, Salminen V, Uusitupa M; Finnish Diabetes Prevention Study Group. Prevention of type 2 diabetes mellitus by changes in lifestyle among subjects with impaired glucose tolerance. N Engl J Med. 2001 May 3;344(18):1343-50. doi: 10.1056/NEJM200105033441801. PMID: 11333990.

Van Woudenbergh GJ, Kuijsten A, Tigcheler B, Sijbrands EJ, van Rooij FJ, Hofman A, Witteman JC, Feskens EJ. Meat consumption and its association with C-reactive protein and incident type 2 diabetes: the Rotterdam Study. Diabetes Care. 2012 Jul;35(7):1499-505. doi: 10.2337/dc11-1899. Epub 2012 May 17. PMID: 22596177; PMCID: PMC3379589.

Vandewater K, Vickers Z. Higher-protein foods produce greater sensory-specific satiety. Physiol Behav. 1996 Mar;59(3):579-83. doi: 10.1016/0031-9384(95)02113-2. PMID: 8700963.

Varady KA. Intermittent versus daily calorie restriction: which diet regimen is more effective for weight loss? Obes Rev. 2011 Jul;12(7):e593-601. doi: 10.1111/j.1467-789X.2011.00873.x. Epub 2011 Mar 17. PMID: 21410865.

Vasim I, Majeed CN, DeBoer MD. Intermittent fasting and metabolic health. nutrients. 2022 Jan 31;14(3):631. doi: 10.3390/nu14030631. PMID: 35276989; PMCID: PMC8839325.

Veldhorst M, Smeets A, Soenen S, Hochstenbach-Waelen A, Hursel R, Diepvens K, Lejeune M, Luscombe-Marsh N, Westerterp-Plantenga M. Protein-induced satiety: effects and mechanisms of different proteins. Physiol Behav. 2008 May 23;94(2):300-7. doi: 10.1016/j.physbeh.2008.01.003. Epub 2008 Jan 12. PMID: 18282589.

Veldhorst MA, Nieuwenhuizen AG, Hochstenbach-Waelen A, van Vught AJ, Westerterp KR, Engelen MP, Brummer RJ, Deutz NE, Westerterp-Plantenga MS. Dose-dependent satiating effect of whey relative to casein or soy. Physiol Behav. 2009 Mar 23;96(4-5):675-82. doi: 10.1016/j.physbeh.2009.01.004. PMID: 19385022.

Veldhorst MA, Nieuwenhuizen AG, Hochstenbach-Waelen A, Westerterp KR, Engelen MP, Brummer RJ, Deutz NE, Westerterp-Plantenga MS. A breakfast with alpha-lactalbumin, gelatin, or gelatin + TRP lowers energy intake at lunch compared with a breakfast with casein, soy, whey, or whey-GMP. Clin Nutr. 2009 Apr;28(2):147-55. doi: 10.1016/j.clnu.2008.12.003. Epub 2009 Jan 31. PMID: 19185957.

Veldhorst MA, Nieuwenhuizen AG, Hochstenbach-Waelen A, Westerterp KR, Engelen MP, Brummer RJ, Deutz NE, Westerterp-Plantenga MS. Effects of high and normal soy protein breakfasts on satiety and subsequent energy intake, including amino acid and 'satiety' hormone responses. Eur J Nutr. 2009 Mar;48(2):92-100. doi: 10.1007/s00394-008-0767-y. Epub 2009 Jan 13. PMID: 19142569.

Veldhorst MA, Westerterp KR, Westerterp-Plantenga MS. Gluconeogenesis and protein-induced satiety. Br J Nutr. 2012 Feb;107(4):595-600. doi: 10.1017/S0007114511003254. Epub 2011 Jul 18. PMID: 21767449.

Verreijen AM, Engberink MF, Memelink RG, van der Plas SE, Visser M, Weijs PJ. Effect of a high protein diet and/or resistance exercise on the preservation of fat free mass during weight loss in overweight and obese older adults: a randomized controlled trial. Nutr J. 2017 Feb 6;16(1):10. doi: 10.1186/s12937-017-0229-6. PMID: 28166780; PMCID: PMC5294725.

Verweij LM, Terwee CB, Proper KI, Hulshof CT, van Mechelen W. Measurement error of waist circumference: gaps in knowledge. Public Health Nutr. 2013 Feb;16(2):281-8. doi: 10.1017/S1368980012002741. Epub 2012 May 25. PMID: 22626254; PMCID: PMC10271771.

Visser M, Bouter LM, McQuillan GM, Wener MH, Harris TB. Elevated C-reactive protein levels in overweight and obese adults. JAMA. 1999 Dec 8;282(22):2131-5. doi: 10.1001/jama.282.22.2131. PMID: 10591334.

Wang J, Wang F, Chen H, Liu L, Zhang S, Luo W, Wang G, Hu X. Comparison of the effects of intermittent energy restriction and continuous energy restriction among adults with overweight or obesity: an overview of systematic reviews and meta-analyses. Nutrients. 2022 May 31;14(11):2315. doi: 10.3390/nu14112315. PMID: 35684119; PMCID: PMC9183159.

Wang JY, Wang QW, Yang XY, Yang W, Li DR, Jin JY, Zhang HC, Zhang XF. GLP-1 receptor agonists for the treatment of obesity: Role as a promising approach. Front Endocrinol (Lausanne). 2023 Feb 1;14:1085799. doi: 10.3389/fendo.2023.1085799. PMID: 36843578; PMCID: PMC9945324.

Wang W, Tao YX. Ghrelin receptor mutations and human obesity. Prog Mol Biol Transl Sci. 2016;140:131-50. doi: 10.1016/bs.pmbts.2016.02.001. Epub 2016 Mar 16. PMID: 27288828.

Wei M, Brandhorst S, Shelehchi M, Mirzaei H, Cheng CW, Budniak J, Groshen S, Mack WJ, Guen E, Di Biase S, Cohen P, Morgan TE, Dorff T, Hong K, Michalsen A, Laviano A, Longo VD. Fasting-mimicking diet and markers/risk factors for aging, diabetes, cancer, and cardiovascular disease. Sci Transl Med. 2017 Feb 15;9(377):eaai8700. doi: 10.1126/scitranslmed.aai8700. PMID: 28202779; PMCID: PMC6816332.

Wei S, Han R, Zhao J, Wang S, Huang M, Wang Y, Chen Y. Intermittent administration of a fasting-mimicking diet intervenes in diabetes progression, restores β cells and reconstructs gut microbiota in mice. Nutr Metab (Lond). 2018 Nov 20;15:80. doi: 10.1186/s12986-018-0318-3. PMID: 30479647; PMCID: PMC6245873.

Wei X, Cooper A, Lee I, Cernoch CA, Huntoon G, Hodek B, Christian H, Chao AM. Intermittent energy restriction for weight loss: a systematic review of cardiometabolic, inflammatory and appetite outcomes. Biol Res Nurs. 2022 Jul;24(3):410-428. doi: 10.1177/10998004221078079. Epub 2022 May 8. PMID: 35531785; PMCID: PMC9343887.

Weigle DS, Breen PA, Matthys CC, Callahan HS, Meeuws KE, Burden VR, Purnell JQ. A high-protein diet induces sustained reductions in appetite, ad libitum caloric intake, and body weight despite compensatory changes in diurnal plasma leptin and ghrelin concentrations. Am J Clin Nutr. 2005 Jul;82(1):41-8. doi: 10.1093/ajcn.82.1.41. PMID: 16002798.

Westerterp-Plantenga MS, Lejeune MP, Smeets AJ, Luscombe-Marsh ND. Sex differences in energy homeostatis following a diet relatively high in protein exchanged with carbohydrate, assessed in a respiration chamber in humans. Physiol Behav. 2009 Jun 22;97(3-4):414-9. doi: 10.1016/j.physbeh.2009.03.010. Epub 2009 Mar 21. PMID: 19318111.

Westerterp-Plantenga MS, Lemmens SG, Westerterp KR. Dietary protein - its role in satiety, energetics, weight loss and health. Br J Nutr. 2012 Aug;108 Suppl 2:S105-12. doi: 10.1017/S0007114512002589. PMID: 23107521.

Westerterp-Plantenga MS, Nieuwenhuizen A, Tomé D, Soenen S, Westerterp KR. Dietary protein, weight loss, and weight maintenance. Annu Rev Nutr. 2009;29:21-41. doi: 10.1146/annurev-nutr-080508-141056. PMID: 19400750.

Westerterp-Plantenga MS, Rolland V, Wilson SA, Westerterp KR. Satiety related to 24 h diet-induced thermogenesis during high protein/carbohydrate vs high fat diets measured in a respiration chamber. Eur J Clin Nutr. 1999 Jun;53(6):495-502. doi: 10.1038/sj.ejcn.1600782. PMID: 10403587.

Westerterp-Plantenga MS, Wouters L, ten Hoor F. Deceleration in cumulative food intake curves, changes in body temperature and diet-induced thermogenesis. Physiol Behav. 1990 Dec;48(6):831-6. doi: 10.1016/0031-9384(90)90235-v. PMID: 2087514.

Westman EC, Yancy WS, Edman JS, Tomlin KF, Perkins CE. Effect of 6-month adherence to a very low carbohydrate diet program. Am J Med. 2002 Jul;113(1):30-6. doi: 10.1016/s0002-9343(02)01129-4. PMID: 12106620.

Whitehead JM, McNeill G, Smith JS. The effect of protein intake on 24-h energy expenditure during energy restriction. Int J Obes Relat Metab Disord. 1996 Aug;20(8):727-32. PMID: 8856395.

Williamson DA, Geiselman PJ, Lovejoy J, Greenway F, Volaufova J, Martin CK, Arnett C, Ortego L. Effects of consuming mycoprotein, tofu or chicken upon subsequent eating behaviour, hunger and safety. Appetite. 2006 Jan;46(1):41-8. doi: 10.1016/j.appet.2005.10.007. Epub 2005 Dec 20. PMID: 16364496

Wilson-Pérez HE, Chambers AP, Ryan KK, Li B, Sandoval DA, Stoffers D, Drucker DJ, Pérez-Tilve D, Seeley RJ. Vertical sleeve gastrectomy is effective in two genetic mouse models of glucagon-like Peptide 1 receptor deficiency. Diabetes. 2013 Jul;62(7):2380-5. doi: 10.2337/db12-1498. Epub 2013 Feb 22. PMID: 23434938; PMCID: PMC3712071.

Witjaksono F, Jutamulia J, Annisa NG, Prasetya SI, Nurwidya F. Comparison of low calorie high protein and low calorie standard protein diet on waist circumference of adults with visceral obesity and weight cycling. BMC Res Notes. 2018 Sep 21;11(1):674. doi: 10.1186/s13104-018-3781-z. PMID: 30241565; PMCID: PMC6150981.

Wolfe RR, Cifelli AM, Kostas G, Kim IY. Optimizing protein intake in adults: Interpretation and application of the recommended dietary allowance compared with the acceptable macronutrient distribution range. Adv Nutr. 2017 Mar 15;8(2):266-275. doi: 10.3945/an.116.013821. PMID: 28298271; PMCID: PMC5347101.

Woods SC, Lutz TA, Geary N, Langhans W. Pancreatic signals controlling food intake; insulin, glucagon and amylin. Philos Trans R Soc Lond B Biol Sci. 2006 Jul 29;361(1471):1219-35. doi: 10.1098/rstb.2006.1858. PMID: 16815800; PMCID: PMC1642707.

Woods SC. Gastrointestinal satiety signals I. An overview of gastrointestinal signals that influence food intake. Am J Physiol Gastrointest Liver Physiol. 2004 Jan;286(1):G7-13. doi: 10.1152/ajpgi.00448.2003. PMID: 14665437.

Worldwide growth of veganism [Internet]. The Vegan Society. [cited 2023 May 20]. Available from: https://www.vegansociety.com/news/media/statistics/worldwide

Wright SM, Aronne LJ. Causes of obesity. Abdom Imaging. 2012 Oct;37(5):730-2. doi: 10.1007/s00261-012-9862-x. PMID: 22426851.

Wu G. Amino acids: metabolism, functions, and nutrition. Amino Acids. 2009 May;37(1):1-17. doi: 10.1007/s00726-009-0269-0. Epub 2009 Mar 20. PMID: 19301095.

Wycherley TP, Brinkworth GD, Clifton PM, Noakes M. Comparison of the effects of 52 weeks weight loss with either a high-protein or high-carbohydrate diet on body composition and cardiometabolic risk factors in overweight and obese males. Nutr Diabetes. 2012 Aug 13;2(8):e40. doi: 10.1038/nutd.2012.11. PMID: 23448804; PMCID: PMC3432181.

Wycherley TP, Moran LJ, Clifton PM, Noakes M, Brinkworth GD. Effects of energy-restricted high-protein, low-fat compared with standard-protein, low-fat diets: a meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. Am J Clin Nutr. 2012 Dec;96(6):1281-98. doi: 10.3945/ajcn.112.044321. Epub 2012 Oct 24. PMID: 23097268.

Xu R, Cao Y, Wang PY, Chen XL, Tao D. Intermittent energy restriction vs. continuous energy restriction on cardiometabolic risk factors in patients with metabolic syndrome: a meta-analysis and systematic review. Front Nutr. 2023 May 9;10:1090792. doi: 10.3389/fnut.2023.1090792. PMID: 37229479; PMCID: PMC10204925.
Yancy WS Jr, Olsen MK, Guyton JR, Bakst RP, Westman EC. A low-carbohydrate, ketogenic diet versus a low-fat diet to treat obesity and hyperlipidemia: a randomized, controlled trial. Ann Intern Med. 2004 May 18;140(10):769-77. doi: 10.7326/0003-4819-140-10-200405180-00006. PMID: 15148063.

Yau YH, Potenza MN. Stress and eating behaviors. Minerva Endocrinol. 2013 Sep;38(3):255-67. PMID: 24126546; PMCID: PMC4214609.

Yeung AY, Tadi P. Physiology, Obesity neurohormonal appetite and satiety control. 2023 Jan 3. In: StatPearls [Internet]. Treasure Island (FL): StatPearls Publishing; 2023 Jan–. PMID: 32310366.

Yorkin M, Spaccarotella K, Martin-Biggers J, Quick V, Byrd-Bredbenner C. Accuracy and consistency of weights provided by home bathroom scales. BMC Public Health. 2013 Dec 17;13:1194.

Yoshimatsu H, Chiba S, Tajima D, Akehi Y, Sakata T. Histidine suppresses food intake through its conversion into neuronal histamine. Exp Biol Med (Maywood). 2002 Jan;227(1):63-8. doi: 10.1177/153537020222700111. PMID: 11788786.

Yu S, Meng S, Xiang M, Ma H. Phosphoenolpyruvate carboxykinase in cell metabolism: Roles and mechanisms beyond gluconeogenesis. Mol Metab. 2021 Nov;53:101257. doi: 10.1016/j.molmet.2021.101257. Epub 2021 May 18. PMID: 34020084; PMCID: PMC8190478.

Zatterale F, Longo M, Naderi J, Raciti GA, Desiderio A, Miele C, Beguinot F. Chronic adipose tissue inflammation linking obesity to insulin resistance and type 2 diabetes.

Front Physiol. 2020 Jan 29;10:1607. doi: 10.3389/fphys.2019.01607. PMID: 32063863; PMCID: PMC7000657.

Zhou L, Thieret R, Watzlaf V, Dealmeida D, Parmanto B. A telehealth privacy and security self-assessment questionnaire for telehealth providers: development and validation. Int J Telerehabil. 2019 Jun 12;11(1):3-14. doi: 10.5195/ijt.2019.6276. PMID: 31341542; PMCID: PMC6597150.

Zomer E, Gurusamy K, Leach R, Trimmer C, Lobstein T, Morris S, James WP, Finer N. Interventions that cause weight loss and the impact on cardiovascular risk factors: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Obes Rev. 2016 Oct;17(10):1001-11. doi: 10.1111/obr.12433. Epub 2016 Jun 21. PMID: 27324830.

Appendix

Publication 1

obesities MDPI

Article

Intermittent Energy Restriction Combined with a High-Protein/Low-Protein Diet: Effects on Body Weight, Satiety, and Inflammation: A Pilot Study

Nada Eid Alzhrani [1,*] and **Jo M. Bryant** [2]

[1] Faculty of Health, Dalhousie University, Halifax, NS B3H 4R2, Canada
[2] Faculty of Health and Human Performance, Dalhousie University, Halifax, NS B3H 4R2, Canada; jo.welch.bryant@dal.ca
* Correspondence: nd462759@dal.ca

Abstract: Intermittent energy restricted (IER) diets have become popular as a body weight management approach. In this pilot study, we investigated if an IER diet would reduce systemic inflammation and if maintaining an elevated protein level while on an IER diet would enhance satiety. Six healthy women, aged 33–55 years with a BMI of 27–33 kg/m^2, were randomized to first adhere to either a low- or high-protein IER diet using whole foods for three weeks. They then returned to their regular diets for a week, after which they adhered to the second diet for three weeks. Each test diet consisted of three low-energy intake days followed by four isocaloric energy intake days. The diets differed only in protein content. High-sensitivity C-reactive protein (hs-CRP), glucose, satiety, body weight, and waist circumference were measured at the beginning and end of each dietary intervention. Most participants showed reductions in hs-CRP levels from baseline on both IER diets but reported greater satiety when adhering to the higher protein IER diet. Overall, the IER diets reduced body weight and appeared to decrease inflammation in these overweight women, and the higher protein version enhanced satiety, which may lead to greater long-term dietary adherence.

Keywords: intermittent energy restriction; obesity; dietary protein; satiety

check for updates

Citation: Alzhrani, N.E.; Bryant, J.M. Intermittent Energy Restriction Combined with a High-Protein/Low-Protein Diet: Effects on Body Weight, Satiety, and Inflammation: A Pilot Study. *Obesities* **2023**, *3*, 180–192. https://doi.org/10.3390/obesities3020015

Academic Editor: Sara Baldassano

Received: 3 April 2023
Revised: 6 May 2023
Accepted: 16 May 2023
Published: 19 May 2023

1. Introduction

The worldwide prevalence of obesity is rising. According to the World Health Organization, approximately 1.9 billion individuals aged 18 years and older are overweight or obese [1]. By 2025, global obesity rates will reach 18% for the male population and 21% for the female population [2]. Evidence shows that obesity commonly generates adipose tissue dysfunction [3,4]. The excessive accumulation of fat in adipocytes can result in a decrease in mitochondrial metabolism, and an increase in the release of pro-inflammatory adipokines, such as TNF-α and IL-6 [4]. Additionally, this chronic low-grade systemic inflammation can act as an underlying risk factor for developing many chronic diseases, including type II diabetes, cardiovascular disease, hypertension, and cancer [4]. Adipose tissue also synthesizes and secretes certain hormones, such as leptin and adiponectin, which play essential roles in appetite regulation [5].

Recent epidemiological studies show that dietary strategies involving intermittent energy restriction (IER) are beneficial therapeutic interventions for the prevention or treatment of inflammatory disease [6,7]. IER diets restrict energy intake from one day to a few days a week, followed by intervals of refeeding in the remainder of the week. Various versions of IER diets restrict energy from 75% to as low as 10% of the total energy intake required to maintain body weight. IER diets have been demonstrated to improve metabolic performance and cellular modifications that contribute to reversing oxidative damage and inflammation [8,9]. These diets may also be effective at regulating blood glucose levels and enhancing metabolic outcomes [9]. In addition, recent evidence indicates that IER diets can serve as an alternative to continued energy restricted (CER) diets for weight loss and to improve health indicators like decreasing pro-inflammatory markers. For example, a recent randomized controlled trial compared an IER strategy to a CER diet in adults aged between 18 and 45 years with a BMI of 22.0–35.0 kg/m^2. They reported similar benefits in terms of hunger and health markers such as total cholesterol and low-density lipoprotein cholesterol over the 12 weeks, although some indicators suggested that the IER diet may be more beneficial [10]. A systemic review that compared the effect of IER to CER diets on weight loss also reported that both have similar effects on weight loss [11]. Giving further credence to the efficacy of an IER diet, a recent systematic review, which included 27 randomized controlled trials on women and men who were overweight or obese, found that IER diets reduced both body weight and fat mass [12].

Many versions of IER diets are purported to be beneficial. Some of these alternate the intervals of energy restriction versus normal energy intake; currently, the optimal protocol for an IER diet is unclear. A study using an animal model has demonstrated that three consecutive days of energy restriction were associated with greater improvements in insulin sensitivity, inflammation, and even the regeneration of failed pancreatic cells [13]. Nevertheless, the benefits and feasibility of such diets for human subjects have not been adequately identified and investigated. Interestingly, a recent study demonstrated that an IER diet modified the hypothalamic expression of critical genes that are involved in lipid metabolism, inflammation, and the regulation of the insulin and leptin pathways [14]

Non-adherence is a common issue with human dietary interventions designed for weight loss, especially in diets that depend on restricted energy intake [15]. For instance, a systematic review and meta-analysis involving 45 randomized controlled trials that examined the effects of energy restriction interventions in obese individuals reported that nearly 28% of subjects dropped out due to non-adherence to their dietary interventions [16]. Accordingly, increasing the ability to adhere to an IER diet is an important factor for its success [15,17]. One of the critical elements for adherence may be increased satiety. Thus, including foods that increase the satiety in energy restricted diets, such as foods with higher protein content, may increase adherence [18].

An IER diet that increases the protein content of the diet while restricting the fat and carbohydrate proportions will result in a higher calculated total energy intake than a diet that decreases the intake of all three macronutrients. However, this difference in protein intake is unlikely to profoundly impact total energy availability because protein is used by the body sparsely as a primary source of energy [19], yet it is the macronutrient that provides the greatest satiety [20]. Therefore, in the current study, our primary hypothesis was that a higher protein content combined with an IER diet will facilitate adherence to the diet because protein intake enhances satiety. Secondly, we hypothesized that an IER diet will reduce inflammation independent of protein content. Since this is a feasibility study, we examined the feasibility, effectiveness, and acceptability of an IER diet at low- versus high-protein content to improve health indicators such as CRP, body weight, waist circumference, and fasting glucose.

2. Materials and Methods

2.1. Participants

In the summer of 2018, we posted the study poster in LISTSERVs for recruiting participants in Halifax, Nova Scotia, Canada. We recruited six women between the ages of 33 and 55 years with a body mass index of 27–33 kg/m^2. Only women were included in order to increase the homogeneity of the participants in the study considering the small sample size [21]. An additional reason for selecting only women was that clinical trials have shown differences between men and women in appetite sensations and appetite responses to macronutrient content changes in diets [22,23]. We also narrowed the age range of participants because evidence has demonstrated physiological differences in sensory satiety among age groups (i.e., adolescent, middle age, and elderly) [24,25]. We also selected participants who were in a discrete range of overweight or obese measures. For the purpose of this study, overweight and obese criteria were determined by a body mass index (BMI) between 27 and 33 kg/m^2. By excluding obese individuals who have a BMI greater than 33 kg/m^2, we excluded those who were more likely to have undiagnosed obesity-related chronic disease [26]. Additionally excluded from this study were pregnant or breastfeeding women because of their greater nutritional needs, as well as individuals predisposed to or with serious diagnosed health conditions. Participants taking prescribed medications that could affect their metabolism and possibly their immune function, such as those with special dietary requirements for a health condition (collected by self-assessed report), were also excluded. All participants were non-smokers who did not consume more than one alcoholic beverage per day or drink more than two cups of coffee per day, as both can alter metabolism levels. All participants were willing to eat the food used in this study, either the regular (meat included) meal options or the vegetarian meal options, and they were capable of preparing their own food during the study period.

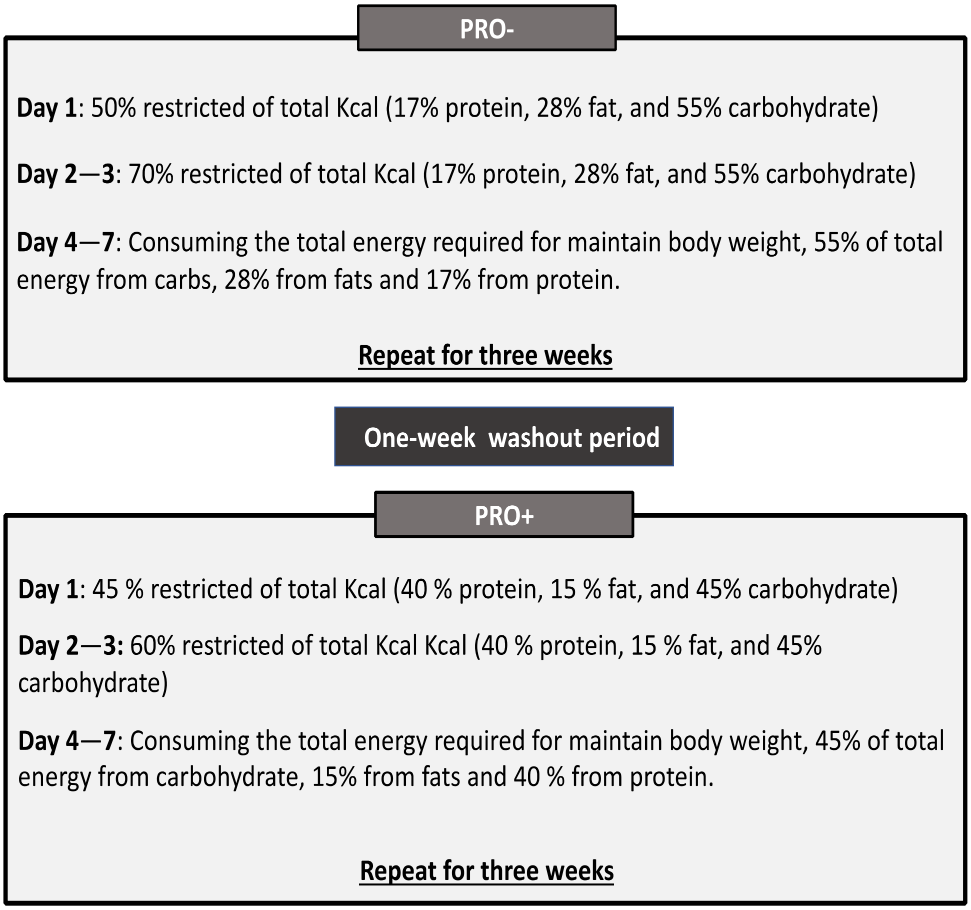
For the individuals who were interested in participating, we set up individual interviews for identity protection. This initial interview consisted of a brief description of the study, objectives, methodology, inclusion and exclusion criteria of the participants, and their answers to a prepared oral questionnaire, which provided the necessary information to ascertain a participant's understanding of the study before starting further screening eligibility. The researcher then measured the waist circumference, weight, and height of the volunteer and calculated their BMI; if the BMI measurement met the criterion, then the interview was conducted with each prospective participant. The main purpose of the interview was to go through the self-screening questions that were already been filled by participants. The researcher did not retain a participant's name until the researcher was certain of their eligibility and they agreed to participate. If eligibility was confirmed, and the volunteer fully understood the study and their role, they were asked to sign the consent form. Participant identification numbers rather than names were used on all materials, and this information was kept with consent forms in a separate locked cabinet. The study protocol was approved by the Dalhousie University Research Ethics Board (protocol number 2018-4477).

2.2. Study Design

The study utilized a cross-over design consisting of two three-week treatment periods with a one-week washout period with no dietary restrictions between treatment periods. The participants were randomized to begin with either the low- or high-protein IER diet. See Figure 1 and Section 2.3 for dietary details.

2.3. Dietary Interventions

The dietary plan consisted of three low-energy intake days followed by four days of consuming the amount of energy calculated to maintain body weight; this cycle was repeated for three weeks. The two treatment periods differed by protein content in days 1–3, which were designated as PRO− and PRO+ as shown in Figure 1. Between dietary periods, the participants had one week off so that the effects of the previous diet would wear off. Doing so helped us assess the effects of each diet separately. Since these are novel diets, this pilot study was used to inform us on the design of a future, larger study. For study purposes, we developed quick recipes, which use similar ingredients to those used in the classic Mediterranean diet, which is generally considered to be a healthy diet [27]. The primary source of protein was a variety of animal- and plant-based proteins based on each participant's preferences. The recipes were same for both interventions and only differed by the macronutrient content as described in following section.



PRO-

Day 1: 50% restricted of total Kcal (17% protein, 28% fat, and 55% carbohydrate)

Day 2—3: 70% restricted of total Kcal (17% protein, 28% fat, and 55% carbohydrate)

Day 4—7: Consuming the total energy required for maintain body weight, 55% of total energy from carbs, 28% from fats and 17% from protein.

Repeat for three weeks

One-week washout period

PRO+

Day 1: 45 % restricted of total Kcal (40 % protein, 15 % fat, and 45% carbohydrate)

Day 2—3: 60% restricted of total Kcal Kcal (40 % protein, 15 % fat, and 45% carbohydrate)

Day 4—7: Consuming the total energy required for maintain body weight, 45% of total energy from carbohydrate, 15% from fats and 40 % from protein.

Repeat for three weeks

Figure 1. Study design. CHO = carbohydrate; FAT = fat; PRO = protein.

2.3.1. PRO− Diet

The PRO− diet consisted of a 7-day cyclical diet. On the first day of the PRO− diet, the participants' dietary energy intake was restricted to 50% of the total energy required to maintain their current body weight. On days 2 and 3, energy intake was restricted to 70% of the total required energy. The proportion of energy intake from macronutrients remained at 17% protein, 28% fat, and 55% carbohydrates. The total energy on day one was approximately 1000–1300 kcal, and on days 2 to 3, it was approximately 700 to 800 calorie kcal. During days 4 to 7, the participants consumed a diet that maintained the same proportion of macronutrients (17% protein, 28% fat, and 55% carbohydrates) but in amounts calculated to maintain their body weight.

2.3.2. PRO+ Diet

The PRO+ diet, the experimental diet we developed for this study, differed substantially from the PRO− diet only in protein content on days 1–3 of each treatment week. The participants' dietary energy intake was restricted to 45% of the total energy required to maintain their current body weight. On days 2 and 3, energy intake was restricted to 60% of the total required energy. The proportion of energy intake from macronutrients remained at 40% protein, 15% fat, and 45% carbohydrates. The total energy in day 1 was approximately 1200–1500 kcal, and on days 2–3, it was 900 to 1300 kcal. During days 4 to 7, the participants consumed a diet that maintained the same proportion of macronutrients (40% protein, 15% fat, and 45% carbohydrate) but in amounts calculated to maintain their body weight.

2.4. Anthropometric Measures

The anthropometric measurements were obtained on the first day of the diet (baseline) and at the end of the third week (the end of treatment) of each treatment period. These measurements included weight, height, and waist circumference, all of which were measured according to standardized procedures. To measure height, the participants were required to remove their shoes and anything on their heads and then stand upright on the central point of a stadiometer platform with their backs against the wall and their feet together while looking straight ahead with their backs and shoulders touching the wall. Their BMI was then calculated. Waist circumference was measured while the participants were in an upright but relaxed position using the World Health Organization method, which posits the location as "at the mid-point between the highest point of the iliac crest and the last floating rib" [28].

2.5. Blood Tests

Blood samples were collected via finger stick after a minimum of 12 h of fasting and tested for glucose and a hs-CRP test at baseline and at the end of each of the two treatment periods. The CRP high-sensitivity rapid test (CRP-K10, Schwerin, Germany) was used, which has a reference range for CRP as follows: negative, less than 10 mg/L; positive, which is divided into three levels: low, 10 mg/L or less than 30 mg/L; medium, 30 mg/L; and high, greater than 30 mg/L. These reference ranges were provided by the manufacturer of the test kits. Additionally, based on the manufacturer of the test kits, the relative sensitivity of the CRP-K10 kit depends on the CRP level. Specifically, for CRP values of 10 mg/L, the relative sensitivity is 99.4%; 94.3% for a CRP range of 10 mg/L to less than 30 mg/L; and 99.1% for CRP values of 30 mg/L or greater. For the measurement of blood glucose from serum, the One Touch Ultra (USA) was used, which has been demonstrated to have sufficient validity and reliability [29].

2.6. Hunger, Satisfaction, and Fullness

A visual analogue scale is a self-assessment tool that dietary researchers often use to assess the magnitude of hunger, satisfaction, and fullness. The visual analogue scales used in this study provide a continuum of values in ascending order from 0 to 10, where 0 is the lowest level, and 10 is the highest level represented. These values are classified into specific categories, with each category representing the level of a participant's experience of hunger, satisfaction, and fullness. In the current study, the participants indicated their value of each category on the scale, as illustrated in Figure 2. Each participant completed the visual analogue scale by marking the point on the scale that best represented the level of their feelings of fullness, satisfaction, and hunger during the energy-restricted days.

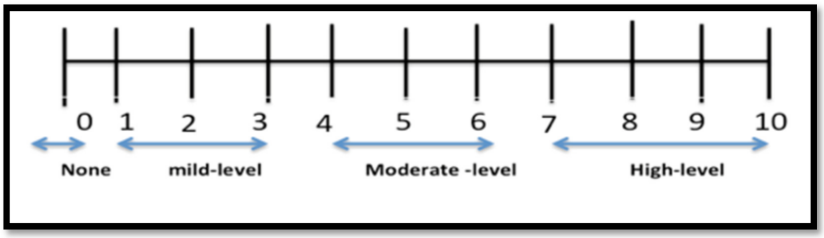


Figure 2. The categories for hunger, satisfaction, and fullness on the visual analogue scale.

2.7. Adherence

Subject behavior was our greatest concern when considering enhanced adherence to the diet. Tactics used in this study to avoid high withdrawal rates included the use of whole foods rather than liquids, because solid foods offer greater prolonged satiety than liquid meals. Additionally, our study did not require specific times for food consumption; thus, the participants could consume meals based on their individual schedules.

Adherence is also enhanced by self-monitoring [15]. Therefore, all participants were given a food journal and asked to record their food consumption on fasting days and then bring their journal to each lab visit. To further encourage compliance, each participant was contacted at least twice a week by phone or in person. During these communications and the lab visits, the participants were asked questions that gathered more information about how they were managing their diet, and to determine if they were experiencing any difficulties. Based on ongoing feedback, a researcher also customized the foods to the preferences of the participants to enhance adherence. All participants were also encouraged to use the Lifesum app for self-monitoring during non-restricted days. Additionally, each participant was provided with an individualized cookbook with recipes for days one to three of the PRO− and PRO+ diets; these recipes considered the participants' food choices but remained commensurate with the dietary plan of the study.

2.8. Statistical Analysis

Each numerical parameter (weight, waist circumference, BMI, and glucose) of pre-diet values was subtracted from post-diet values using SPSS (Version 24). All data were expressed as mean ± SD. Considering that the current study used a single case study design that involved a small sample size, the data were also presented descriptively and graphically.

3. Results

3.1. Participants

Six participants completed both phases of the study. An additional participant completed only a single treatment and was not included in the results. See Table 1.

Table 1. Baseline characteristics of study participants.

Participant ID	Age (y)	Body Weight (kg)	WC (cm)	BMI (kg/m^2)
Case 1	49	78.2	93	28.9
Case 2	47	79.8	91	29.5
Case 3	37	79.9	80	29.2
Case 4	54	90.0	105	33.9
Case 5	51	71.9	84	29.4
Case 6	44	81.0	88	31.5

3.2. Body Weight

Weight loss occurred in 9 out of the 12 interventions, with an overall average loss of 2.40 kg on the IER diets. Similar losses occurred on both the PRO+ (2.45 kg) and PRO− (2.35 kg) diets (see Figure 3). The dietary records of Case 5, who showed a slight gain in body weight on both diets, indicated that she consumed an excessive amount of energy on the non-restricted days 4 to 7 compared to her isocaloric needs. Similarly, Case 3 reported that she ate unhealthy food during the restricted days of her PRO− diet, which may be the cause of her lack of weight loss.

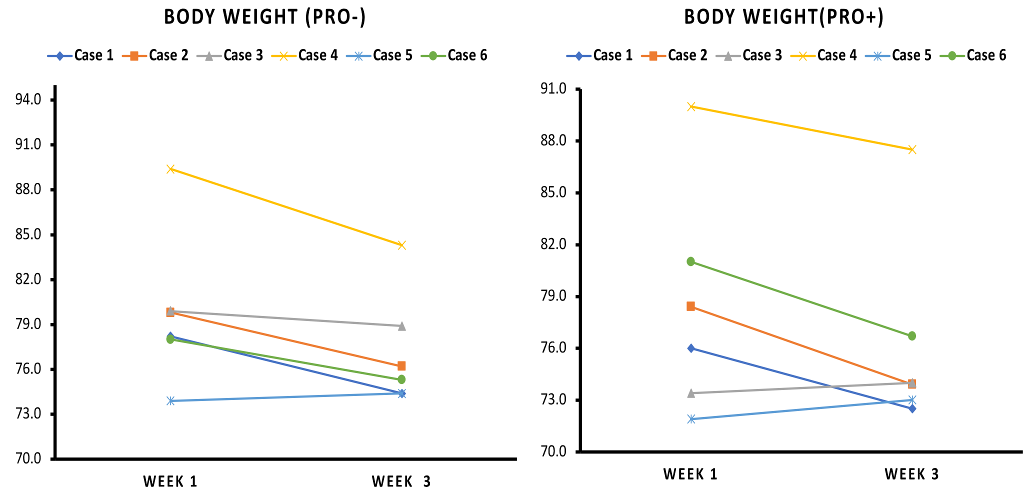


Figure 3. Body weight changes on three weeks of the PRO+ and PRO− diets.

3.3. Waist Circumference

Changes in waist circumference varied considerably among the cases, ranging from 0 to 4 cm, with an average loss of 1.88 cm over each of the 12 periods (see Figure 4). A plausible reason that Case 5 did not experience a reduction in her waist circumference from her PRO− intervention is that she consumed more than the total energy required to main body weight on some non-restricted days.

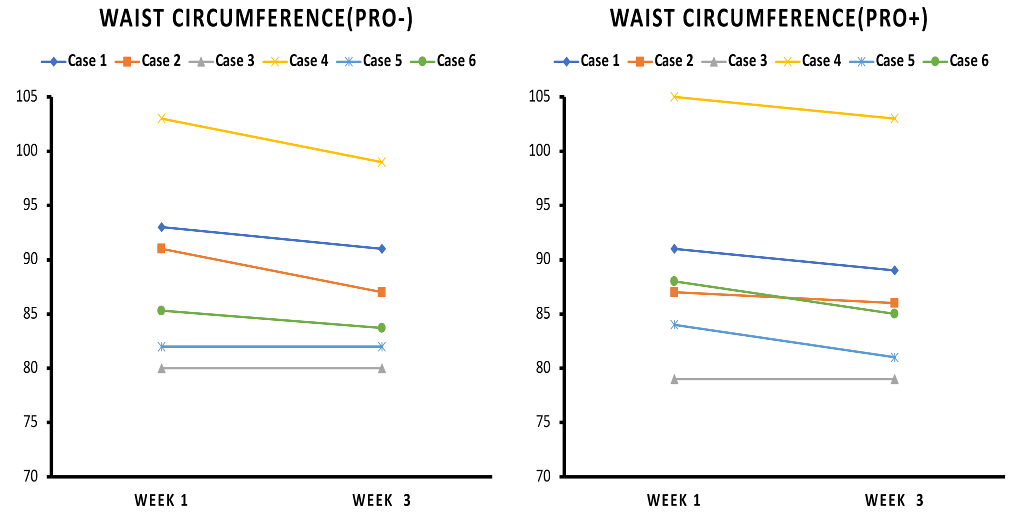


Figure 4. Waist circumference changes on three weeks of the PRO+ and PRO− diets.

3.4. CRP

Most participants showed reductions in CRP levels from the baseline value measured at their initial rotation (see Table 2). Three participants with a low level of CRP at the beginning of the first phase of intervention dropped to negative at the end of week three and maintained this negative status through their subsequent dietary rotation.

Table 2. CRP at baseline and the end of each intervention period.

	CRP		CRP	
	Baseline (PRO−)	**Week 3 (PRO−)**	**Baseline (PRO+)**	**End Week 7 (PRO+)**
Case 1	Negative	Negative	Negative	Negative
Case 2	Moderate	Negative	Negative	Negative
Case 3	Moderate	Negative	Negative	Negative
Case 4	Moderate	Moderate	High	Moderate
Case 5	Negative	Negative	Moderate	Negative
Case 6	Moderate	Moderate	Moderate	Moderate

Negative: CRP concentration of less than 10 mg/L; moderate inflammation: CRP concentration 10 mg/L or less than 30 mg/L; high inflammation: CRP concentration > 30 mg/L.

3.5. Fasting Glucose

There were no discernible trends in fasting glucose levels throughout the intervention period (see Figure 5). This might have been because the participants' fasting glucose levels were within normal blood glucose levels both at baseline and at the end of the interventions. One participant, who had a higher than normal glucose level at baseline, decreased in fasting glucose from baseline to the final measurements in the second phase of the interventions.

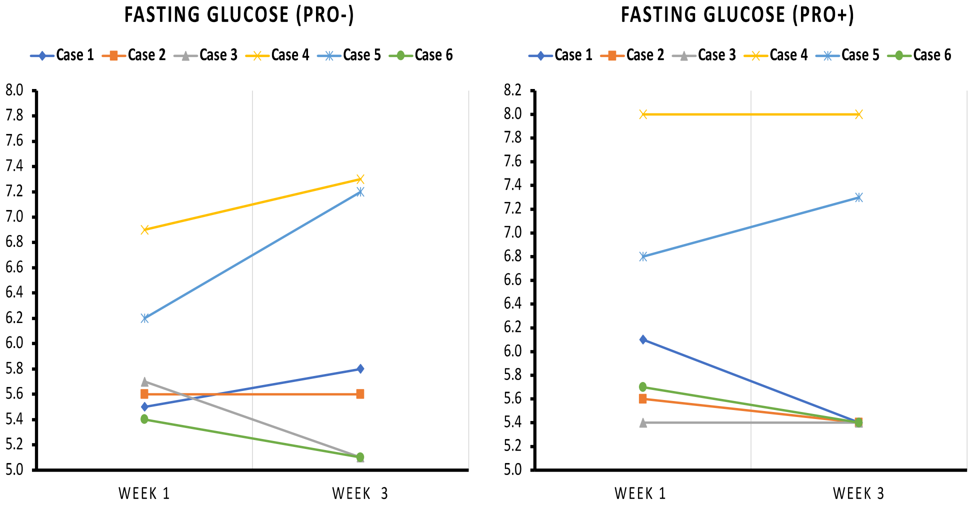


Figure 5. Glucose changed after following the dietary interventions.

3.6. Satiety

The participants reported greater satiety on the PRO+ diet than on the PRO− diet (see Figure 6). The participants indicated that they were successfully adhering to both diets (PRO+ and PRO−) but found the PRO+ diet easier to adhere to because it produced less hunger. All participants reported that, on the PRO+ diet, they felt more fullness than on the PRO− diet. Two participants in the PRO− diet group mentioned that on the third day of the restricted portion of the diet, they had an increased desire to eat, whereas two participants in the PRO+ diet group reported feeling full before finishing their meals.

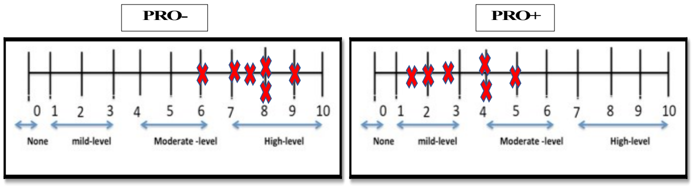


Figure 6. Participants' responses to a visual analog scale questionnaire for comparing the difficulties in adherence to PRO- and PRO+ diets.

3.7. Effect of Order of Rotation on Results

Participants who started with the PRO- diet achieved greater reduction in body weight and waist circumference than those who started with the PRO+ diet. There was no effect of the order of rotation of dietary intervention on fasting glucose and CRP results.

3.8. Additional Observations

Six participants completed the entire set of interventions. Only one participant did not complete the second phase of the intervention for reasons unrelated to the study. None of the participants reported adverse events during the PRO+ or PRO- diets. While following the PRO- diet, one participant reported slight headaches on days one and two of the restricted intake portion. No other adverse conditions were reported. Some of the participants found the Lifesum app was useful in teaching them how to select healthy food. All participants mentioned that they were committed to consuming the total recommended energy.

4. Discussion

4.1. Weight Loss and Waist Circumference

In this study, both diets induced a reduction in body weight and waist circumference, even though the high-protein diet contained higher energy density than the low-protein diet. These findings support a previous study that found that positive losses of waist circumference did not differ between two levels of moderate protein intake in participants on a low calorie diet [30]. Similarly, others have tested the effects of protein level while energy intake is restricted and reported similar results in weight loss [26]. Interestingly, the higher protein intakes result in increased retention of muscle mass at the expense of fat mass [26]. However, a very high-protein diet may have no further benefit, as increasing the protein content above the normal level of protein requirement has not produced a further reduction in body weight, although it helped maintain a higher level of free fat mass [31].

4.2. CRP

This pilot study suggests that three days of an energy restricted diet, whether it is high- or low-protein, can result in improvement in CRP for OW/OB women. Previous studies have used anti-inflammatory diets to investigate the effects of macronutrient proportions on inflammatory processes [32,33]. However, to our knowledge, no study has tested the effect of protein content on hs-CRP. Instead, various studies have investigated aspects of carbohydrate and fat intake on inflammation. Thus, previous studies have failed to fully inform guidelines for people with significantly high levels of hs-CRP.

Aspects of dietary carbohydrate content seem to exert effects on hs-CRP. For example, a study using 29 overweight women with an average BMI of 32.1 ± 5.4 kg/m^2 found more benefits for reducing hs-CRP using a low-carbohydrate diet compared to a low-fat diet [34]. Interestingly, many of these studies found that macronutrient content is likely a more critical factor in reducing inflammation markers than weight loss. For example, a study with OW/OB patients aged 18–40 years reported that low glycemic load diets more effectively reduced the level of hs-CRP than a low-fat diet, although both diets similarly impacted weight loss [35]. These findings are consistent with those of a 12 month randomized trial that found that a low glycemic diet was more effective in reducing high levels of hs-CRP than a low-fat diet, despite the similarities in weight loss outcomes in both groups [36]. Another study compared the two versions of Mediterranean diets to a low-fat diet, and reported that the Mediterranean diets reduced hs-CRP without weight loss more effectively than the low-fat diet [37]. Similarly, in the current study, most of the participants demonstrated decreases in their hs-CRP levels, although some of them showed slight weight increases. However, this is inconsistent with a 2007 systematic review that concluded that weight loss led to a reduction in CRP regardless of which intervention approach was used [38]. It is important to mention that this review excluded the interventions that did not have weight loss as an objective. Further studies are required to obtain a clear conclusion about the role of the dietary intervention type, especially from protein level and weight loss on CRP levels.

4.3. Glucose

There was no significant reduction in fasting blood glucose for most of the participants. A possible reason for this finding is that most of the participants began this study at a normal level of the fasting blood glucose. Indeed, the beneficial effects of energy restriction interventions are more likely to manifest in individuals with insulin resistance than in healthy individuals [39]. Additionally, the apparent lack of correlation between weight loss and decreasing fasting glucose in our findings could also be attributed to the short study length, which may have been inadequate to show the effects of weight loss on enhancing fasting glucose. Most energy restricting studies that have demonstrated that the capacity to be effective for controlling glucose levels and enhancing metabolic outcomes were conducted over periods of seven weeks or more [40–42]. Lim et al., for instance, reported that, after eight weeks of restricted energy intake by type 2 diabetic patients, there was an enhancement in the function of beta cells [43], which has a curvilinear relationship with fasting blood glucose level [44]. Similarly, one large diabetes prevention study with middle-aged overweight women and men with impaired glucose tolerance used intensive lifestyle interventions for eight weeks, including reducing fat consumption to less than 30%, saturated fat intake to no more than 10% of the total energy consumed, and total body weight by at least 5% [45]. The study found that this dietary intervention prevented the progression to diabetes by 58% [45]. Thus, it is probable that a longer study than ours and one with participants with higher baseline glycemic values would be needed to test the effects of protein level on fasting glucose levels while on an IER diet.

In the current study, Case 4 initially had a glucose level that was stable at 8 mg/dL in week one and remained unchanged at the end of week three (during the PRO + diet intervention), although with a slight body weight loss. During the subsequent PRO- diet intervention, though, she lost 5% of her body weight, and her glucose level decreased to 6.8 in the fifth week even though she did not take medication to regulate blood glucose. These findings correspond to evidence suggesting that 5% weight loss in OW/OB individuals induces improved metabolic function and the diminution of metabolic, disease-associated risk factors such as fasting blood glucose [46,47]. Similarly, several studies have revealed that weight loss contributes to a decrease in visceral fat and improves markers of glucose metabolism [13,25,26]. These results match those observed in an earlier study, which concluded that OW/OB people can reduce their risk for diabetes with every kilogram of body fat they lose [48].

4.4. Adherence

The participants in this study completed both phases of the diet without exception, and only one participant withdrew by the end of Phase 1 for reasons unrelated to the study. We therefore assume that our methodology provides the ability to adhere to an energy-restricted diet. The participants reported that they experienced more fullness and satiety on the PRO+ diet than on the PRO- diet. The reason for this may be the role of protein in increasing satiety. Several studies have investigated the association between macronutrients and satiety, with the majority indicating that protein increases satiety and suppresses energy intake more than other macronutrients [20,49], likely because protein contributes to an increase in the release of gastrointestinal appetite hormones, such as PYY, and also increases concentrations of ghrelin [20]. A previously published systematic review recommended a high-protein diet for controlling appetite [50].

4.5. Limitations

There were certain limitations to this study, such as the small sample size. This study included only women who have a BMI between 27 and 33 kg/m^2 and were aged 33–55 years in order to increase the homogeneity of the samples. The reason for selecting the age group is that evidence has demonstrated physiological differences in sensory satiety among age groups (i.e., adolescent, middle age, and elderly) [24,25]. Further research is needed to investigate the effects of IER diets on obese men because the clinical trials have shown differences between men and women in appetite sensations and appetite responses to changes in macronutrient content in diets [22,23].

5. Conclusions

This pilot study demonstrated that an IER diet, whether the protein content is low or high, is a feasible strategy for obese women. Most participants lost weight and reduced their waist circumference. Additionally, most of them improved their CRP. Although both PRO+ and PRO- diets reduced CRP levels among the participants, the IER PRO+ diet resulted in greater satiety than did the IER PRO- diet and was preferred by the participants. This suggests that a higher protein content while consuming a IER diet may lead to greater long-term adherence. These positive findings hold promise for potentially similar exciting advances in larger and longer studies that involve an IER high-protein diet. To provide more data, a large study should investigate the effects of intermittent fasting combined with a high-protein diet on satiety, weight loss, and various health indicators, such as blood glucose, lipid profile, and pro-inflammatory markers, in overweight and obese adults.

Author Contributions: Conceptualization, J.B. and N.A.; methodology, N.A. and J.B.; formal analysis, N.A.; investigation, N.A.; resources, J.B. and N.A.; writing—original draft preparation, N.A.; writing—review and editing, J.B. and N.A.; supervision, J.B.; project administration, J.B. All authors have read and agreed to the published version of the manuscript."

Funding: This research received no external funding.

Institutional Review Board Statement: The ethical approval for this study was granted by Dalhousie University Research Ethics Board (protocol number 2018-4477 on April 19, 2018).

Informed Consent Statement: All participants signed written informed consent forms for participation, and the Dalhousie University Research Ethics Board approved the study. Written informed consent has been obtained from the participants to publish this paper.

Data Availability Statement: Not applicable.

Conflicts of Interest: The authors declare no conflict of interest.

References

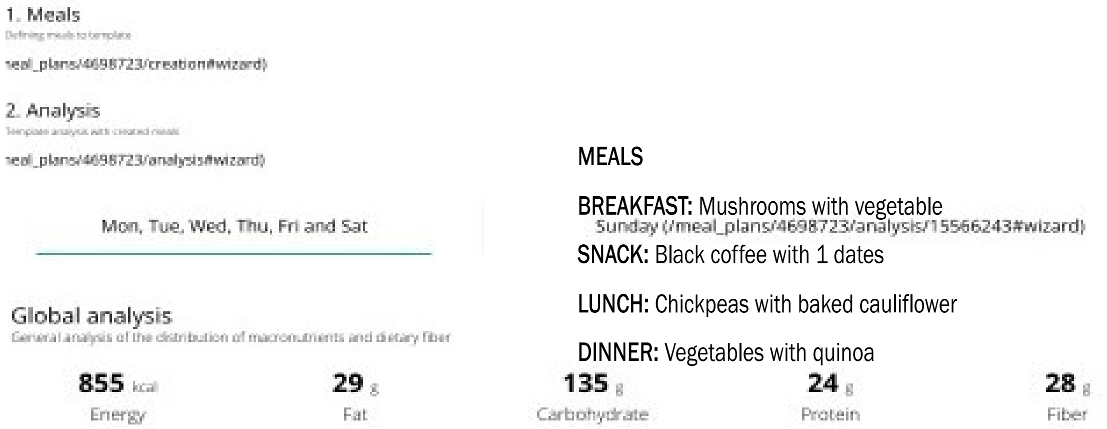
1. Astrup, A. Carbohydrates as Macronutrients in Relation to Protein and Fat for Body Weight Control. *Int. J. Obes.* **2006**, *30*, S4–S9. https://doi.org/10.1038/sj.ijo.0803485.

2. Paddon-Jones, D.; Westman, E.; Mattes, R.D.; Wolfe, R.R.; Astrup, A.; Westerterp-Plantenga, M. Protein, Weight Management, and Satiety. *Am. J. Clin. Nutr.* **2008**, *87*, 1558S–1561S. https://doi.org/10.1093/ajcn/87.5.1558S.
3. Obesity and Overweight. Available online: https://www.who.int/news-room/fact-sheets/detail/obesity-and-overweight (accessed on 22 May 2021).
4. NCD Risk Factor Collaboration (NCD-RisC). Trends in Adult Body-Mass Index in 200 Countries from 1975 to 2014: A Pooled Analysis of 1698 Population-Based Measurement Studies with 19·2 Million Participants. *Lancet Lond. Engl.* **2016**, *387*, 1377–1396. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0140-6736(16)30054-X.
5. Longo, M.; Zatterale, F.; Naderi, J.; Parrillo, L.; Formisano, P.; Raciti, G.A.; Beguinot, F.; Miele, C. Adipose Tissue Dysfunction as Determinant of Obesity-Associated Metabolic Complications. *Int. J. Mol. Sci.* **2019**, *20*, 2358. https://doi.org/10.3390/ijms20092358.
6. Zatterale, F.; Longo, M.; Naderi, J.; Raciti, G.A.; Desiderio, A.; Miele, C.; Beguinot, F. Chronic Adipose Tissue Inflammation Linking Obesity to Insulin Resistance and Type 2 Diabetes. *Front. Physiol.* **2020**, *10*, 1607. https://doi.org/10.3389/fphys.2019.01607.
7. Coelho, M.; Oliveira, T.; Fernandes, R. Biochemistry of Adipose Tissue: An Endocrine Organ. *Arch. Med. Sci. AMS* **2013**, *9*, 191–200. https://doi.org/10.5114/aoms.2013.33181.
8. Kroeger, C.M.; Klempel, M.C.; Bhutani, S.; Trepanowski, J.F.; Tangney, C.C.; Varady, K.A. Improvement in Coronary Heart Disease Risk Factors during an Intermittent Fasting/Calorie Restriction Regimen: Relationship to Adipokine Modulations. *Nutr. Metab.* **2012**, *9*, 98. https://doi.org/10.1186/1743-7075-9-98.
9. Harvie, M.; Wright, C.; Pegington, M.; McMullan, D.; Mitchell, E.; Martin, B.; Cutler, R.G.; Evans, G.; Whiteside, S.; Maudsley, S.; et al. The Effect of Intermittent Energy and Carbohydrate Restriction v. Daily Energy Restriction on Weight Loss and Metabolic Disease Risk Markers in Overweight Women. *Br. J. Nutr.* **2013**, *110*, 1534–1547. https://doi.org/10.1017/S0007114513000792.
10. Stanek, A.; Brożyna-Tkaczyk, K.; Zolghadri, S.; Cholewka, A.; Myśliński, W. The Role of Intermittent Energy Restriction Diet on Metabolic Profile and Weight Loss among Obese Adults. *Nutrients* **2022**, *14*, 1509. https://doi.org/10.3390/nu14071509.
11. Muñoz-Hernández, L.; Márquez-López, Z.; Mehta, R.; Aguilar-Salinas, C.A. Intermittent Fasting as Part of the Management for T2DM: From Animal Models to Human Clinical Studies. *Curr. Diab. Rep.* **2020**, *20*, 13. https://doi.org/10.1007/s11892-020-1295-2.
12. Keenan, S.; Cooke, M.B.; Chen, W.S.; Wu, S.; Belski, R. The Effects of Intermittent Fasting and Continuous Energy Restriction with Exercise on Cardiometabolic Biomarkers, Dietary Compliance, and Perceived Hunger and Mood: Secondary Outcomes of a Randomised, Controlled Trial. *Nutrients* **2022**, *14*, 3071. https://doi.org/10.3390/nu14153071.
13. Wang, J.; Wang, F.; Chen, H.; Liu, L.; Zhang, S.; Luo, W.; Wang, G.; Hu, X. Comparison of the Effects of Intermittent Energy Restriction and Continuous Energy Restriction among Adults with Overweight or Obesity: An Overview of Systematic Reviews and Meta-Analyses. *Nutrients* **2022**, *14*, 2315. https://doi.org/10.3390/nu14112315.
14. Wei, X.; Cooper, A.; Lee, I.; Cernoch, C.A.; Huntoon, G.; Hodek, B.; Christian, H.; Chao, A.M. Intermittent Energy Restriction for Weight Loss: A Systematic Review of Cardiometabolic, Inflammatory and Appetite Outcomes. *Biol. Res. Nurs.* **2022**, *24*, 410–428. https://doi.org/10.1177/10998004221078079.
15. Tessitore, L.; Chiara, M.; Sesca, E.; Premoselli, F.; Binasco, V.; Dianzani, M.U. Fasting during Promotion, but Not during Initiation, Enhances the Growth of Methylnitrosourea-Induced Mammary Tumours. *Carcinogenesis* **1997**, *18*, 1679–1681. https://doi.org/10.1093/carcin/18.8.1679.
16. Rosas Fernández, M.; Concha Vilca, C.; Batista, L.O.; Tavares do Carmo, M.d.G.; de Albuquerque, K.T. Intermittent Food Restriction Upregulates Critical Hypothalamic Genes Involved in Energy Regulation Imbalance. *Nutrition* **2023**, *110*, 112006. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.nut.2023.112006.
17. Gibson, A.A.; Sainsbury, A. Strategies to Improve Adherence to Dietary Weight Loss Interventions in Research and Real-World Settings. *Behav. Sci. Basel Switz.* **2017**, *7*, E44. https://doi.org/10.3390/bs7030044.
18. Dombrowski, S.U.; Knittle, K.; Avenell, A.; Araújo-Soares, V.; Sniehotta, F.F. Long Term Maintenance of Weight Loss with Non-Surgical Interventions in Obese Adults: Systematic Review and Meta-Analyses of Randomised Controlled Trials. *BMJ* **2014**, *348*, g2646. https://doi.org/10.1136/bmj.g2646.
19. Lemstra, M.; Bird, Y.; Nwankwo, C.; Rogers, M.; Moraros, J. Weight Loss Intervention Adherence and Factors Promoting Adherence: A Meta-Analysis. *Patient Prefer. Adherence* **2016**, *10*, 1547–1559. https://doi.org/10.2147/PPA.S103649.
20. Hettinger, A.; Sanford, E.; Gaylord, B.; Hill, T.M.; Russell, A.D.; Forsch, M.; Page, H.N.; Sato, K. The Role of Protein in Weight Loss and Maintenance. *EoS Trans. AGU* **2015** *91*, 1320S-1329S. https://doi.org/10.3945/ajcn.114.084038.1320S.
21. Jéquier, E. Carbohydrates as a Source of Energy. *Am. J. Clin. Nutr.* **1994**, *59*, 682S–685S. https://doi.org/10.1093/ajcn/59.3.682S.
22. Holdcroft, A. Gender Bias in Research: How Does It Affect Evidence Based Medicine? *J. R. Soc. Med.* **2007**, *100*, 2–3.
23. Westerterp-Plantenga, M.S.; Lejeune, M.P.G.M.; Smeets, A.J.P.G.; Luscombe-Marsh, N.D. Sex Differences in Energy Homeostatis Following a Diet Relatively High in Protein Exchanged with Carbohydrate, Assessed in a Respiration Chamber in Humans. *Physiol. Behav.* **2009**, *97*, 414–419. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.physbeh.2009.03.010.
24. Bédard, A.; Hudon, A.-M.; Drapeau, V.; Corneau, L.; Dodin, S.; Lemieux, S. Gender Differences in the Appetite Response to a Satiating Diet. *J. Obes.* **2015**, *2015*, 140139. https://doi.org/10.1155/2015/140139.
25. Rolls, B.J.; McDermott, T.M. Effects of Age on Sensory-Specific Satiety. *Am. J. Clin. Nutr.* **1991**, *54*, 988–996. https://doi.org/10.1093/ajcn/54.6.988.

26. Pilgrim, A.L.; Robinson, S.M.; Sayer, A.A.; Roberts, H.C. An Overview of Appetite Decline in Older People. *Nurs. Older People* **2015**, *27*, 29–35. https://doi.org/10.7748/nop.27.5.29.e697.
27. Kitahara, C.M.; Flint, A.J.; Berrington de Gonzalez, A.; Bernstein, L.; Brotzman, M.; MacInnis, R.J.; Moore, S.C.; Robien, K.; Rosenberg, P.S.; Singh, P.N.; et al. Association between Class III Obesity (BMI of 40–59 Kg/M2) and Mortality: A Pooled Analysis of 20 Prospective Studies. *PLoS Med.* **2014**, *11*, e1001673. https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pmed.1001673.
28. Chrysohoou, C.; Panagiotakos, D.B.; Pitsavos, C.; Das, U.N.; Stefanadis, C. Adherence to the Mediterranean Diet Attenuates Inflammation and Coagulation Process in Healthy Adults: The ATTICA Study. *J. Am. Coll. Cardiol.* **2004**, *44*, 152–158. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jacc.2004.03.039.
29. Comparison of Waist Circumference Using the World Health Organization and National Institutes of Health Protocols. Available online: https://www150.statcan.gc.ca/n1/pub/82-003-x/2012003/article/11707-eng.htm (accessed on 16 February 2022).
30. Nichols, S.D.; Crichlow, H. An Evaluation of the Diagnostic Utility of Anthropometric and Body Composition Cut-off Values in Assessing Elevated Fasting Blood Sugar and Blood Pressure. *West Indian Med. J.* **2010**, *59*, 253–258.
31. Witjaksono, F.; Jutamulia, J.; Annisa, N.G.; Prasetya, S.I.; Nurwidya, F. Comparison of Low Calorie High Protein and Low Calorie Standard Protein Diet on Waist Circumference of Adults with Visceral Obesity and Weight Cycling. *BMC Res. Notes* **2018**, *11*, 674. https://doi.org/10.1186/s13104-018-3781-z.
32. Celis-Morales, C.A.; Petermann, F.; Steell, L.; Anderson, J.; Welsh, P.; Mackay, D.F.; Iliodromiti, S.; Lyall, D.M.; Lean, M.E.; Pell, J.P.; et al. Associations of Dietary Protein Intake with Fat-Free Mass and Grip Strength: A Cross-Sectional Study in 146,816 UK Biobank Participants. *Am. J. Epidemiol.* **2018**, *187*, 2405–2414. https://doi.org/10.1093/aje/kwy134.
33. Shivappa, N.; Hébert, J.R.; Rietzschel, E.R.; De Buyzere, M.L.; Langlois, M.; Debruyne, E.; Marcos, A.; Huybrechts, I. Associations between Dietary Inflammatory Index and Inflammatory Markers in the Asklepios Study. *Br. J. Nutr.* **2015**, *113*, 665–671. https://doi.org/10.1017/S000711451400395X.
34. Hart, M.J.; Torres, S.J.; McNaughton, S.A.; Milte, C.M. Dietary Patterns and Associations with Biomarkers of Inflammation in Adults: A Systematic Review of Observational Studies. *Nutr. J.* **2021**, *20*, 24. https://doi.org/10.1186/s12937-021-00674-9.
35. Rankin, J.W.; Turpyn, A.D. Low Carbohydrate, High Fat Diet Increases c-Reactive Protein during Weight Loss. *J. Am. Coll. Nutr.* **2007**, *26*, 163–169. https://doi.org/10.1080/07315724.2007.10719598.
36. Pereira, M.; Swain, J.; Goldfine, A.; Rifai, N.; Ludwig, D. Effects of a Low-Glycemic Load Diet on Resting Energy Expenditure and Heart Disease Risk Factors during Weight Loss-PubMed. Available online: https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/15562127/ (accessed on 1 April 2023).
37. Brinkworth, G.D.; Noakes, M.; Buckley, J.D.; Keogh, J.B.; Clifton, P.M. Long-Term Effects of a Very-Low-Carbohydrate Weight Loss Diet Compared with an Isocaloric Low-Fat Diet after 12 Mo. *Am. J. Clin. Nutr.* **2009**, *90*, 23–32. https://doi.org/10.3945/ajcn.2008.27326.
38. Estruch, R.; Martínez-González, M.A.; Corella, D.; Salas-Salvadó, J.; Ruiz-Gutiérrez, V.; Covas, M.I.; Fiol, M.; Gómez-Gracia, E.; López-Sabater, M.C.; Vinyoles, E.; et al. Effects of a Mediterranean-Style Diet on Cardiovascular Risk Factors: A Randomized Trial. *Ann. Intern. Med.* **2006**, *145*, 1–11. https://doi.org/10.7326/0003-4819-145-1-200607040-00004.
39. Selvin, E.; Paynter, N.P.; Erlinger, T.P. The Effect of Weight Loss on C-Reactive Protein: A Systematic Review. *Arch. Intern. Med.* **2007**, *167*, 31–39. https://doi.org/10.1001/archinte.167.1.31.
40. Kusminski, C.M.; Bickel, P.E.; Scherer, P.E. Targeting Adipose Tissue in the Treatment of Obesity-Associated Diabetes. *Nat. Rev. Drug Discov.* **2016**, *15*, 639–660. https://doi.org/10.1038/nrd.2016.75.
41. Harvie, M.N.; Pegington, M.; Mattson, M.P.; Frystyk, J.; Dillon, B.; Evans, G.; Cuzick, J.; Jebb, S.A.; Martin, B.; Cutler, R.G.; et al. The Effects of Intermittent or Continuous Energy Restriction on Weight Loss and Metabolic Disease Risk Markers: A Randomized Trial in Young Overweight Women. *Int. J. Obes.* **2011**, *35*, 714–727. https://doi.org/10.1038/ijo.2010.171.
42. Georg Jensen, M.; Kristensen, M.; Astrup, A. Effect of Alginate Supplementation on Weight Loss in Obese Subjects Completing a 12-Wk Energy-Restricted Diet: A Randomized Controlled Trial. *Am. J. Clin. Nutr.* **2012**, *96*, 5–13. https://doi.org/10.3945/ajcn.111.025312.
43. Steven, S.; Taylor, R. Restoring Normoglycaemia by Use of a Very Low Calorie Diet in Long- and Short-Duration Type 2 Diabetes. *Diabet. Med. J. Br. Diabet. Assoc.* **2015**, *32*, 1149–1155. https://doi.org/10.1111/dme.12722.
44. Lim, E.L.; Hollingsworth, K.G.; Aribisala, B.S.; Chen, M.J.; Mathers, J.C.; Taylor, R. Reversal of Type 2 Diabetes: Normalisation of Beta Cell Function in Association with Decreased Pancreas and Liver Triacylglycerol. *Diabetologia* **2011**, *54*, 2506–2514. https://doi.org/10.1007/s00125-011-2204-7.
45. Ritzel, R.A.; Butler, A.E.; Rizza, R.A.; Veldhuis, J.D.; Butler, P.C. Relationship Between β-Cell Mass and Fasting Blood Glucose Concentration in Humans. *Diabetes Care* **2006**, *29*, 717–718. https://doi.org/10.2337/diacare.29.03.06.dc05-1538.
46. Tuomilehto, J.; Indstrom, J.; Eriksson, JG.; Valle, TT.; Hämäläinen, H.; Ilanne-Parikka, P.; Keinänen-Kiukaanniemi, S.; Laakso, M.; Louheranta, A.; Rastas, M.; Salminen V; Uusitupa M. Numb Er 18 Prevention of Type 2 Diabetes Mellitus By Changes in Lifestyle among Subjects with Impaired Glucose Tolerance. *N. Engl. J. Med.* **2001**, *344*, 1343–1350. https://doi.org/10.1056/NEJM200105033441801.
47. Magkos, F.; Fraterrigo, G.; Yoshino, J.; Luecking, C.; Kirbach, K.; Kelly, S.C.; de Las Fuentes, L.; He, S.; Okunade, A.L.; Patterson, B.W.; et al. Effects of Moderate and Subsequent Progressive Weight Loss on Metabolic Function and Adipose Tissue Biology in Humans with Obesity. *Cell Metab.* **2016**, *23*, 591–601. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cmet.2016.02.005.

Example for Recipes for one restricted- day on the LP diet

The total energy required to maintain body weight is: 2100 kcal which restricted by 60%



1. Meals

Defining meals to template

neal_plans/4698723/creation#wizard)

2. Analysis

Template analysis with created meals

neal_plans/4698723/analysis#wizard)

Mon, Tue, Wed, Thu, Fri and Sat

Sunday (/meal_plans/4698723/analysis/15566243#wizard)

Global analysis

General analysis of the distribution of macronutrients and dietary fiber

Energy	Fat	Carbohydrate	Protein	Fiber
855 kcal	29 g	135 g	24 g	28 g

MEALS

BREAKFAST: Mushrooms with vegetable

SNACK: Black coffee with 1 dates

LUNCH: Chickpeas with baked cauliflower

DINNER: Vegetables with quinoa

Mushrooms with vegetable

INGREDIENTS

- 15 grams of squash, summer, zucchini, includes skin, raw
- 20 grams of peppers, green, raw
- 1 tbsp chopped of onions, raw (10 g)
- 35 grams of sweet potato, raw, unprepared
- 2 medium slices of tomatoes, red, ripe, raw, (40 g)
- 8 grams of oil, olive,
- 1 regular slice of bread, multi-grain (24 g)
- 1/2 cup, pieces or slices of mushrooms, white, raw (35 g)
- 40 grams of potatoes, white, flesh and skin, raw

COOKING METHOD

- Chop all mushrooms and vegetables into small-sized pieces.
- Now heat oil in a non-stick pan, add onions and vegetables to it and sauté for 2-5 minutes on medium heat until slightly changed their color.
- Add the mushrooms and sauté for another 5 minutes on medium heat. The mushrooms should start getting browned.
- Serve it with bread.

SNACK

Black coffee with 1 unit, pitted of dates, medjool (24 g)

Chickpeas with baked cauliflower

INGREDIENTS

- 80 grams of chickpeas, canned, drained solids
- 20 grams of tahini
- 3 grams of lemon juice, raw
- 1/4 clove of garlic, raw (1 g)
- 1/4 cup of kale, raw (5 g)
- 1 chopped cup (1/2" pieces) of cauliflower, raw (107 g)
- 15 grams of beans, kidney, canned
- Salt and pepper to taste
- 1.25 medium units of apples, raw, gala, with skin (215 g)

COOKING METHOD

- In a bowl combine cauliflower with oil, cumin and salt. Then put them in a tray baking dish; bake it for 5 to 8 minutes or until the cauliflower is tender.
- In a small bowl. whisk 3 tbsps of water, tahini, lemon juice, garlic, cumin and zaatar(optional) . For the serving, put kale, beans, and baked cauliflower and chickpeas and then drizzle with tahini.
- Serve it with apple

Calories 186; total fat 11.6g; saturated fat 1.6g; cholesterol 5.6mg; sodium 483mg; total carbohydrate 418.6g; dietary fiber 5.5g; protein 5.6g

Vegetables with quinoa

INGREDIENTS

- 1/4 cup of quinoa, cooked (46 g)
- 5 grams of lemon juice, raw
- 1.25 tsps of oil, olive, salad or cooking (6 g)
- 5 grams of coriander (cilantro) leaves, raw
- 35 grams of peppers, sweet, red, raw
- 1/4 cup chopped of broccoli, raw (23 g)
- 45 grams of sweet potato, raw, unprepared
- spices, cumin, black paper, salt and paprika for test.

COOKING METHOD

- Mix the pepper, olive oil, cumin, paprika, garlic and coriander together. Place the vegetables and lemon on a baking tray pour the mixture over top and then add then put them to the skillet and cook for about 5 to 8 minutes flipping.

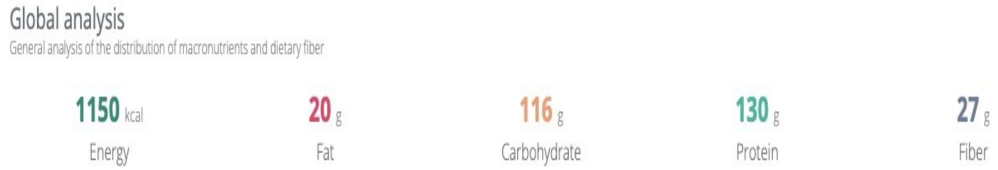
- Mix the vegetable with the quinoa and add the lemon juice and salt

Calories approx. 670-790; total fat 35g; saturated fat 2.6g; cholesterol 2.5mg; sodium 310mg; total carbohydrate 55-65g; dietary fiber 5.5g; protein 12g

4

Example for Recipes for one restricted- day on the HP diet

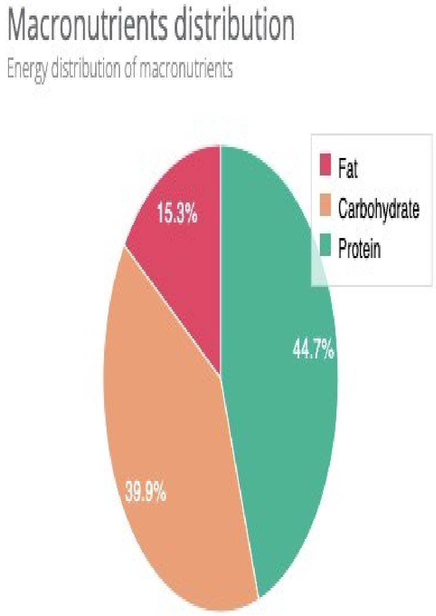
The total energy required to maintain body weight is: 2100 kcal which restricted by 60%



Global analysis

General analysis of the distribution of macronutrients and dietary fiber

Energy	Fat	Carbohydrate	Protein	Fiber
1150 kcal	20 g	116 g	130 g	27 g



Macronutrients distribution

Energy distribution of macronutrients

MEALS

BREAKFAST: egg with vegetables and mushrooms

SNACK: apple

LUNCH: breast chicken with asparagus

DINNER: banana, raspberries smoothie

Egg with vegetables and mushrooms

INGREDIENTS

- 15 grams of zucchini, includes skin, raw
- 15 grams of peppers, raw
- 1 tbsp chopped of onions, raw (10 g)
- 2 medium slices (1/4" thick) of tomatoes, red, ripe, raw(40 g)
- 4 large units of egg, white, raw, fresh (132 g)
- 1/2 cup, pieces or slices of mushrooms, white, raw (35 g)
- 1/2 slice of bread, whole-wheat, commercially prepared (16 g)

COOKING METHOD

- In a medium bowl combine egg whites with pepper and salt and whisk together until mixed.
- In a small, non-stick skillet, on low heat. Add vegetables, and mushroom, and cover with foil or any suitable cover for 5-7 minutes.
- Scatter the egg whites over the top of the vegetables without stirring and cover it again. Let the mixture cook for about 4 minutes over low heat. Serving with sliced cucumber

6

SNACK

1.25 medium units of apples, raw, gala, with skin (215 g)

Banana, raspberries smoothie

INGREDIENTS

- 150 grams of raspberries, frozen, red, unsweetened
- 25 grams of avocados, raw.
- 250 grams of yogurt, Greek, plain, nonfat

COOKING METHOD

- In a blender, add the avocados and raspberries. Cover and blend on low speed until smooth. Pour into glasses and mix it with yogurt.

Chicken with asparagus

INGREDIENTS

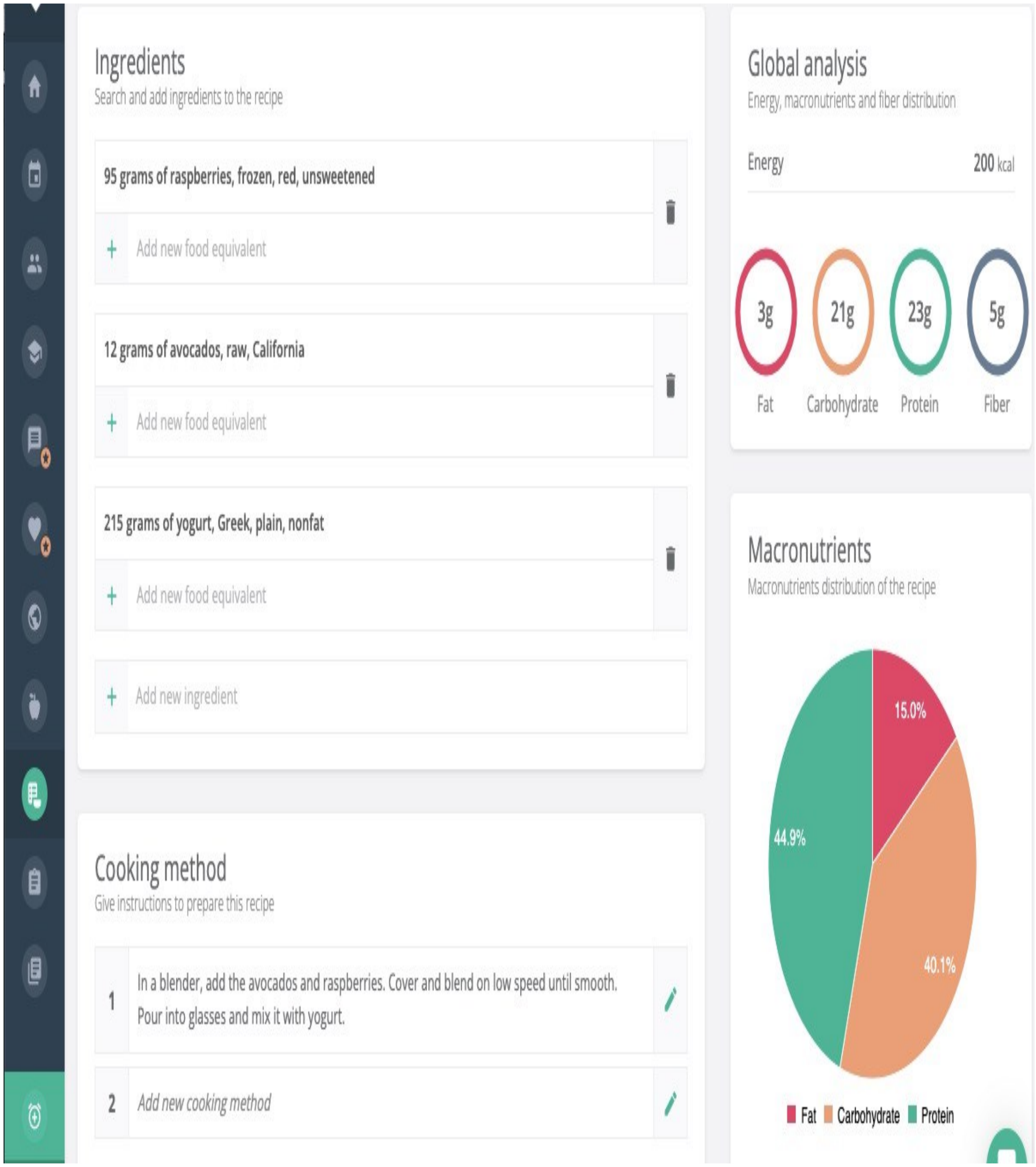
- 50 grams of tomato, red.
- 1.5 cups of asparagus, raw (201 g)
- 280 grams of chicken, breast, skinless, boneless, meat only, raw
- 1 clove of garlic, raw (3 g)
- 2 slices of bread, whole-wheat, commercially prepared (64 g)

COOKING METHOD

- Toss chicken, and tomato into a medium bowl and mix together.
- Place the chicken on a tray and cover with tomato, asparagus, garlic, salt and your favourite spices.
- Cover the tray with tinfoil and bake for 15-20 minutes at medium heat. Served with the bread.

8

TEST MEAL-HP GRPUP



Ingredients

Search and add ingredients to the recipe

95 grams of raspberries, frozen, red, unsweetened

12 grams of avocados, raw, California

215 grams of yogurt, Greek, plain, nonfat

Cooking method

Give instructions to prepare this recipe

1 In a blender, add the avocados and raspberries. Cover and blend on low speed until smooth. Pour into glasses and mix it with yogurt.

2 *Add new cooking method*

Global analysis

Energy, macronutrients and fiber distribution

Energy 200 kcal

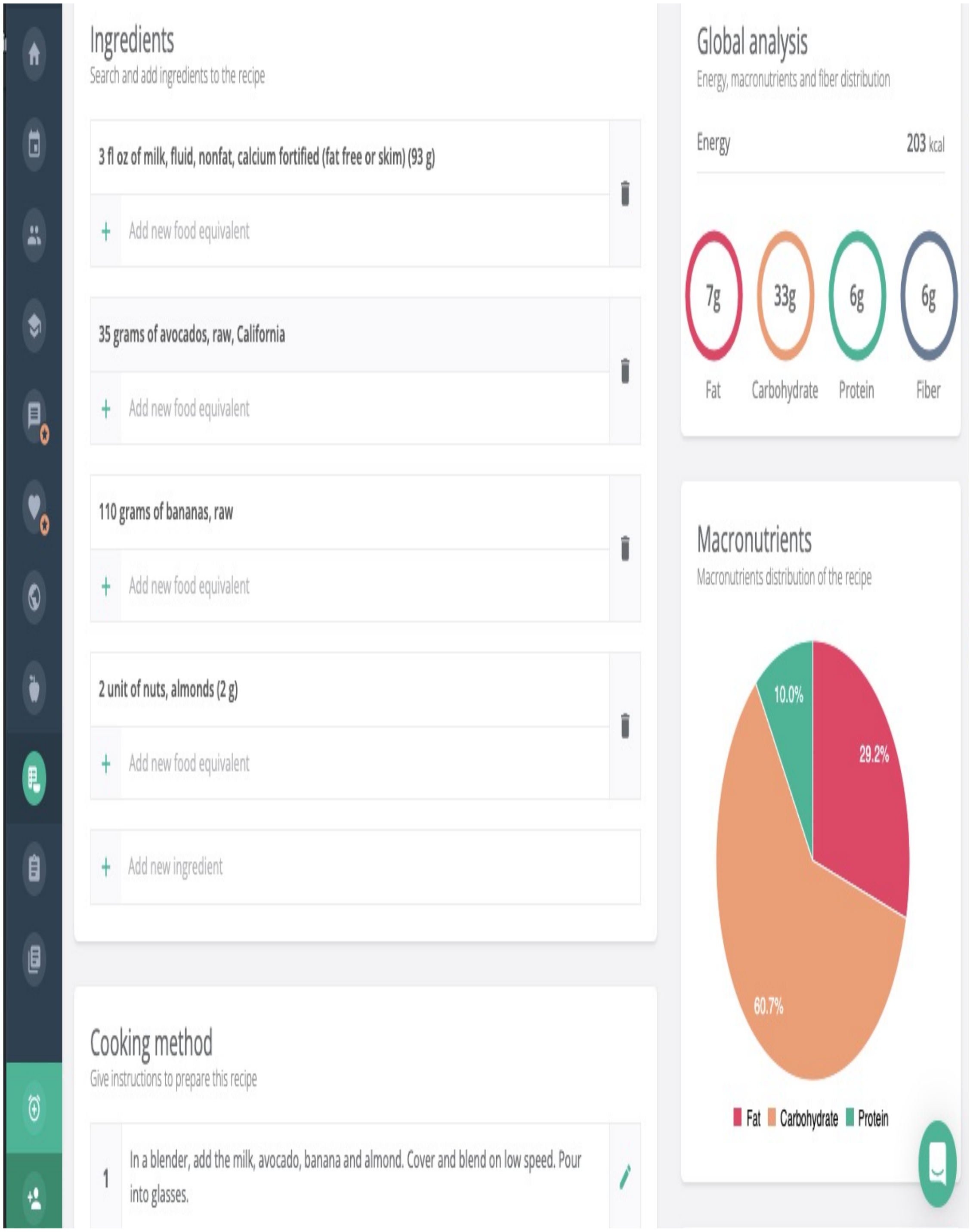
Fat	Carbohydrate	Protein	Fiber
3g	21g	23g	5g

Macronutrients

Macronutrients distribution of the recipe

+ Add new food equivalent
+ Add new food equivalent
+ Add new food equivalent
+ Add new ingredient
15.0%
40.1%
44.9%
🟥 Fat 🟧 Carbohydrate 🟩 Protein

TEST MEAL-LP GRPUP



Ingredients

Search and add ingredients to the recipe

3 fl oz of milk, fluid, nonfat, calcium fortified (fat free or skim) (93 g)

+ Add new food equivalent

35 grams of avocados, raw, California

+ Add new food equivalent

110 grams of bananas, raw

+ Add new food equivalent

2 unit of nuts, almonds (2 g)

+ Add new food equivalent

+ Add new ingredient

Cooking method

Give instructions to prepare this recipe

1 In a blender, add the milk, avocado, banana and almond. Cover and blend on low speed. Pour into glasses.

Global analysis

Energy, macronutrients and fiber distribution

Energy 203 kcal

Fat	Carbohydrate	Protein	Fiber
7g	33g	6g	6g

Macronutrients

Macronutrients distribution of the recipe

Crossover-study (First study)

Example of the food contents of first restricted day on the LP diet using iProfile software

Breakfast:

- 3.0 slices Cucumbers
- 0.5 items Squash, Summer, Zucchini
- 0.5 cups Cauliflower
- 0.75 cups Potatoes, Sweet
- 5.0 items Tomatoes, Cherry, Fresh
- 2.5 tsp Oil, Olive

Lunch:

- 1.0 pieces Tuna, Fresh
- 1.0 cups Cauliflower
- 0.5 cups Tomatoes, Peeled
- 0.3 cups Lentils, Dry
- 1.75 cups Lettuce, Romaine, Shredded

Dinner:

- 0.25 cups Quinoa, Cooked
- 75.0 g Haddock, Raw
- 1.0 tsp Cumin, Ground
- 1.0 cups Peppers, Bell or Sweet, Green
- 1.0 items Garlic Clove
- 1.0 tsp Paprika
- 2.0 tsp Oil, Olive
- 0.5 items Lemon, with Peel

Snacks:

- 1.0 items Apple, Medium
- 9.0 items Almonds, Shelled

Nutrient	My DRI	My Intakes	0% 50% 100%
Kilocalories	1830 Kcal	907 Kcal	
Fat, Total	20-35%	259 Kcal	🟩 27.9
Carbohydrate	45-65%	492 Kcal	🟩 54.3
Protein	10-35%	161 Kcal	🟩 17.8

Nutrient	Intake amount
Fat	30 g
Carbohydrate	132 g
Protein	43 g

Example of the food contents on days 2 and 3 on restricted days on the LP diet using iProfile software

---

Breakfast:

- *0.5 items Banana*
- *0.25 cups Milk, Non Fat, Skim or Fat Free*

Lunch:

- *0.25 tsp Oregano, Ground*
- *2.0 tsp Yogurt, Plain, Non Fat (13 grams protein per 8 ounces)*
- *0.25 cups Carrots*
- *2.0 tsp Juice, Lemon*
- *1.0 tsp Parsley*
- *0.25 cups Beets*
- *0.25 items Garlic Clove*
- *0.25 cups Pepper, Bell or Sweet, Red*
- *0.25 cups Quinoa, Cooked*

Dinner:

- *0.25 cups Tomatoes, Red*
- *1.0 tsp Oil, Olive*
- *40.0 g Chicken, Breast, Meat Only, Boneless, Skinless, Roaste*
- *7.0 items Asparagus*
- *0.25 cups Carrots*
- *0.5 items Onions*
- *0.5 slices Bread, Mixed Grain*
- *1.0 cups Celery*

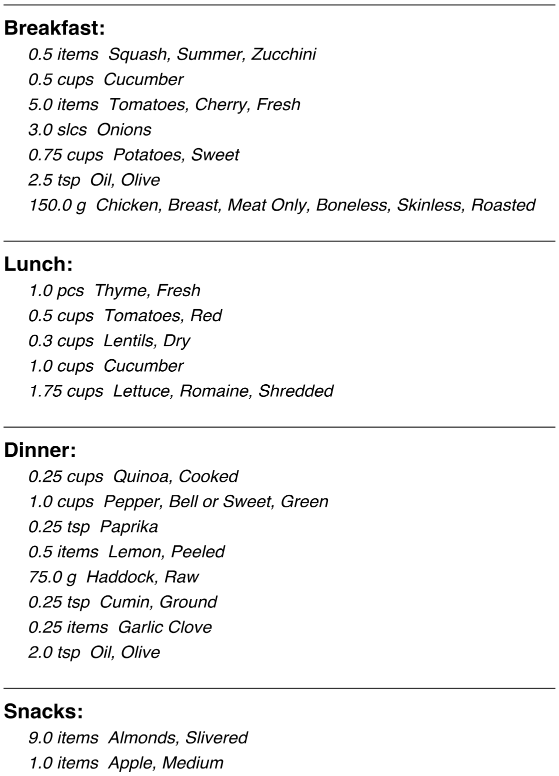
Snacks:

- *1.0 items Apple, with Skin*

Nutrient	My DRI	My Intakes	0% 50% 100%
Kilocalories	1833 Kcal	544 Kcal	
Fat, Total	20-35%	150 Kcal	🟩 27.6
Carbohydrate	45-65%	298 Kcal	🟩 54.8
Protein	10-35%	96 Kcal	🟩 17.7

Nutrient	Intake amount
Fat	18g
Carbohydrate	78 g
Protein	25 g

Example of the food contents of first restricted day on the HP diet using iProfile software



Breakfast:

0.5 items Squash, Summer, Zucchini
0.5 cups Cucumber
5.0 items Tomatoes, Cherry, Fresh
3.0 slcs Onions
0.75 cups Potatoes, Sweet
2.5 tsp Oil, Olive
150.0 g Chicken, Breast, Meat Only, Boneless, Skinless, Roasted

Lunch:

1.0 pcs Thyme, Fresh
0.5 cups Tomatoes, Red
0.3 cups Lentils, Dry
1.0 cups Cucumber
1.75 cups Lettuce, Romaine, Shredded

Dinner:

0.25 cups Quinoa, Cooked
1.0 cups Pepper, Bell or Sweet, Green
0.25 tsp Paprika
0.5 items Lemon, Peeled
75.0 g Haddock, Raw
0.25 tsp Cumin, Ground
0.25 items Garlic Clove
2.0 tsp Oil, Olive

Snacks:

9.0 items Almonds, Slivered
1.0 items Apple, Medium

Nutrient	Intake amount
Fat	35 g
Carbohydrate	127 g
Protein	97 g

Example of the food contents on days 2 and 3 on restricted days on the HP diet using iProfile software

---

Breakfast:

0.25 cups Milk, Non Fat Skim or Fat Free

0.5 items Banana

Lunch:

0.25 tsp Oregano, Ground

0.25 cups Carrots

1.0 tsp Parsley

0.25 items Garlic Clove

0.25 cups Quinoa, Cooked

2.0 tsp Yogurt, Plain, Non Fat (13 grams protein per 8 ounces)

2.0 tsp Juice, Lemon

0.25 cups Beets

0.25 cups Pepper, Bell or Sweet, Red

Dinner:

1.0 tbsp Oil, Olive

250.0 g Chicken, Breast, Meat Only, Boneless, Skinless, Roasted

0.25 cups Carrots

0.5 slcs Bread, Mixed Grain

0.25 items Tomatoes, Red

7.0 items Asparagus

0.5 items Onions

1.0 cups Celery

Snacks:

1.0 items Apple, with Skin

Nutrient	Intake amount
Fat	25 g
Carbohydrate	78 g
Protein	90 g